RELAYS

Modular electronic devices

www.elkoep.com

30 years of innovations

ELKO EP

ELKO EP have been your partner in the field for 30 years, developing and manufacturing the highest quality electronic devices for electroinstallation as well as smart system for residential and building automation.

ELKO EP employs more than 330 people across 15 foreign branches and exports its products to more than seventy countries. Company of the Year, Visionary of the Year, Superbrands and Global Exporter of the Year are just some of the awards we have received throughout the years as we consistently strive to move forward in the field of innovation and development.

Millions of relays, thousands of smart homes, hundreds of buildings and many satisfied customers - This is ELKO EP; a traditional company based in the center of Europe, where own development, production, logistics, and service are at the forefront of our focus.

Facts and stats

30 %

Czech

40 %

Export

30 %

Branches

WORLDWIDE

11 branches
3 franchises
70 export countries

350

Employees
in holding

30 000 +

iNELS
installations

30 000 000 +

Manufactured
products

R&D

Continuosly
innovative

MANUFACTURER

Fully automated
complete proces

SUPPORT

24 / 7 / 365

World leader
in DIN rail relays production

Product lines ELKO EP

Timers/Relays **www.elkoep.com/relays**

Time relays, auxiliary relays, installation contactors, memory and bistable relays, staircase switches, time switches, twilight and light switches, dimmers and light intensity controllers, power supplies and bell transformers, controlling and signalling devices.

Monitoring/Protection relays **www.elkoep.com/monitoring**

Voltage relays 1-phase and 3-phase (undervoltage, overvoltage, phase failure, phase asymmetry and phase sequence), current relays, liquid level relays, thermostats, voltage indicator, power factor and frequency monitoring relays.

iNELS Wireless

Wireless electro-installation iNELS **www.elkoep.com/wireless**

Components of smart wireless system can be easily and quickly used in existing buildings where it is not desirable to cut holes for cables (e.g. add/change a light switch when changing room layouts). However, it is also possible to assemble a complete system for apartment or house control, intelligent control of heating, blinds or scene settings. When using the eLAN-RF gateway, the entire installation can also be controlled by an application from a mobile phone, tablet or television.

Hotel Wireless Retrofit (HRESK) **www.elkoep.com/retrofit**

Hotel Room Energy Saving Kit - is a complete solution designed primarily for existing hotel rooms and is based on the iNELS Wireless system. It focuses on the following areas: "Energy savings": switching off all appliances when leaving the room or not overheating/not overcooling, "Comfort" - all out of bed and "Safety": bell, guest in the room, maid, visitor.

Smart kits **elkoep.com/smart-kits**

Smart Kits are pre-packaged sets of our most popular wireless control devices from the iNELS Wireless product range. The devices in the set are paired and ready for immediate assembly. Kits are divided according to their main functions, so customers can easily choose from the following categories: Wireless switch, Wireless dimming, Wireless shutter control and others.

iNELS BUS

Wired electro-installation iNELS **www.elkoep.com/wired**

The sensors and actuators, together with the central unit, which is the heart of the system, communicate via a 2-wires and enable the built up a larger installation for family houses, villas, hotels and buildings. Individual functions of elements are parameterized in iDM SW, so simple and more complex actions can be set.

Hospitality Hotel (GRMS) **www.elkoep.com/hospitality**

Guest Room Management System – is a comprehensive solution designed primarily for new hotels, guesthouses or wellness and is based on the iNELS BUS system. In the room, it resolves the control of lighting, access, temperature control and audio/video distribution. It features glass panels with touch buttons that can be combined in various ways (numbers, shape, and colours) and customized (description, logo).

Time switch SHT-13, SHT-13/2 with Wi-Fi connection

In 2023, we have prepared a new product for you, i.e. time switch clock with Wi-Fi connection. You can enjoy a **new display** that is well readable and also well arranged. A type with **one or two** output contacts will be available for selection. The time switch has got completely reworked settings menu (that copies the web interface for easier orientation). We have preserved the original control that is the same as with our older models. The time switch supports **all time programs** (daily, weekly, yearly, astro).

Here is a short list of some main improvements:

- Setting and control through a web interface (incl. creation of backup and optional import
- Pulse/cyclic modes of output contacts
- Optional repetition of program setting
- Bar graph of output contacts
- Icons for each channel separately
- Indication of the battery state
- Synchronization of time using the NTP server (requires connection to the internet
- Increased number of memory places to 200 and up to 30 memory places for holidays

Multifunction current monitoring relay in 1P - PRI-34

It is a new line of PRI-34 current monitoring relays in a **multifunction** design. All types now measure **TRUE RMS** values (thus with minimal fault regardless of the shape of measured current). Of course, it is possible to **connect external current transformers** (possible extension of the measured range up to 1600A). There is a choice of eight functions incl. the memory ones.

Individual types are divided according to the nominal monitored current:

- PRI-34/1 A – monitored range AC 0.05 - 1 A
- PRI-34/2 A – monitored range AC 0.1 - 2 A
- PRI-34/5 A – monitored range AC 0.25 - 5 A
- PRI-34/8 A – monitored range AC 0.4 - 8 A
- PRI-34/16 A – monitored range AC 0.8 - 16 A

Multifunction voltage monitoring relay in 1P - HRN-3x, PMR1

The original HRN-3x types on a DIN rail will be replaced by new ones that are **multifunction** and bring several improvements. Now you have options with **one or two** output contacts. The **design into a socket** is the PMR1 model. As well as the previous novelty, also this one measures **TRUE RMS** values. This is related with monitoring of **DC voltage in higher ranges.** The original DC range was slightly modified for optional monitoring of 24 V batteries. Multifunctionality enables the selection of up to nine functions incl. memory ones. Also an **external input** for memory reset was added.

Individual types are divided according to the monitored range:

On DIN rail:

- HRN-31, HRN-31/2, HRN-32/2 – monitored range AC/DC 48 to 276V
- HRN-36, HRN 36/2 – monitored range DC 6 to 30V
- HRN-39, HRN 39/2 – monitored range AC/DC 24 to 150V

Into a socket:

- PMR1-31, PMR1-31/2 – monitored range AC/DC 48 to 276V
- PMR1-36, PMR1-36/2 – monitored range DC 6 to 30V
- PMR1-39, PMR1-39/2 – monitored range AC/DC 24 to 150V

Multifunction

CRM-161

6 functions, 6 time ranges, output contact 1x 8 A changeover, power supply AC 24-240 V, DC 24 V, economy version of CRM-91H.
page 12

CRM-91H

10 functions, 10 time ranges, 1x output 16 A changeover/SPDT, multivoltage or 230 V supply.
page 13

CRM-93H

As CRM-91H, but output 1x 16 A + 2x 8 A changeover/SPDT.
page 13

CRM-91H-SL

As CRM-91H but with screwless terminals.
page 14

CRM-93H-SL

As CRM-93H, but with screwless terminals
page 14

CRM-9S

As CRM-91H, but with solid state output (triac), 1.5 A
page 15

CRM-91HE

As CRM-91H but with time setting by external potentiometer (for frequent setting).
page 16

CRM-101

Relay for the automatic switching on and off of electricity in rooms, using connected sensors (motion detector and magnetic door contact).
page 18

CRM-111H

11 functions 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x 16 A changeover.
page 20

CRM-113H

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x 16 A + 2x 8 A changeover, mode selection of output contacts.
page 20

CRM-121H

As CRM-111H, but with galvanicaly separated input.
page 22

CRM-131H

11 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 1x 16 A changeover, three control inputs.
page 24

CRM-82TO

"TRUE OFF DELAY" relay - switch off after power supply failure, for backup circuits.
page 26

Singlefunction, special

CRM-2T

Star/delta timer relay
page 27

CRM-181J

Variants of 4 functions with time range 0.1s - 100 h, output 1x 16 A changeover, UNI power supply.
page 28

CRM-183J

As CRM-181J, but output 1x16A + 2x 8 A changeover.
page 28

CRM-2H

Asymmetric flasher, independent time setting ON/OFF.
page 30

CRM-2HE

As CRM-2H, but time setting by external potentiometers (for frequent setting).
page 31

SJR-2

2-channels ON DELAY, gradual switching of high loads.
page 32

PLUG-IN

PTRM-216TP

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 2x 16 A changeover, voltage dependent input, mode selection of output contact, tuning with dials.
page 33

PTRM-216KP

As PTRM-216TP, but fine tuning using a knob.
page 33

PTRM-216T

10 functions, 10 time ranges, output contact: 2x 16 A changeover, potential-free input, mode selection of output contact, dial tuning.
page 34

PTRM-216K

As PTRM-216T, but fine tuning using a knob.
page 34

PTRA-216T

10 function, 10 time ranges, output contact 2x 16 A changeover, three control inputs and mode selection of output contact, tuning with dials.
page 35

PTRA-216K

As PTRA-216T, but fine tuning help with a knob.
page 35

Digital

CRM-100

17 functions, time range 0.1 s - 999 hours, 1x 8 A changeover contact, power supply 24-240 V AC/DC.
page 36

PDR-2A

4 digit display, 16 functions, 2 independent times 0.01s-100 hrs, 2 outputs 16 A changeover/SPDT START/STOP inputs.
page 38

PDR-2B

As PDR-2A, but instead of 2 independent times, 10 functions for each output contact separated, START input for each output contact.
page 38

In the installation box

SMR-K

Super multifunction relay for installation into an installation box, 3 wire connection (without neutral). Input: can be connected in parallel with LED energy saving light bulb or fluorescent lamp.
page 40

SMR-T

Super multifunction relay for installation into a wiring box, 3 wire connection (without neutral). Input: up to 50 glow lamps can be connected.
page 40

SMR-H

As SMR-T, but 4 wire connection, output - triac 0-200 VA, 9 functions including function of memory relay.
page 40

SMR-B

As SMR-H, but output relay contact 16 A (possibility to switch also fluorescent lights and LED).
page 40

Staircase switches

CRM-46

Time 0.5 - 10 min, automatic with the possibility of warning before switching off and extending the set delay by the number of button presses.
page 42

CRM-4

Basic version, time 0.5-10 min, output contact 16 A, anti-blocking function.
page 44

DIM-2

With dimming, setting: dim-up/shining/dim-down brightness only for R-L-LED[1] loads.
page 78

Accessories

Potentiometer for CRM-91HE

External control element - 5 kΩ, (linear), mounting into the panel, max. connection length 10 m (32.8 ft.).
EAN code: 8595232367967

Potentiometer for CRM-2HE

External control element - 10 kΩ, (linear), mounting into the panel, max. connection length 10 m (32.8 ft.).
EAN code: 8595232367981

Potentiometer for CRM-91HE + CRM-2HE

External control element - 47 kΩ, (linear), mounting into the panel, max. connection length 10 m (32.8 ft.).
EAN code: 8595232125215

1-MODULE

Comb busbar CB-17-8

Serves for mass connection of up to eight power supply contacts A1 or A2, it is suitable for all relays with a width of 17.5 mm (0.69") (1-MODULE) Pack of 10 pcs.
EAN code: 8598188181892

	CRM-161	CRM-91H, CRM-91H-SL	CRM-93H, CRM-93H-SL	CRM-9S	CRM-91HE	CRM-111H	CRM-113H	CRM-121H	CRM-131H	CRM-82TO	CRM-2T	CRM-181J ZR	CRM-181J ZN	CRM-181J BL	CRM-181J OD	CRM-183J ZR	CRM-183J ZN	CRM-183J BL	CRM-183J OD	CRM-2H	CRM-2HE	SJR-2	PTRM-216TP	PTRM-216KP	PTRM-216T	PTRM-216K	PTRA-216T	PTRA-216K	CRM-100	PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B	CRM-4	CRM-46	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Design																																					
1-MODULE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●							●			●	●				
3-MODULE																														●	●						
PLUG-IN																							●	●	●	●	●	●									
Under the switch																																		●	●	●	●
Control elements																																					
Rotary switches/potentiometers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●						●	●	●	●	●	●
Large rotary knob																							●		●		●										
Buttons																													●	●	●						
External potentiometer					●															●																	
Time range																																					
50 ms – 0.5 s						●	●	●	●														●	●	●	●	●	●									
0.1 – 1 s	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 s	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
3 – 30 s												●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																		
0.1 – 1 min	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 min	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
3 – 30 min												●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																		
0.1 – 1 h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 h	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
3 – 30 h												●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																		
0.1 – 1 d		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
1 – 10 d												●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																		
10 – 100 h		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●									●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●
3 – 30 d						●	●	●	●		●									●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●									
10 – 100 d											●									●	●																
0.5 – 10 min																																●	■				
0.01s – 100 h																														●	●						
0.1s – 999 h																													●								
Supply voltage																																					
AC 230 V		□	□								●									●		●								●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AC/DC 12–240 V		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●						
AC 24–240 V, DC 24 V	●																																				
AC/DC 24–240 V																													●								
Output contact																																					
1x changeover 8 A	●																												●								
1x changeover 16 A		●			●	●		●	●			●	●	●	●					●	●											●					
2x changeover 8 A										●																											
2x changeover 16 A											●											●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●						
1x switching 16 A																																	●				●
1x changeover 16 A, 2x changeover 8 A			●				●									●	●	●	●																		
Solid state (triac)				●																														●	●	●	

□ only for CRM-91H, CRM-93H

■ with the option of extending it to 30 min

Functions	CRM-161	CRM-91H, CRM-91H-SL	CRM-93H, CRM-93H-SL	CRM-9S, CRM-91HE	CRM-111H	CRM-113H	CRM-121H	CRM-131H	CRM-82TO	CRM-2T	CRM-181J ZR	CRM-181J ZN	CRM-181J BL	CRM-181J OD	CRM-183J ZR	CRM-183J ZN	CRM-183J BL	CRM-183J OD	CRM-2H	CRM-2HE	SJR-2	PTRM-216x	PTRM-216xP	PTRA-216x	CRM-100	PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B	CRM-4	CRM-46	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Staircase switch																												●					
Programmable stair controller (with/without signaling)																													●				
Delayed start	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x	●		●				●							●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed start with delay suppression					●	●	●				●				●							●	●		●								
Delayed start after switching on the control contact	●																								●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed start after opening of the control contact																									●	■	●						
Delayed start after closing and delayed return after opening the control contact		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■				●	●	●	●
Delayed start (repeatable) until the power is turned off																																	●
Delayed start star / triangle										●																■							
2x delayed start																					●												
Delayed return	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x				●				●						●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed return with delay suppression					●	●	●					●				●						●	●		●								
Delay off on downward edge																														●	●	●	●
Delayed return after power off									●																								
Delayed return after closing the control contact		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■	●						
Delayed return after opening the control contact		●	●	●																					●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed return after opening the control contact with immediate closing of the output	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x						●				●				●	●	x	●	■	●			●	●	●	●
Delayed return after closing the control contact - renewable					●	●	●	x														●	●	x									
Delayed return after closing and opening of the control contact					●	●	●	x														●	●	x	●	■							
Delayed return when closing the control contact with delayed output																										■	●						
Flasher 1:1 starting with an impulse	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	x					●				●					●	●	x		■	●						
Flasher 1:1 starting with a delay-suppressed impulse													●				●																
Flasher 1:1 starting with an impulse while the control button is pressed																														●	●	●	●
Flasher 1:1 starting with a gap		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x		■	●						
Flasher 1:1 starting with a gap while the control button is pressed																														●	●	●	●
Asymmetric flasher starting with an impulse																			●	●					●	■							
Asymmetric flasher starting with a gap																			●	●					●	■							
Impulse relay		●	●	●	●	●	●															●	●							●	●	●	●
Impulse relay with delay	●				●		●	x																x						●	●	●	●
Pulse generator		●	●	●	●	●	●	x														●	●	x		■							
Pulse generator with delay suppression					●	●	●															●	●										

x functions controlled by inputs START, INHIBIT, RESET

■ functions controlled by inputs START, STOP

CRM-161 | Multifunction time relay - economy version

c UL us LISTED E308660

EAN code
CRM-161: 8595188181617

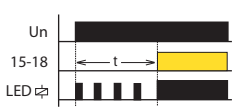
- Multifunction economy version of time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Universal supply voltage: AC 24 – 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz) and DC 24 V.
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 hrs divided into 6 ranges: (0.1 s - 1 s/1 s - 10 s/0.1 min - 1 min/1 min - 10 min/0.1 hrs - 1 h/1 h - 10 hrs).
- Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 8 A.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters	CRM-161
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V | DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	6
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 hrs
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240 Vac, 1/3 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:	0.6 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Control	
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	62 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

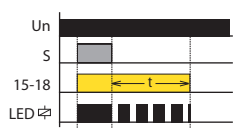
Indication of operating states

Examples of signaling

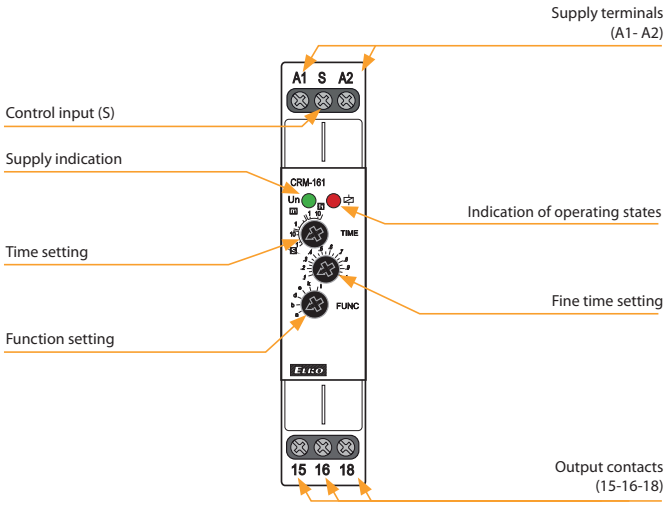
Function a



Function e



Description

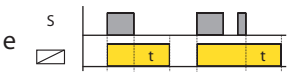


Functions

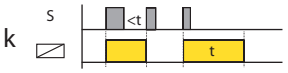
ON DELAY

INTERVAL ON

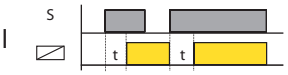
FLASHER - ON first



OFF DELAY

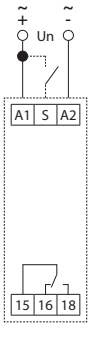


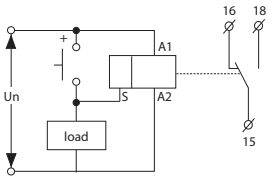
MEMORY LATCH with Delay



ON DELAY with Control Signal

Connection





Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.

CRM-91H, CRM-93H | Multifunction time relays

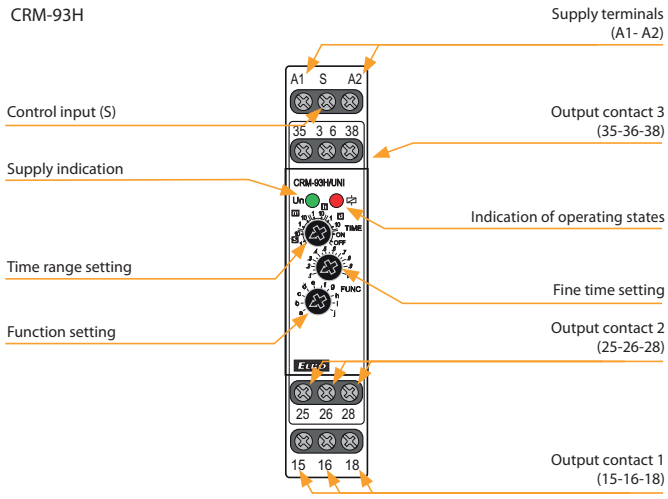
UNI only

EAN code
CRM-91H/230V: 8595188112444
CRM-91H/UNI: 8595188112420
CRM-93H/230V: 8595188112789
CRM-93H/UNI: 8595188112468

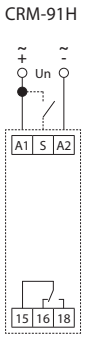
- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

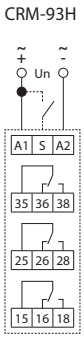
Technical parameters		CRM-91H	CRM-93H
Power supply			
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	230	3VA/1.4W	4VA/2W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:		green LED	
Time circuit			
Number of functions:		10	
Time ranges:		0.1 s - 10 days	
Time setting:		rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:		5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output			
Number of contacts 1:		1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.	
Number of contacts 2 (3):		x	2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		x	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:		x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):		x	50.000 ops.
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.	
Control			
Control. terminals:		A1-S	
Load between S-A2:		Yes	
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:		max. 150 ms	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:			
supply - output 1		4kV AC	
supply - output 2 (3)		x	1kV AC
output 1 - output 2		x	1kV AC
output 2 - output 3		x	1kV AC
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:		UNI - 62 g (2.2 oz.); 230 - 57 g (2 oz.)	UNI - 85 g (3oz.); 230 - 80 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1	

Description



Connection

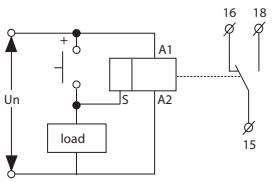




CRM-93H:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250V AC rms/DC.

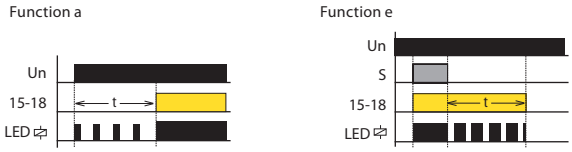
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states

Examples of signaling



Function

Function (page 17).

CRM-91H-SL, CRM-93H-SL | Multifunction time relays - screwless terminals

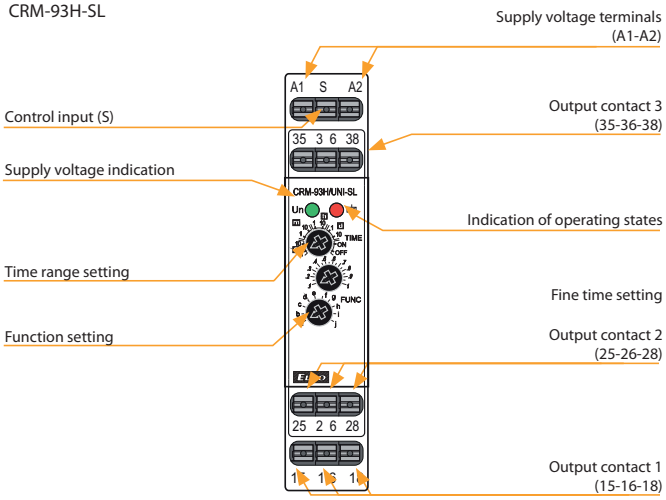
NEW

EAN code
CRM-91H/UNI-SL: 8595188184816
CRM-93H/UNI-SL: 8595188184823

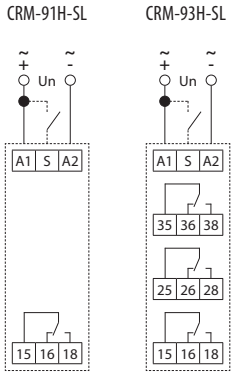
- Multi-function time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations
- Universal supply voltage AC/DC 12 – 240V
- Easy connection with screw-less terminals
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 days divided into 10 ranges:
  (0.1 s - 1 s / 1 s - 10 s / 0.1 min - 1 min / 1 min - 10 min / 0.1 hrs - 1 h / 1 h - 10 hrs / 0.1 day - 1 day / 1 day - 10 days / only ON / only OFF)
- Output contact:
  CRM-91H-SL: 1x changeover / SPDT 16A
  CRM-93H-SL: 1x changeover / SPDT 16A, 2x changeover / DPDT 8A
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating states

Technical parameters	CRM-91H-SL	CRM-93H-SL
Power supply		
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	0.1 s – 10 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:	5 % – mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % – set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Output contact 1:	1× changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Output contact 2 (3):	x	2× chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	x	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):	x	50.000 ops.
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W	2.4 W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Control		
Control terminals:	A1-S	
Load between S-A2:	Yes	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms / max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply – output 1	4 kV AC	
supply – output 2 (3)	x	1 kV AC
output 1 – output 2	x	1 kV AC
output 2 – output 3	x	1 kV AC
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Connected wire cross-section (mm^2):	solid wire max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5˝ × 0.7˝ × 2.5˝)	
Weight:	58 g (1.86 oz)	
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

Description



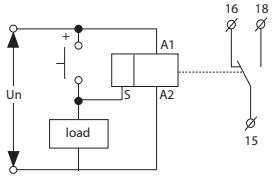
Connection



CRM-93H-SL:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250V AC rms/DC.

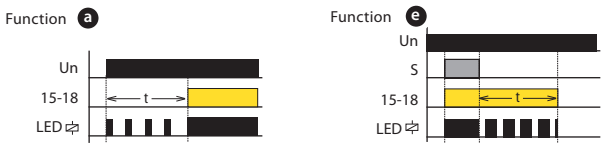
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states

Signaling examples:



Function

Function (page 17).

CRM-9S | Multifunction time relay - solid state output

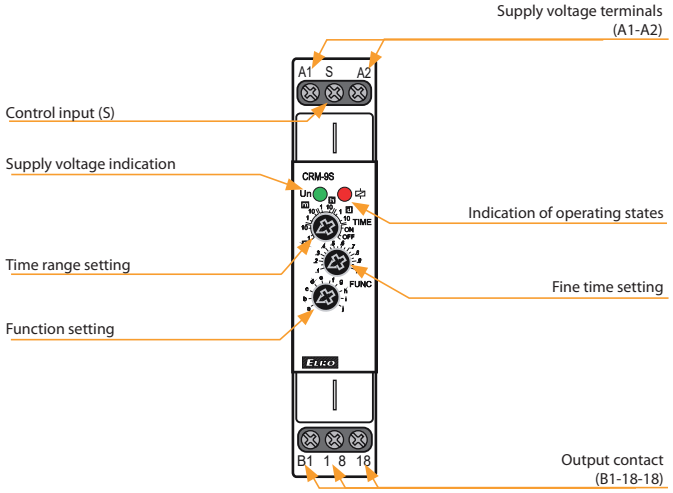
NEW

EAN code
CRM-9S: 8595188116008

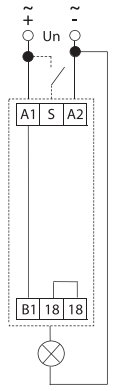
- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations
- Universal supply voltage AC 12 – 240 V
- Noiseless switching output
- Comfortable and well-arranged function and time-range setting by rotary switches.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 days divided into 10 ranges:
  (0.1 s - 1 s / 1 s - 10 s / 0.1 min - 1 min / 1 min - 10 min / 0.1 hrs - 1 h / 1 h - 10 hrs / 0.1 day - 1 day / 1 day - 10 days / only ON / only OFF)
- Output contact: 1× static contactless output (triac) 1.5 A, switches potential A1
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating states

Technical parameters	CRM-9S
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2
Supply voltage:	AC 12 – 240 V (50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	3 VA/0.7 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	10
Time ranges:	0.1 s – 10 days
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % – mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % – set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Output contact:	1× static contactless output
Current rating:	1.5 A
Inrush current:	60 A/< 10 ms
Switching voltage:	250 V AC
Power dissipation (max.):	1.4 W
Voltage drop across switch:	max. 0.9 V/I max.
Load to terminal B1:	Yes/I max. 1.5 A
Electrical lifetime (AC1):	100.000.000 ops.
Control	
Control terminals:	A1-S
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms / max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5″ × 0.7″ × 2.5″)
Weight:	55 g (1.95 oz)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

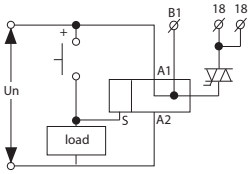
Description



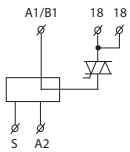
Connection



Possibility to connect load onto controlling input:
It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Symbol



Indication of operating states

Signaling examples:

Function

Function (page 17).

CRM-91HE | Multifunction time relay with external potentiometer

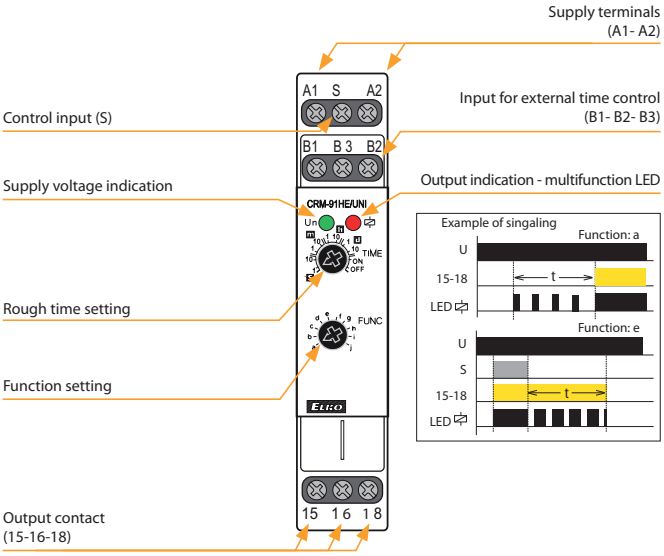
EAN code
CRM-91HE/UNI:8595188118958
CRM-91HE /UNI + potentiometer: 8595188142052
Potentiometer: 859232367967

- Control by external control unit - potentiometer (can be placed/mounted for example on switch board doors or in panel).
- 10 functions:
  5 time functions controlled by supply voltage
  4 time functions controlled by control input
  1 function of latching relay.
- Possible to connect external potentiometer - max. distance 10 m (32.8 ft.) from relay.

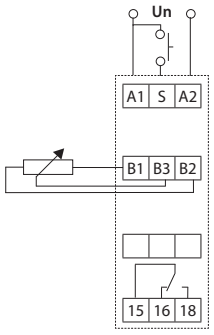
Technical parameters	CRM-91HE
Number of functions:	10
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consuption (max.):	3 VA/1.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	4 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s – 10 days
Time setting:	rotary switch, external potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % – mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % – set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01%/°F, at = 68°F)
Output	
Contact type:	1× changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Controlling	
Control voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption of input:	AC 0.025-0.2 VA/DC 0.1-0.7 W
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Glow-tubes:	No
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm²):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5″ × 0.7″ × 2.5″)
Weight:	75 g (2.6 oz)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Technical parameters	Potentiometer
Potentiometer:	5 - 150kΩ, linear
Protection degree:	IP 65 front side / IP20 f back side
Max. cable size (mm²):	1.5 with sleeve/without sleeve max. 2.5 (AWG 12)
Weight:	16 g (0.6 oz.)
Dimensions:	see page Accessories

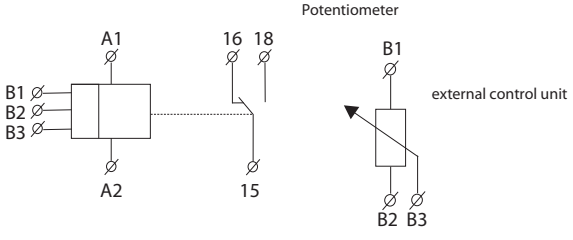
Description



Connection



Symbol



Function

a 

ON DELAY
When the input voltage U is applied, timing delay t begins. Relay contacts R change state after time delay is complete. Contacts R return to their shelf state when input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

b 

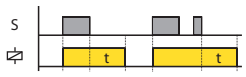
INTERVAL ON
When input voltage U is applied, relay contacts R change state immediately and timing cycle begins. When time delay is complete, contacts return to shelf state. When input voltage U is removed, contacts will also return to their shelfstate. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

c 

FLASHER - OFF first
When input voltage U is applied, time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, relay contacts R change state for time delay t. This cycle will repeat until input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

d 

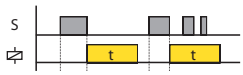
FLASHER - ON first
When input voltage U is applied, relay contacts R change state immediately and time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, contacts return to their shelf state for time delay t. This cycle will repeat until input voltage U is removed. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

e 

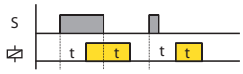
OFF DELAY
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. When trigger switch S is closed, relay contacts R change state. When trigger switch S is opened, delay t begins. When delay t is complete, contacts R return to their shelf state. If trigger switch S is closed before time delay t is complete, then time is reset. When trigger switch S is opened, the delay begins again, and relay contacts R remain in their energized state. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

f 

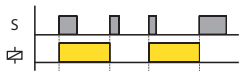
SINGLE SHOT
Upon application of input voltage U, the relay is ready to accept trigger signal S. Upon application of the trigger signal S, the relay contacts R transfer and the preset time t begins. During time-out, the trigger signal S is ignored. The relay resets by applying the trigger switch S when the relay is not energized.

g 

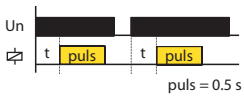
SINGLE SHOT falling edge
Upon application of input voltage U, the relay is ready to accept trigger signal S. Upon application of the trigger signal S, the relay contacts R transfer and the preset time t begins. At the end of the preset time t, the relay contacts R return to their normal condition unless the trigger switch S is opened and closed prior to time out t (before preset time elapses). Continuous cycling of the trigger switch S at a rate faster than the preset time will cause the relay contacts R to remain closed. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

h 

ON/OFF DELAY
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. When trigger switch S is closed, time delay t begins. When time delay t is complete, relay contacts R change state and remain transferred until trigger switch S is opened. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

i 

MEMORY LATCH
Input voltage U must be applied continuously. Output changes state with every trigger switch S closure. If input voltage U is removed, relay contacts R return to their shelf state.

j 

puls = 0.5 s

PULSE GENERATOR
Upon application of input voltage U, a single output pulse of 0.5 seconds is delivered to relay after time delay t. Power must be removed and reapplied to repeat pulse. Trigger switch is not used in this function.

CRM-101 | Energy-saving time relay

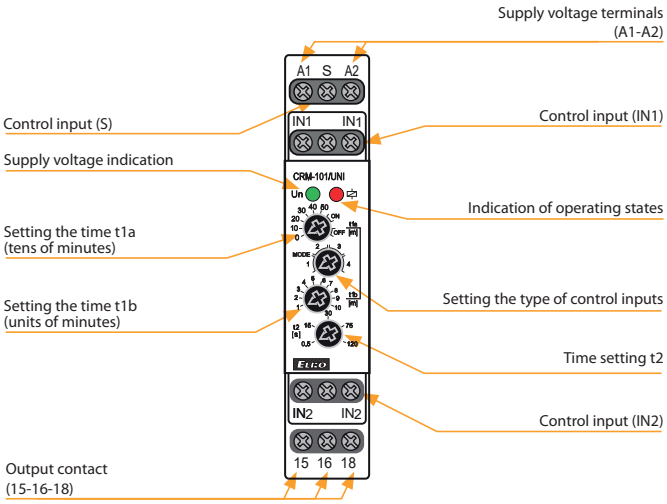
NEW

EAN code
CRM-101/UNI: 8595188184113

- Time relay for automatic switching on and off of electricity, with the help of connected sensors (can be combined with a regular card switch)
- 2 control inputs – **potential-free contacts:**
  IN1 (MD) – motion detector
  IN2 (MC) – magnetic door contact
- 1 control input – **voltage dependent contact:**
  S (MD) – motion detector
- Adjustable configuration of control inputs:
  (closing – NO / opening – NC, according to the type of connected sensors)
- Time delay t1 (delayed switch-off of electricity)
  Adjustable in the range of 1 – 60 min in minute steps
- Time delay t2 (input blocking for motion detector)
  Adjustable continuously in the range 0.5 – 120 s

Technical parameters	CRM-101
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Time circuit	
Time t0:	90 s
Time range t1:	1 – 60 min (t1=t1a + t1b)
Time range t2:	0.5 – 120 s
Time setting:	rotary switches and potentiometers
Time deviation:	5 % – mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % – set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Output contact:	1× changeover/ SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24V DC
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Control	
Control terminals:	A1-S (voltage dependent contact)
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Control terminals:	IN1-IN1, IN2-IN2 (potential-free contacts)
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms / max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 °C .. +55 °C (–4 °F .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 °C .. +70 °C (–22 °F .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4kV AC (supply – output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5″ × 0.7″ × 2.5″)
Weight:	70 g (2.5 oz)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Description

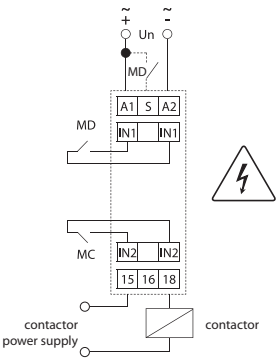


Setting the type of control inputs

MODE	IN1/S	IN2
1	NO	NO
2	NO	NC
3	NC	NO
4	NC	NC

Setting example:
- Door contact is NC (closed when the door is closed)
- Motion detector has NC contact (closed at rest, opens when motion is detected)
- MODE must be set to position 4

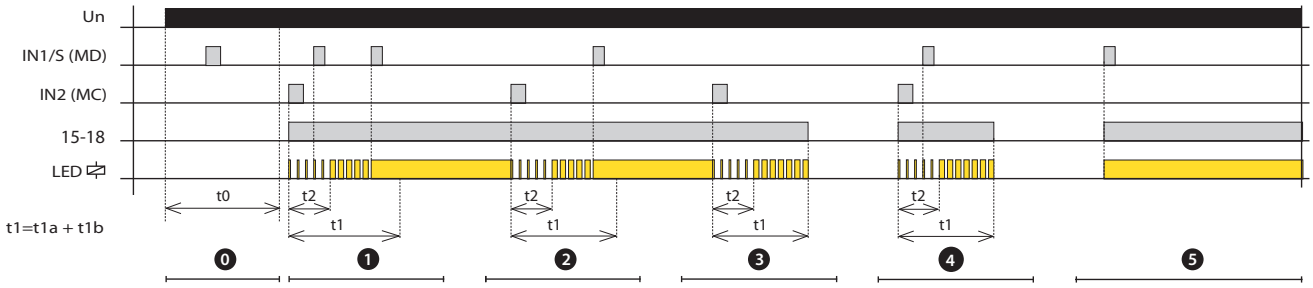
Connection



Do not apply voltage to terminals IN1 and IN2 - the control contacts must be potential-free!

Function

Graph and description of the function corresponds to the setting of MODE 1 control inputs.



0 Motion detector blocking
After switching on the power supply, inputs IN1/S are blocked for a period of t0.

1 Arrival of persons in the room
When people enter the room, IN2 is activated (MC - magnetic door contact)
- Closes the relay (turns on the electricity) and at the same time the delay t1 and t2 starts
- The red LED flashes depending on the delay in progress.

Contact IN1 (MD - motion detector), responds to the movement of people in the room
- During the delay t2, the MD operation is blocked
- If IN1/S is activated after the delay t2 has elapsed or if the contact is already closed, the delay t1 ends and the red LED lights up permanently. The relay remains permanently closed.

2 Person leaving the room
When the person leaves the room, contact IN2 is activated
- Delays t1 and t2 start at the same time
- If there is a movement in the room after the delay t2 has elapsed, IN1/S is activated, the delay t1 is terminated and the relay remains closed

3 Last person leaving the room
When the person leaves the room, contact IN2 is activated
- Delays t1 and t2 start at the same time
- If IN1/S is not activated after the delay t2 has elapsed (no movement in the room), then after the delay t1 the red LED goes out and the relay opens (switches off the electricity).

4 No movement after delay t2
When people enter the room, IN2 is activated (MC - magnetic door contact)
- Closes the relay (turns on the electricity) and at the same time the delay t1 and t2 starts
- If IN1/S is not activated after the delay t2 has elapsed (e.g. a brief insight into the room), then after the delay t1 the red LED goes out and the relay opens (switches off the electricity).

5 Movement at rest
In case the IN1/S does not activate the relay (switches off the electricity) after the person leaves the room after the delay t2 has elapsed. However, another person remains in the room motionless (e.g. sleeping)
- If IN1/S is activated (e.g. by waking up a sleeping person), the relay closes without delay (turns on the electricity).

CRM-111H, CRM-113H | Multifunction time relay with inhibit delay

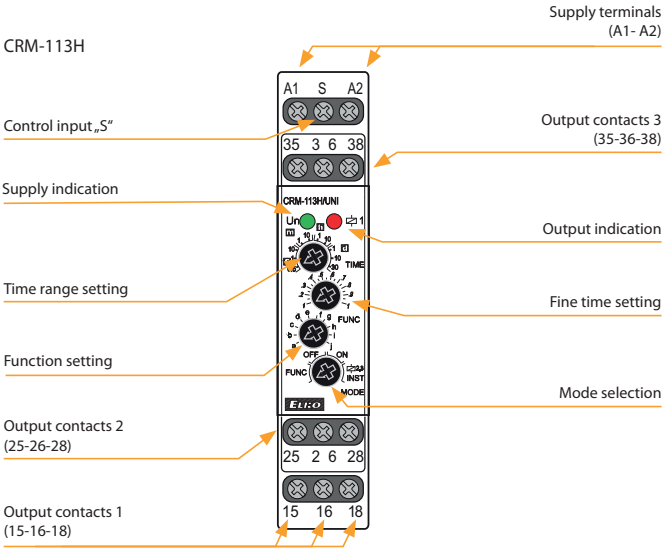
- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay (CRM-111H)/ switching of the second output contact according to supply voltage (CRM-113H).
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code
CRM-111H/UNI: 8595188175548
CRM-113H/UNI: 8595188180634

Technical parameters	CRM-111H	CRM-113H
Power supply		
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50/60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	11	10
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switches and potentiometers	
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts 1:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Number of contacts 2 (3):	x	2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	x	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):	x	50.000 ops.
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Control		
Control terminals:	A1-S	
Load between S-A2:	Yes	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 ..158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1	4kV AC	
supply - output 2 (3)	x	1kV AC
output 1 - output 2	x	1kV AC
output 2 - output 3	x	1kV AC
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.2 oz.)	85 g (3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

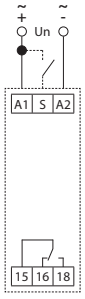
* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

Description

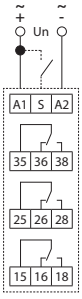


Connection

CRM-111H



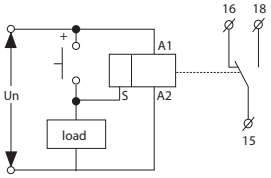
CRM-113H



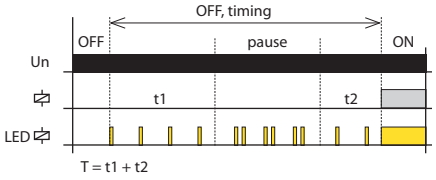
CRM-113H:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250 V AC rms/DC.

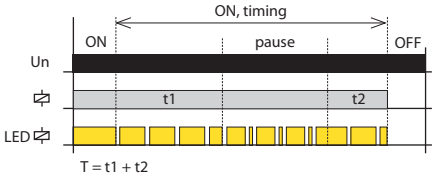
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states





Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode

The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON. Output contact closed mode

k. Function: MEMORY LATCH with delay (Only for CRM-111H)

When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status.

2,3 INST. Second and third output contact instantaneous (Only for CRM-113H)

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

Function

Function (page 23).

CRM-121H | Multifunction time relay with galvanically separated control input

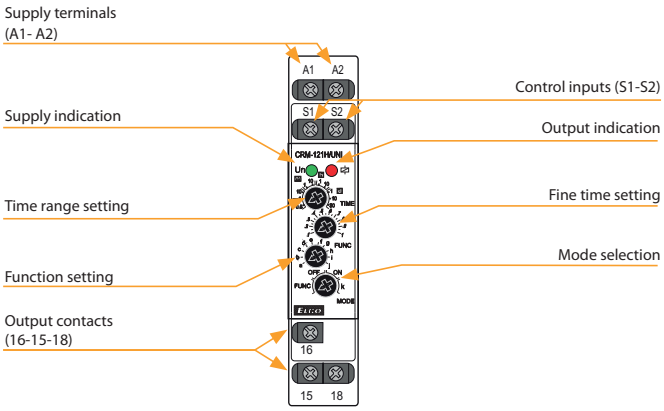
- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Galvanically separated control input (Power Trigger).
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay.
- Time scale 50 ms - 30 days divided into 10 ranges.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code
CRM-121H/UNI: 8595188175555

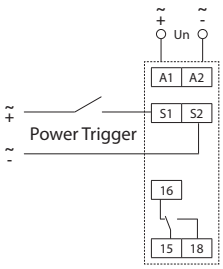
Technical parameters	CRM-121H
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	11
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Control	
Control terminals:	S1-S2
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 ..131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 ..158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV AC (supply - output) 4 kV AC (supply - control input)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	72 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

Description

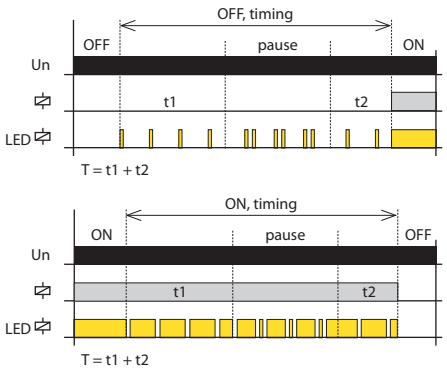


Connection



(Range of control voltage same as supply voltage)

Indication of operating states



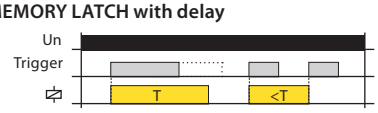
Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON. Output contact closed mode

k. Function: MEMORY LATCH with delay



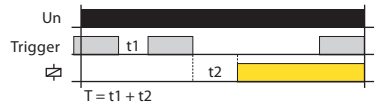
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status.

Function

a. ON DELAY

When the supply voltage is applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes and this condition continues until the supply voltage is disconnected.

ON DELAY with Inhibit

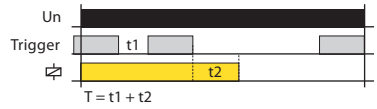


If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay is opened and timing does not start until the control contact opens.
When the timing is complete, the relay closes. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

b. INTERVAL ON

After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and this state lasts until the supply voltage is disconnected.

INTERVAL ON with Inhibit



If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

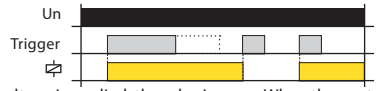
c. FLASHER - ON first

After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and again runs delay time T. When the timing is complete, the relay closes again and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected. If the control contact is closed during timing, this does not affect the operation of the cycler.

FLASHER - OFF first

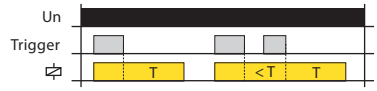
If the control contact is closed during timing; this does not aff ect the operation of the cycler. If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the cycler starts with a pause (relay open).

d. MEMORY LATCH



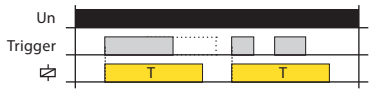
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. The status does not change when the control contact is opened. When the control contact is closed again, the relay opens. Each time the control contact is closed, the relay changes status.

e. OFF DELAY



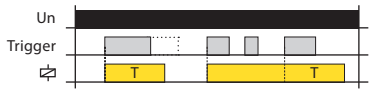
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. When the control contact opens, the time delay T begins. If the control contact is closed during timing, the time is reset and the relay remains closed. When the control contact opens, the time delay T starts again and opens when the relay closes.

f. SINGLE SHOT



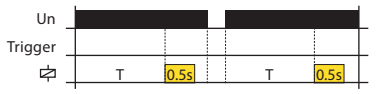
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. Closing the control contact during timing is ignored.

g. WATCHDOG



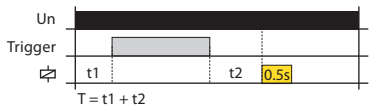
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. Closing the control contact during timing triggers a new time delay T - the relay closing time is thus increased.

h. PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s



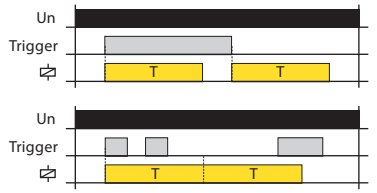
After the supply voltage has been applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes for a fixed time (0.5 s).

PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s with Inhibit



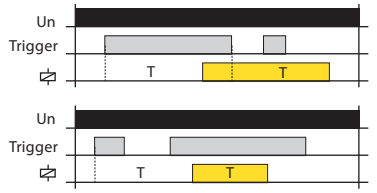
After supply voltage starts the time delay T. By closing timing of the control contact during timing is suspended. When the control contact opens, the time interval is completed and the relay closes for a fixed time (0.5 s).

i. INTERVAL ON/OFF



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. When the control contact is opened, the relay closes and the time delay T begins. If the control contact is open during timing, the relay remains closed for 2T. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. Any other change of control contact status during timing is ignored.

j. ON/OFF DELAY



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If control contact is closed, time delay T starts. When the control contact is opened, a new time delay T begins. If the control contact is open during timing, the relay closes at the end of the timing and opens the relay after the new time delay. Any other change of control contact status during timing is ignored.

CRM-131H | Multifunction time relay with three control inputs

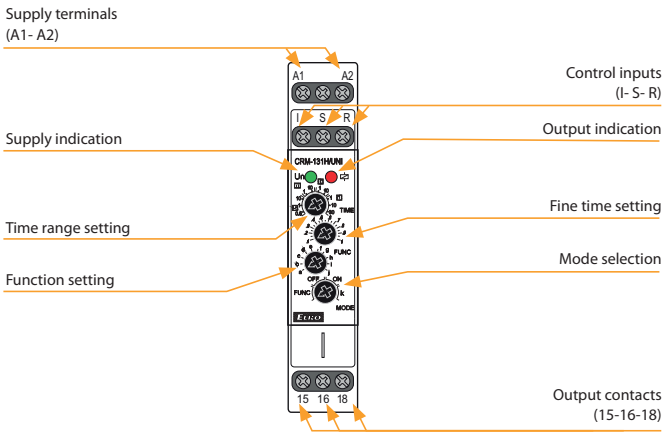
EAN code
CRM-131H/UNI: 8595188175562

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Three control inputs - START, INHIBIT, RESET.
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, function of MEMORY LATCH with delay.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

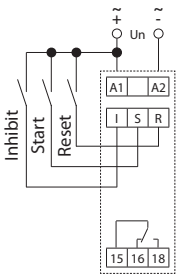
Technical parameters	CRM-131H
Power supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time circuit	
Number of functions:	11
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Control	
Load between I, S, R - A2:	Yes
Control terminals:	I, S, R - A1
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 ..158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	61 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

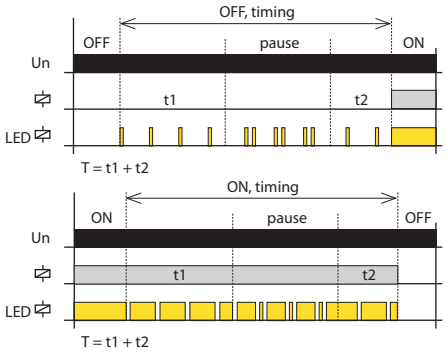
Description



Connection



Indication of operating states



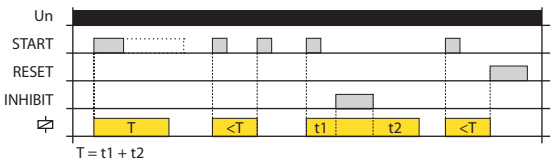
Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON.Output contact closed mode

k. MEMORY LATCH with delay



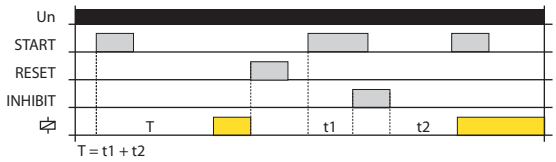
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the START control contact is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T starts. It does not matter the length of the control pulse. When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the START control contact is closed during timing, the relay opens immediately. Each time the control contact closes during relay timing, it changes status. Closing the INHIBIT control contact pauses the timing, after opening the INHIBIT control contact the timing continues from the moment of interruption. Closing the RESET control contact immediately ends the timing and the relay opens, just like as when the supply voltage is disconnected.

Function

Control input function description:
- Contact START starts the time function
- INHIBIT contact pauses timing (pause)
- The RESET contact simulates switching the supply voltage on and off

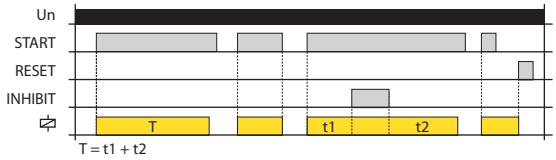
Same for all features:
- If the control contact START is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the time function is activated when the supply voltage is connected.
- Closing the control contact INHIBIT pauses the timing, after opening the control contact INHIBIT timing continues from the moment of interruption.
- If the INHIBIT control contact is closed, the START control contact is activated and the timing is paused.
- Closing the control contact RESET immediately terminates the timing and the relay opens, just as when the supply voltage is disconnected.
- If the control contact RESET is closed and then the control contact START is closed, the time function is activated when the control contact RESET is opened as well as when the supply voltage is connected.

a. ON DELAY with Control Signal



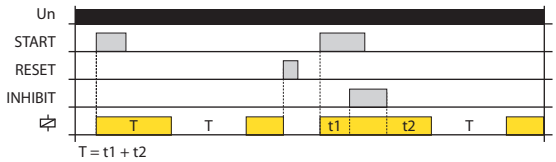
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact START is closed, the time delay T starts.
The closing of the START control contact during timing is ignored.

b. INTERVAL ON with Control Signal



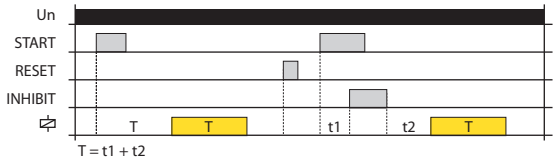
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact START is closed, the relay closes and the time delay T begins.
If the START control contact is open during timing, the time interval is immediately terminated and the relay opens.

c. FLASHER - ON first with Control Signal



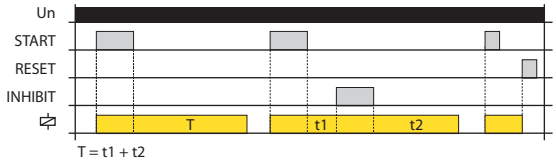
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and again runs delay time T. Upon completion timing again switches, and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected.

d. FLASHER – OFF first with Control Signal



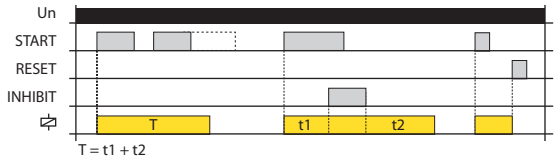
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay closes and again runs delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and the sequence is repeated until the supply voltage is disconnected.

e. OFF DELAY



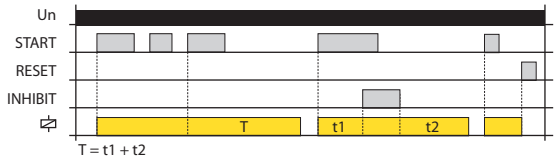
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. If the control contact START is closed, the relay closes. After tripping Contact Start starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off.

f. SINGLE SHOT



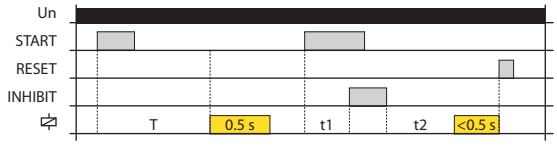
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. The closing of the START control contact during timing is ignored.

g. WATCHDOG



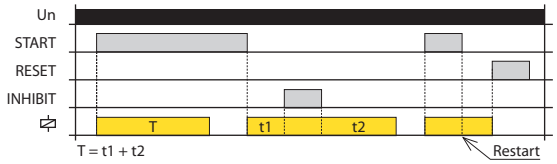
When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. Closing control contact START during timing triggers a new time delay T - the relay closing time is thus increased.

h. PULSE GENERATOR 0.5 s with Control Signal

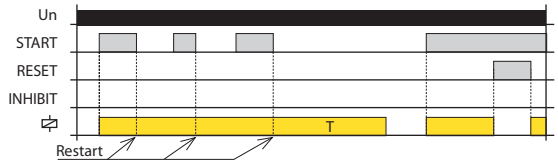


When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay switches for the fixed time (0.5 sec).

i. INTERVAL ON/OFF

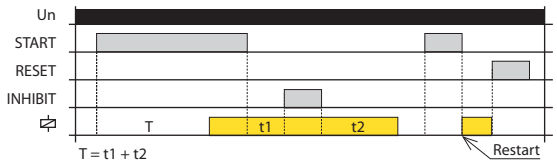


When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, the relay energizes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off. By opening the control contact start relay again closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay is switched off.

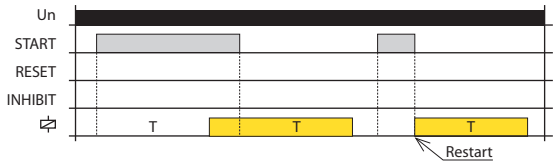


If the START control contact is open during timing, a restart occurs - the relay remains closed and a new time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

j. ON/OFF DELAY



When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the START control contact is closed, starts the time delay T. After the end of the timing relay switches. Opening the control contact START starts a new time delay T. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.



If the START control contact is open during timing, a restart occurs - the relay closes and a new time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

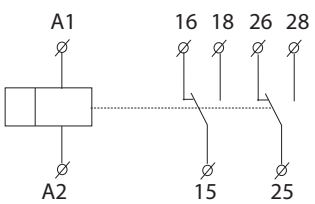
CRM-82TO | True off delay time relay

- „TRUE OFF DELAY“ relay starts timing after power supply failure. Example of use case: back-up source for DELAY OFF in case power supply failure. (e.g. emergency lighting, emergency respirator, or protection of el. controlled doors - in case of fire).
- 2 time functions adjustable by rotary switch:
  a - delayed return after disconnecting of supply
  e - delayed start.
- Time range (adjustable by rotary switch and fine setting by potentiometer): 0.1 s - 10 min.
- Interruptions in the power supply must take time steps (tens to hundreds of milliseconds).
- Output status indicated by red LED (only in case of supply voltage connection).

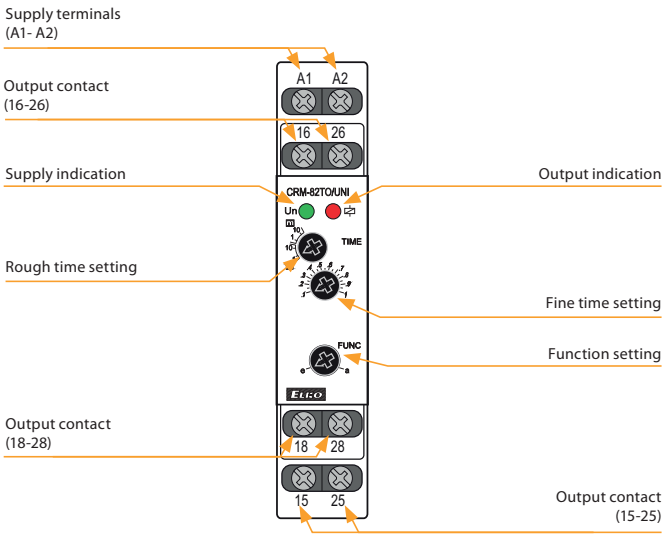
EAN code
CRM-82TO/UNI: 8595188137614

Technical parameters	CRM-82TO
Number of functions:	a - TRUE OFF DELAY / e - ON DELAY
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	3 VA / 1.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.1 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.1 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	2.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	200.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel / IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 2x 1.5 or 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Symbol

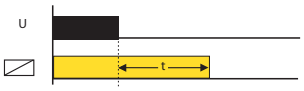


Description

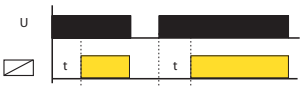


Function

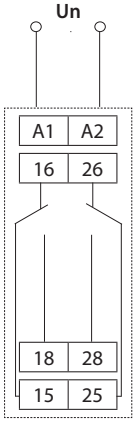
a - TRUE OFF DELAY



e - ON DELAY



Connection



CRM-2T | STAR (人)/DELTA (△) time relay

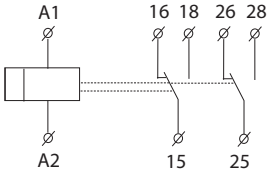
UNI only

- It serves for delay ON of motors star/delta.
- Time t1 (star):
  - time range setting by rotary switch
  - fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Time t2 (delay) between 人/△
  - fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

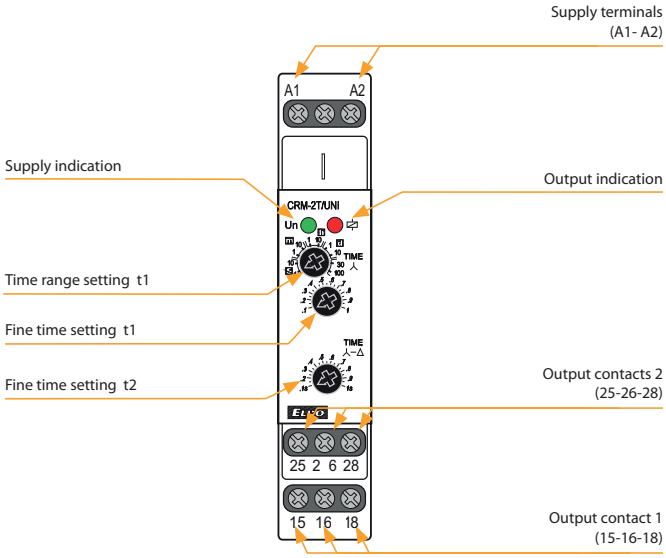
EAN code
CRM-2T/230V: 8595188112291
CRM-2T/UNI: 8595188112437

Technical parameters		CRM-2T
Power supply		
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	230	AC 3 VA/1.4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Function		
Time scale:		t1: 0.1 s - 100 days, t2: 0.1 s - 1 s
Time setting:		rotaty switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:		5% - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output		
Number of contacts:		2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.
Reset time:		max. 150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1		4 kV AC
supply - output 2		4 kV AC
output 1 - output 2		4 kV AC
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):		max.1x 2.5, 2x1.5, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:		UNI - 78 g (2.8 oz.), 230 - 73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1

Symbol

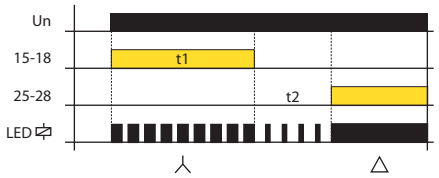


Description



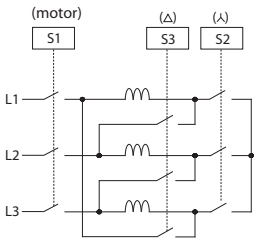
Function

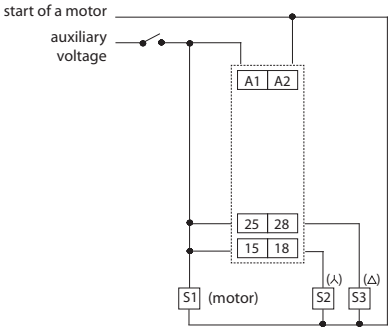
STAR/DELTA timer



Connection

Start up of motor (人 - △)





CRM-181J, CRM-183J | Singlefunction time relays

- Single function time relays are suitable for applications where there is a clear function requirement in advance and are suitable for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Choice of four types: ZR, ZN, BL, OD.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage can use the control input to inhibit the ongoing delay (pause).
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

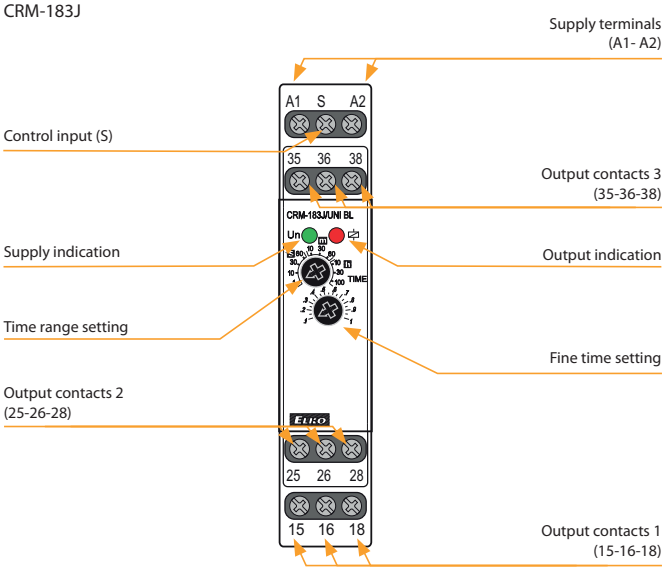
EAN code

CRM-181J/UNI ZR: 8595188180382	CRM-183J/UNI ZR: 8595188180610
CRM-181J/UNI ZN: 8595188180399	CRM-183J/UNI ZN: 8595188180603
CRM-181J/UNI BL: 8595188180405	CRM-183J/UNI BL: 8595188180580
CRM-181J/UNI OD: 8595188180412	CRM-183J/UNI OD: 8595188180597

Technical parameters	CRM-181J	CRM-183J
Power supply		
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 100 h	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01%/°C, at =20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68°F)	
Output		
Output contact 1:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Output contact 2 (3):	x	2x chang./DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	x	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	x	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Electrical life (AC1):	x	50.000 ops.
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Control		
Control terminals:	A1-S	
Load between S-A2:	Yes	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1	4 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (3)	x	1 kV AC
output 1 - output 2	x	1 kV AC
output 2 - output 3	x	1 kV AC
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	61 g (2.2 oz.)	84 g (3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

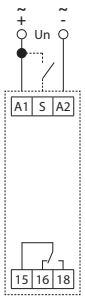
Description

CRM-183J

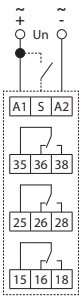


Connection

CRM-181J



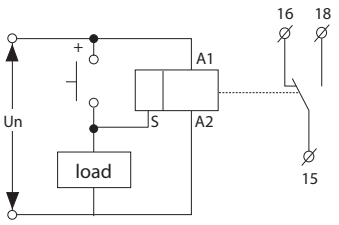
CRM-183J



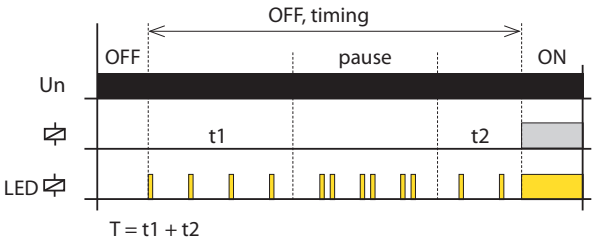
CRM-183J:
The potential difference between the supply terminals (A1-A2), output contact 2 (25-26-28) and output contact 3 (35-36-38) must be a maximum of 250 V AC rms/DC.

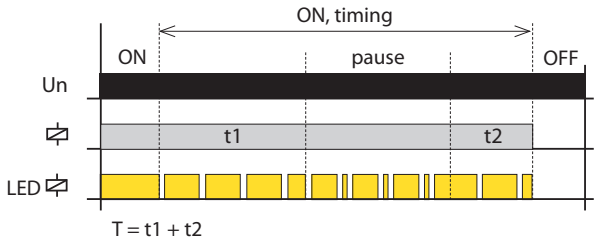
Possibility to connect load onto controlling input

It is possible to connect the load (e.g.: contactor) between terminals S-A2, without any interruption of correct relay function.



Indication of operating states



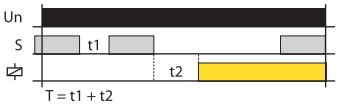


Function

ZR: ON DELAY

When the supply voltage is applied, the time delay T begins. When the timing is complete, the relay closes and this condition continues until the supply voltage is disconnected.

ON DELAY with Inhibit

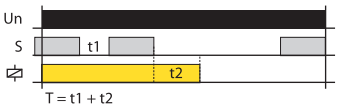


If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay is opened and timing does not start until the control contact opens.
When the timing is complete, the relay closes. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

ZN: INTERVAL ON

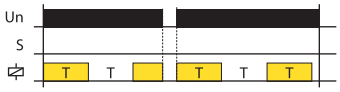
After supply voltage relay closes and starts the delay time T. After the end of the timing relay opens and this state lasts until the supply voltage is disconnected.

INTERVAL ON with Inhibit



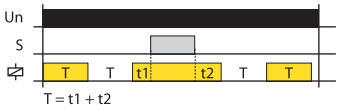
If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens. If the control contact is closed during timing, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens.

BL: FLASHER - ON first



If the control contact is closed and the supply voltage is connected, the relay will close and
the timing will start only after the control contact has been opened.
When the timing is complete, the relay opens.

FLASHER - ON first with Inhibit



If the control contact is closed during an active timer setting, the timing is interrupted and continues only after the control contact opens again.

OD: OFF DELAY

When the supply voltage is applied, the relay is open. When the control contact is closed, the relay closes. When the control contact opens, the time delay T begins. If the control contact is closed during timing, the time is reset and the relay remains closed. When the control contact opens, the time delay T starts again and opens when the relay closes.

Note:
ZR, ZN and BL functions are initiated by connecting the supply voltage to the product, i.e. In the event of a failure and recovery of the supply voltage, the relay automatically performs 1 cycle.

CRM-2H | Asymmetric flasher

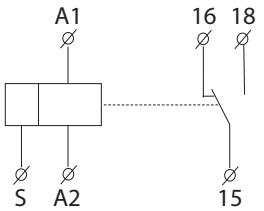
UNI only

EAN code
CRM-2H/230V: 8595188124201
CRM-2H/UNI: 8595188113007

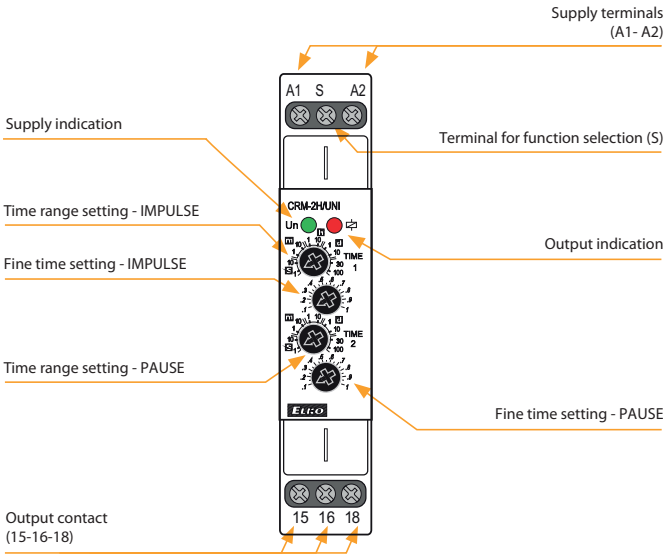
- Flasher with independent adjustable switch ON and switch OFF.
- Used for regular room ventilation, cyclic dehumidification, light control, circulating pumps, illuminated advertising, etc.
- 2 time functions:
  1) Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first
  2) Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first
- Function choice is done by an external jumper of terminals S-A1.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 100 days divided into 10 time ranges.
- Time range setting via rotary switch.
- Fine time setting by potentiometer.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters		CRM-2H
Power supply		
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	230	AC 3 VA/1.4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Function		
Time scale:		0.1 s - 100 days
Time setting:		rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:		5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68°F)
Output		
Number of contacts:		1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:		1.2 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.
Reset time:		max. 150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:		4 kV AC (supply - output)
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight		UNI - 61 g (2.2 oz.), 230 - 58 g (2 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1

Symbol



Description



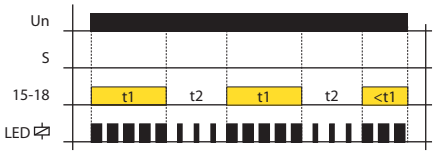
Connection

Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first

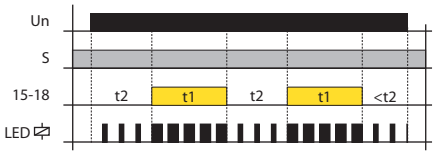
Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first
(jumper S-A1)

Function

Asymmetric FLASHER - ON first



Asymmetric FLASHER - OFF first



CRM-2HE | Asymmetric flasher with external potentiometers

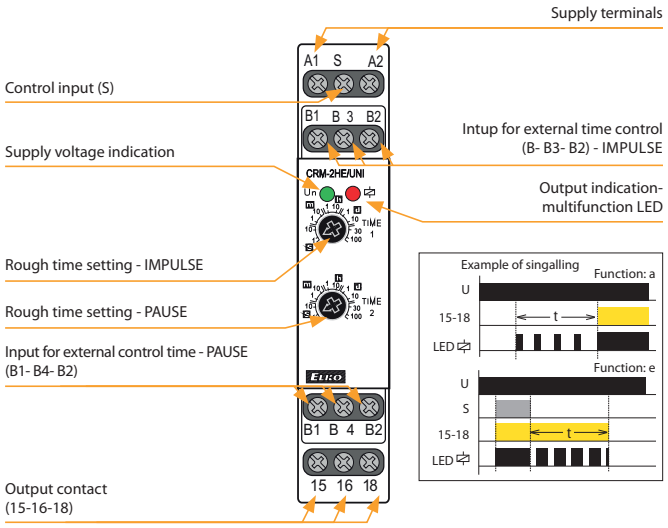
EAN code
CRM-2HE/UNI: 8595188124553
CRM-2HE/UNI + 2X potentiometer: 8595188142069
Potentiometer: 859232367981

- Control by external control unit - potentiometer (can be placed/ mounted for example on switch board doors or in panel).
- Asymmetric cycler - 2 time functions:
  - flasher beginning with pulse
  - flasher beginning with gap.
- Function selected via external wired link on control input S-A1.
- Possible to connect external potentiometer - max. distance 10 m (32.8 ft.) from relay.

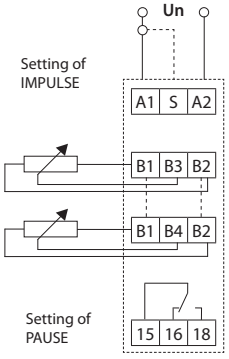
Technical parameters	CRM-2HE
Number of functions:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consuption (max.):	3 VA / 1.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	4 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.1 s – 100 days
Time setting:	rotary switch, external potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % – mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % – set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20°C (0.01%/°F, at = 68°F)
Output	
Contact type:	1× changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Controlling	
Control voltage:	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption of input:	AC 0.025-0.2 VA/DC 0.1-0.7 W
Load between S-A2:	Yes
Glow-tubes:	No
Control. terminals:	A1-S
Reset time:	max. 150 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5˝ × 0.7˝ × 2.5˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

	Potentiometer
Potentiometer:	10 - 150 kΩ, linear
Protection degree:	IP65 from front side/IP20 from back side
Max. cable size (mm^2):	1.5 with sleeve/without sleeve max. 2.5 (AWG 12)
Weight:	16 g (0.6 oz.)
Dimensions:	see page Accessories

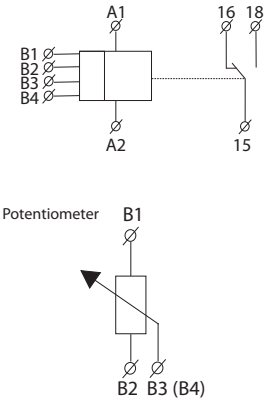
Description



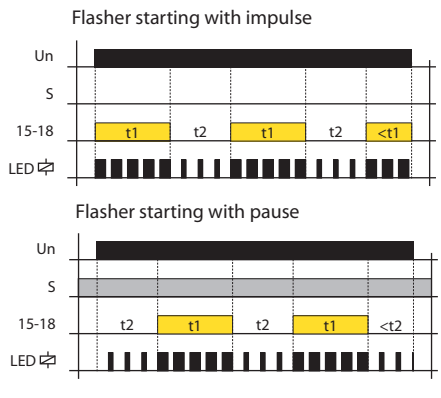
Connection



Symbol



Function



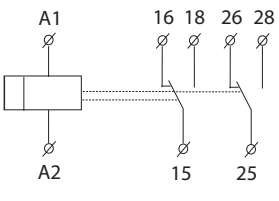
SJR-2 | ON DELAY time relay, 2-channels

EAN code
SJR-2/230V: 8595188116015
SJR-2/UNI: 8595188117401

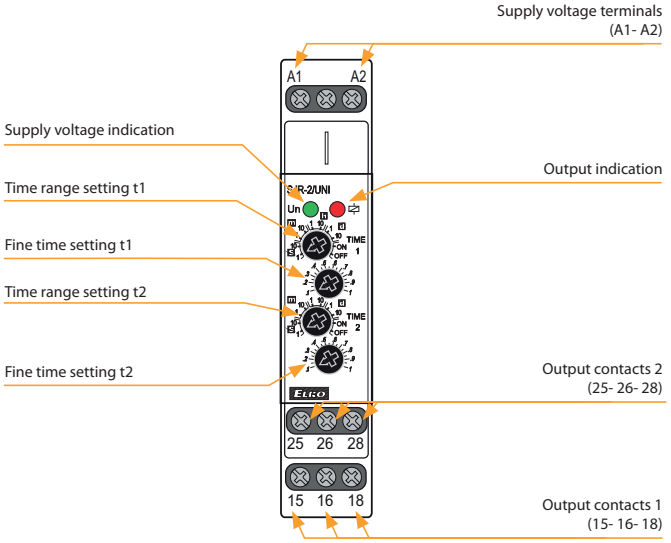
- For gradual switching of high power, prevents current strokes in the main.
- Double stage ON DELAY.
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 days divided into 10 ranges:
  0.1 s - 1 s/1 s - 10 s/0.1 min - 1 min/1 min - 10 min/0.1 hrs - 1 h/1 h - 10 hrs/0.1 day - 1 day/1 day - 10 days/only ON/only OFF.
- Times t1 and t2 are independantly adjustable.
- Time range setting via rotary switch.
- Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 - 240 V.
- Output contact: 2 x changeover/DPDT 16 A.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

Technical parameters		SJR-2
Power supply		
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:		AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	UNI	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:		AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Power input (max.):	230	4 VA/2 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Function		
Time ranges:		0.1 s - 10 days
Time setting:		rotaty switch and potentiometer
Time deviation:		5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output		
Number of contacts:		2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC
Max. power dissipation:		2.4 W
Output indication:		multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.
Reset time:		max. 150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1		4 kV AC
supply - output 2		4 kV AC
output 1 - output 2		4 kV AC
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:		UNI - 78 g (2.8 oz.), 230 - 75 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:		EN 61812-1

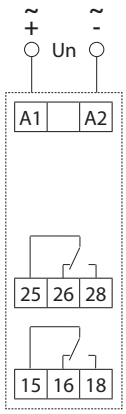
Symbol



Description

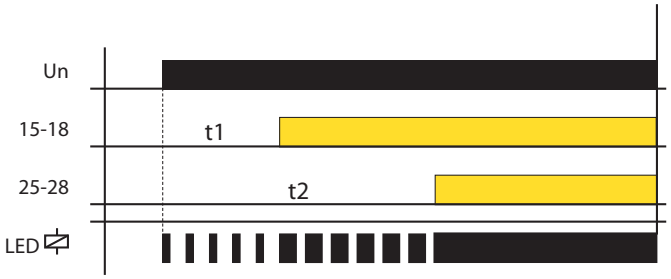


Connection



Function

2x ON DELAY



PTRM-216TP, PTRM-216KP | Multifunction time relay with inhibit delay

EAN code
PTRM-216TP/UNI: 8595188179386
PTRM-216KP/UNI: 8595188178617

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
  PTRM-216KP - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools
  PTRM-216TP - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

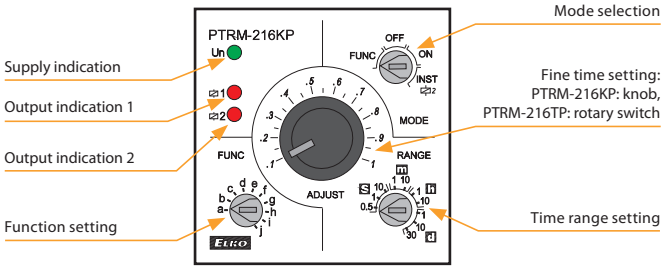
Technical parameters	PTRM-216TP	PTRM-216KP
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation:*	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Control		
Control pins:	5 (2) -6	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage 12-150 V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage 150-240 V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

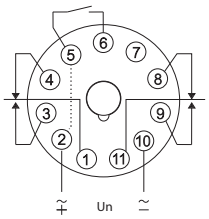
Function

Functions (page 23).

Description

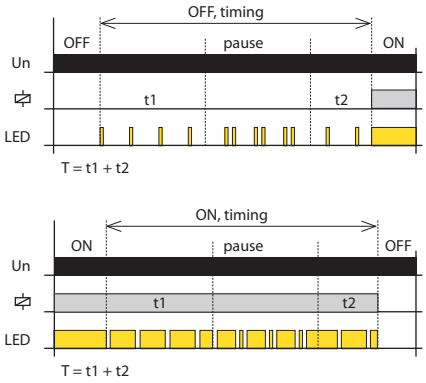


Connection



Pins 2 and 5 are internally connected.

Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON. Output contact closed mode

2 INST. Second output contact instantaneous

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

PTRM-216T, PTRM-216K | Multifunction time relay with potential-free control input

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Potential-free control input (Control Switch Trigger).
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
- **PTRM-216K** - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools.
- **PTRM-216T** - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- All functions initiated by the supply voltage, except for the flasher function, can use the control input to inhibit the delay (pause).
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code
PTRM-216T/UNI: 8595188175586
PTRM-216K/UNI: 8595188175579

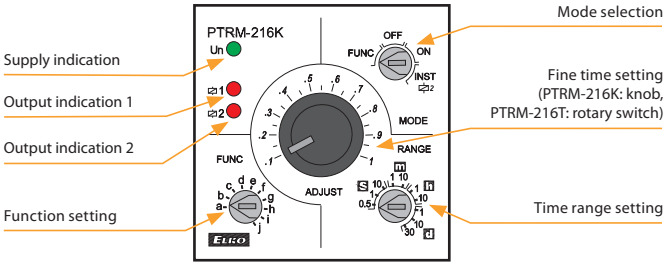
Technical parameters	PTRM-216T	PTRM-216K
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation*:	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Control		
Control pins:	5 - 6	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 ..131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage 12-150V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage 150-240V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

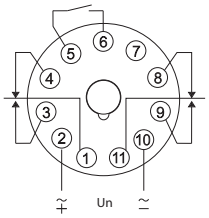
Function

Functions (page 23).

Description

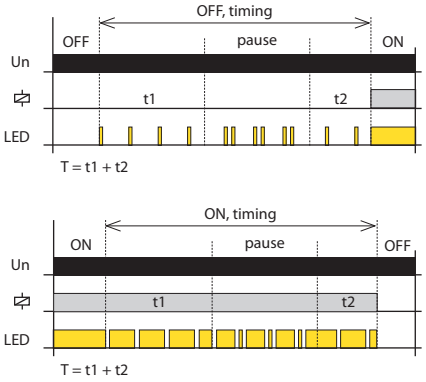


Connection



Do not apply voltage to terminals 5, 6, 7!

Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact open mode

ON. Output contact closed mode

2 INST. Second output contact instantaneous

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

PTRA-216T, PTRA-216K | Multifunction time relay with three control inputs

- Multifunction time relay for universal use in automation, control and regulation or in house installations.
- Three control inputs - START, INHIBIT, RESET.
- Possibility to select the control element for fine time setting:
  PTRA-216K - knob, for easy handling without the need for tools
  PTRA-216T - rotary switch, for the possibility of using a sealable cover.
- Mode selection - according to the set function, permanently closed, permanently open, and switching of the second output contact according to the supply voltage.
- Multifunction red LED flashes or shines depending on the operating status.

EAN code
PTRA-216T/UNI: 8595188175609
PTRA-216K/UNI: 8595188175593

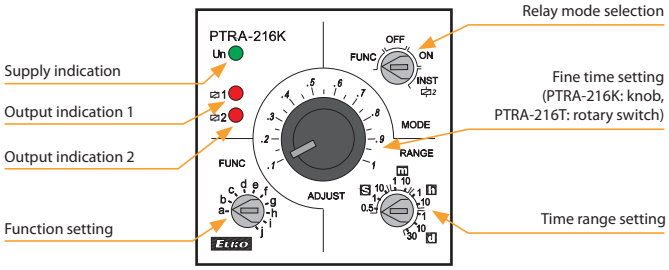
Technical parameters	PTRA-216T	PTRA-216K
Power supply		
Power pins:	2, 10	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Power input (max.):	2.5 VA/1.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	±10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Time circuit		
Number of functions:	10	
Time ranges:	50 ms - 30 days	
Time setting:	rotary switch and potentiometer	
Time deviation*:	5 % - mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy:	0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Max. power dissipation:	2.4 W	
Output indication:	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Control		
Control pins:	5 - 2, 6 - 2, 7 - 2	
Impulse length:	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:	max. 150 ms	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply - output 1 (1, 3, 4)	2.5 kV AC	
supply - output 2 (8, 9, 11)	2.5 kV AC	
output 1 - output 2	2.5 kV AC	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	11 pin octal socket	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		
for supply voltage 12-150V AC/DC	III.	
for supply voltage 150-240V AC/DC	II.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	48x48x79mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.1˝)	48x48x89mm (1.7˝x1.7˝x3.5˝)
Weight:	111 g (3.9 oz.)	108 g (3.81 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

* for adjustable delay <100 ms, a time deviation of ± 10 ms applies

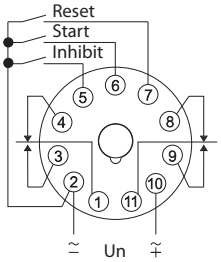
Function

Functions (page 25).

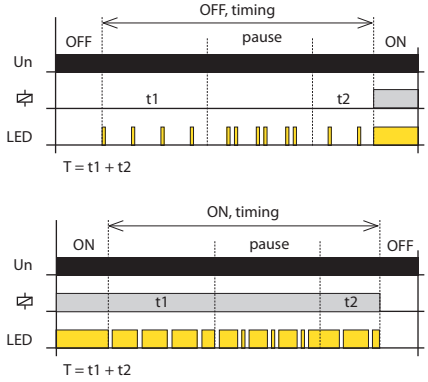
Description



Connection



Indication of operating states



Mode selection

FUNC. Settings function mode
The desired function a-j is set with the FUNC rotary switch.

OFF. Output contact **open mode**

ON. Output contact **closed mode**

2 INST. Second output contact **instantaneous**

The second output contact switches according to the supply voltage.
The first output contact switches according to the function (a-j) set by the trimmer FUNC.

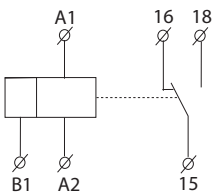
CRM-100 | Multifunction time relay with LCD display

- Digital multifunction relay can be used for controlling lights, heating, motors, pumps, machines and appliances where you need set time functions.
- 17 most used functions.
- Thanks to digital display and settings you exact set required time (without any mechanical tolerance).
- Time range 0.1 s - 999 hours.
- Universal power supply 24 - 240 V AC/DC brings you variability of powering.
- Visible time function for non-autoratized.

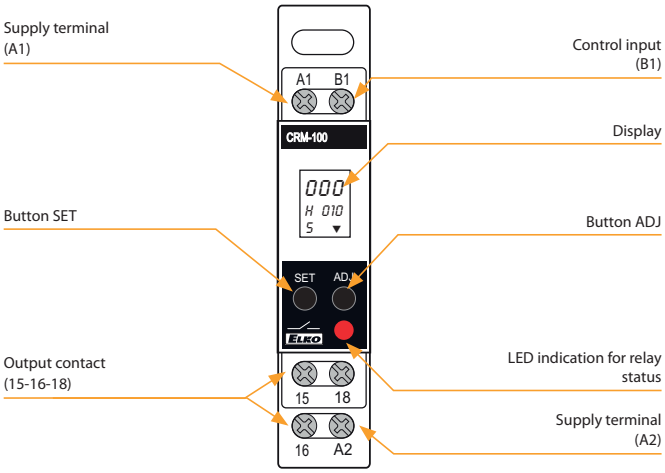
EAN code
CRM-100: 8595188174534

Technical parameters	CRM-100
Number of functions:	17
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24-240 V (50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max):	4 VA / 3 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 999 hrs.
Time setting:	Buttons SET/ADJ
Repeat accuracy:	± 0.5 % - of selected range
Variation in timing due to voltage change:	± 2%
Variation in timing due to temperature change:	± 5%
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover / SPDT (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life:	20.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Controlling	
Control terminals:	A1-B1
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–10 .. +55 °C (14 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Isolation (Between Input and Output):	2.5 kV
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP30 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	85 x 18.2 x 76 mm (3.3˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.99˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

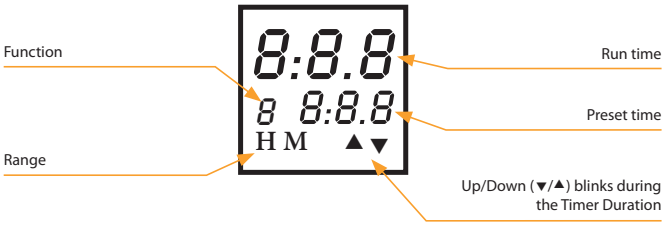
Symbol



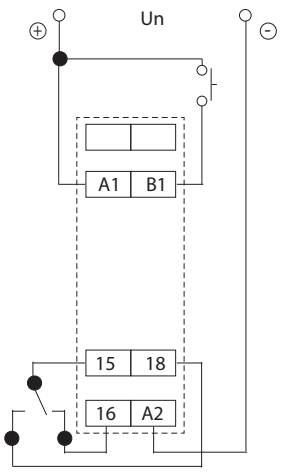
Description



Description of displayed elements on the screen

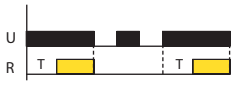


Connection



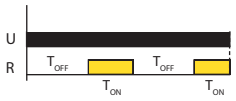
Function

0



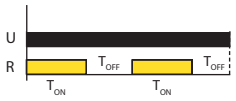
ON delay [0]
Timing commences when supply is present. R energizes at the end of the timing period.

1



Cyclic OFF/ON {OFF Start, (Sym, Asym)} [1]
T-ON and T-OFF can be same or different. The relay (R) keeps on changing its status till power is removed.

2

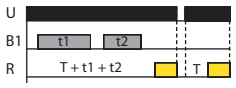


Cyclic ON/OFF {On Start,(Sym,Asym)} [2]
This function is quite similar to the function '1' but initially the relay(R) is ON for period T-ON after the power is applied.

3

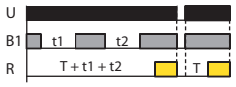
Impulse ON energizing [3]
After power ON, R energizes and timing starts. R de-energizes after timing is over.

4



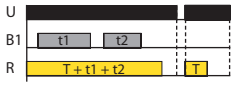
Accumulative delay ON signal [4]
Time commences as supply is present and switch B1 is open. Closing switch B1 pauses timing. Timing resumes when switch B1 is opened again. R energizes at the end of timing.

5



Accumulative delay ON inverted signal [5]
Time commences as supply is present and switch B1 is closed. Opening switch B1 pauses timing. Timing resumes when switch B1 is closed again. R energizes at end of timing.

6



Accumulative impulse ON signal [6]
When supply is ON, R energizes. When switch B1 is closed timing is suspended and remains suspended till switch B1 is opened again. Interrupting supply resets timer.

7

Signal ON delay [7]
Permanent supply required. Timing starts when switch B1 is closed. R energizes at end of timing period and de-energizes when B1 is opened.

8

Inverted signal ON delay [8]
Timing will commence when supply is present and switch B1 is open. R energizes after timing. If B1 is closed during timing period, timing resets to the beginning of cycle.

9

Signal OFF delay [9]
Permanent supply is required. R energizes when switch B1 is closed. Timing commences after S is opened and then the relay de-energizes.

A

Impulse ON/OFF [A]
Permanent supply is required. R energizes for the timing period when B1 is opened or closed. When timing commences, changing state of B1 does not affect R but resets timer.

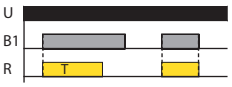
B

Signal OFF/ON [B]
When switch B1 is closed or opened for preset time ,T, the relay changes its state after time duration T.

C

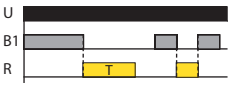
Leading edge impulse1 [C]
A permanent supply is needed. When B1 is closed, output relay energizes until timing irrespective of any further action of B1.

D



Leading edge impulse2 [D]
Permanent supply is required. when switch B1 is closed, and remains closed output relay energizes until timing is over. If B1 is opened during timing, R resets.

E

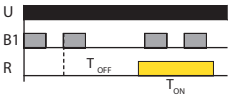


Trailing edge impulse1 [E]
Permanent supply required. when B1 is opened, R energizes and de-energizes when timing is over. If B1 is closed during timing R resets.

F

Trailing edge impulse2 [F]
Permanent supply is required. When switch B1 is opened, R energizes and will de-energize when timing is over. If B1 is pulsed during timing period it will have no effect on R.

G



Delayed impulse [G]
When switch B1 is closed, T_{OFF} starts. Relay energizes at the end of T_{OFF} period. Then, T_{OFF} starts irrespective of signal level and relay de-energizes at the end of T_{ON} period.

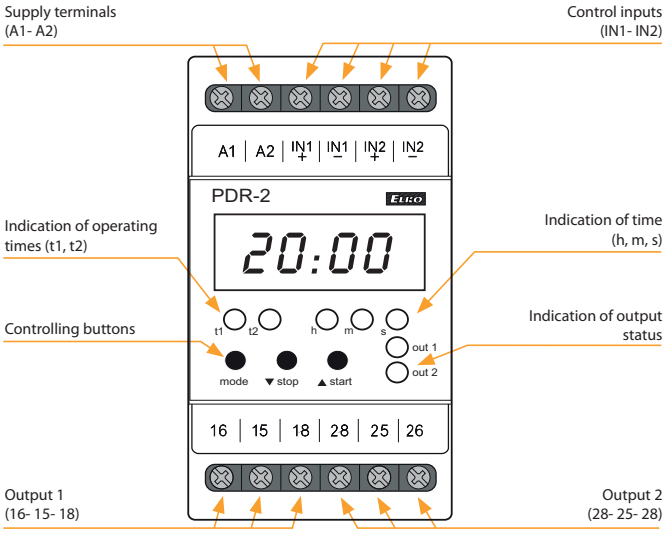
PDR-2/A, PDR-2/B | Programmable digital relays

EAN code
PDR-2A/230V: 8594030333037
PDR-2A/UNI: 8594030333044
PDR-2B/230V: 8594030333051
PDR-2B/UNI: 8594030333068

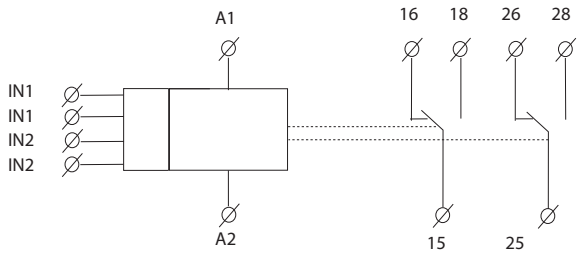
- Multifunction programmable digital relay with 4 digit red LED display.
- Control and setting are done by 3 buttons, user-friendly menu, absolute accuracy in timer setting, time countdown on a display, galvanically separated START and STOP control inputs with UNI supply.
- Thanks to its complexity, it is possible to program also more demanding time functions by using 2 independent times.
- 2 independent times, with combination of 2 inputs and 2 outputs.
- **PDR-2/A:** 16 functions, choice of functions of the other relay, 30 memory places for most frequently used times.
- **PDR-2/B:** 10 functions, 1 output of 10 functions can be assigned to each relay = 2 relays in one device.

Technical parameters		PDR-2/A	PDR-2/B
Function:		16	10
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Burden (max.):	UNI	AC 0.5 - 2.5 VA/DC 0.4 - 2.5 W	
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (apparent/loss):	230	AC max. 16 VA/2.5 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		5.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %	
Time ranges:		0.01 s - 100 h	
Repeat accuracy:		0.2 % - set value stability	
Temperature coefficient:		0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)	
Output			
Number of contacts:		2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:		red LED	
Mechanical life:		30.000.000 ops.	
Electrical strength (AC1):		60.000 ops.	
Control			
Control input Burden:		AC 0.01 - 0.25 VA (UNI), AC 0.25 VA (AC 230 V)	
Glow lamps:		No	
Control. impulse length:		min. 1 ms/max. unlimited	
Reset time:		max. 200 ms	
Display - colour:		red	
Number and height of digits:		4 positions with separating colon, height 10 mm (0.39″)	
Luminace:		2200 - 3800 ucd	
Light wavelength:		635 nm	
Brightness setting:		range 20 - 100 % in 10 steps adjustable	
Memory - memory locations:		30 (PDR-2/A)/20 (PDR-2/B) for times ranges + service function	
Data stored for:		min. 10 years	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5″ x 2″ x 2.6″)	
Weight:		142 g (5 oz.) (230), 140 g (4.9 oz.) (UNI)	
Standards:		EN 61812-1	

Description



Symbol

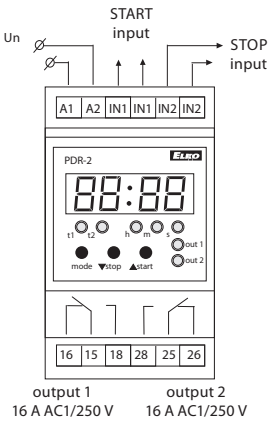


Time data

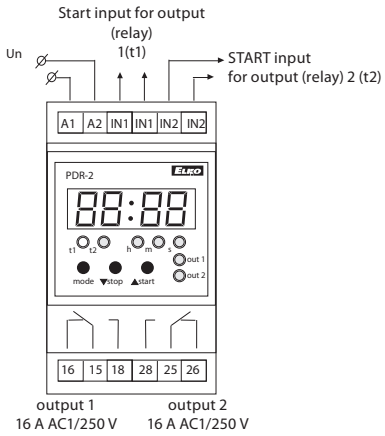
Time range:	0.01 s - 99 h 59 min 59 sec 99 ss
Minimal time step:	0.01 s
Time deviation:	0.01 % of set value
Setting error:	0 %
Setting, reset accuracy:	100 %
Digital places:	selected via program

Connection

PDR-2/A



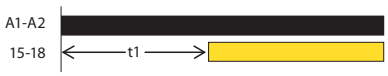
PDR-2/B



Function

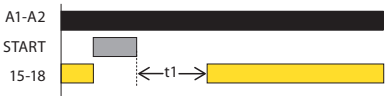
Functions for PDR-2/A and PDR-2/B

1. Delay on

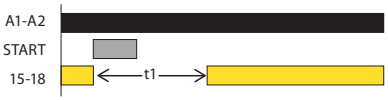


2. Delay off

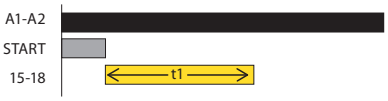
3. Delay on
after switching off control contact



4. Delay on
by closing control contact



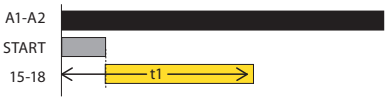
5. Delay off
after switching off control contact



6. Delay off
by closing control output

7. Delay off by opening control
contact with instant output

8. Delay off by closing control
contact with delayed output



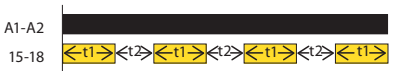
9. Cycler beginning with impulse

10. Cycler beginning with pause

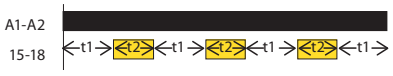
Recommendation:
PDR-2/B is replacing 2 simple time relays = 2 in 1.

Functions for PDR-2/A

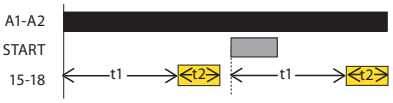
11. Cycler beginning with impulse
with variable interval



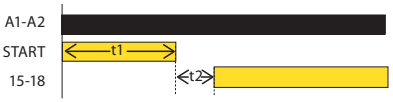
12. Cycler beginning with pause
with variable interval



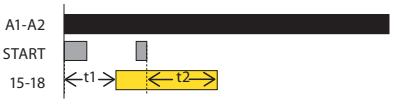
13. Generator of impulse



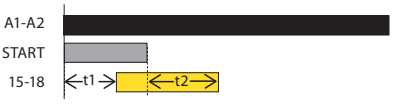
14. Changeover star/delta



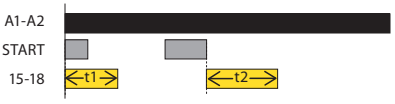
15A. Shift of pulse by 2 times



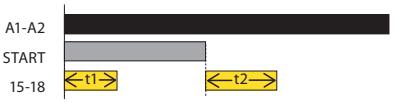
15B. Shift of impulse by 2 times



16 A. Extended impulse by 2 times



16B. Extended impulse by 2 times



SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B | Super-multifunction time relays

EAN code
SMR-K/230V: 8595188145176
SMR-T/230V: 8595188129107
SMR-H/230V: 8595188129114
SMR-B/230V: 8595188135566

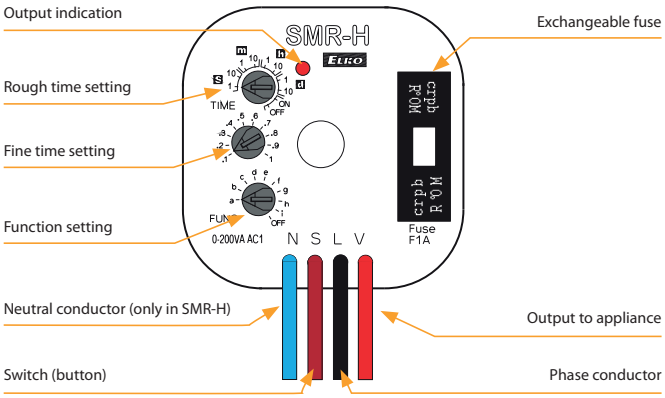
Technical parameters	SMR-K	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Number of functions:	9			10
Connection:	3-wire, without neutral		4-wire, with neutral	
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)			
Power input (no operation/make):	max. 0.8/3 VA			max. 1/1 VA
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %			
Time ranges:	0.1 s - 10 days			
Time setting:	via rotaty switch			
Time deviation:	10 % - mechanical setting			
Repeat accuracy:	2 % - set value stability			
Temperature coefficient:	0.1 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.1 %/°F, at = 68 °F)			
Output				
Number of contacts:	1 x triac			1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Resistive load:	10 - 160 VA		0 - 200 VA	16 A 125/ 250 V AC1*
Inductive load:	4 W		4 W	8 A 250 V AC (cos φ > 0.4)
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.			
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.			
Control				
Control voltage:	AC 230 V			AC 230 V, UNI 5-250 V AC/DC
Control current:	25µA	3 mA		
Impulse length:	min. 50 ms/max. unlimited			
Glow tubes connetions:	x	Yes		
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	x	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)		
Other information				
Operating temperature:	0 .. +50 °C (+32 .. +122 °F)			
Operating position:	any			
Mounting:	free at connecting wires			
Protection degree:	IP 30 in standard conditions**			
Overvoltage category:	III.			
Pollution degree:	2			
Fuse:	F 1 A/250 V			x
Connection wires (cross-section/lenght):	3x CY, 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) 90 mm (3.5˝)		4x sol. wir., 0.75 mm² (AWG 18) 90 mm (3.5˝)	2x CY, 0.75mm² (AWG 18), 2x CY, 2.5 mm² (AWG 10), 90 mm
Glow-lamps in control button:	x	max. 10		max. 20
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 13 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.5˝)			49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.8˝)
Weight:	27 g(0.95 oz.)	27 g(0.95 oz.)	28 g(0.98 oz.)	53 g (1.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1			

* 1 HP|240Vac, 1/2 HP|120Vac; PD. B300
** for more information see page 75

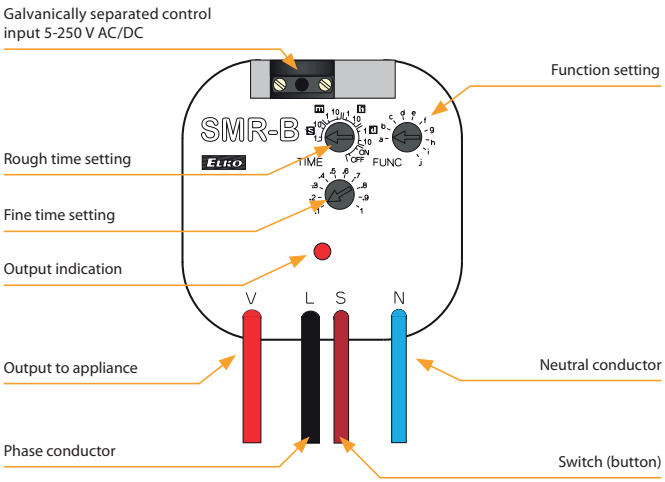
- Multifunction relay designed for installation into a wiring box or under wall-switch in an existing electrical installation.
- Advantageous and fast solution for exchanging standard wall-switch for a switch controlled by time or for an impulse relay controlled by a button.
- **SMR-K**
  - 3-wire connection, works without the connection of a neutral conductor
  - power output: 10-160 VA
  - for flawless function of the product is necessary the presence of a load R, L or C between input S and neutral wire.
- **SMR-T**
  - 3-wire connection, works without the connection of a neutral conductor
  - power output: 10 - 160 VA
  - between input S and neutral wire is possible connect any load R, L, or C - that is not necessary (unlike SMR-K).
- **SMR-H**
  - 4-wire connection
  - power output: 0 - 200 VA.
- **SMR-B**
  - 4-wire connection
  - output contact 1x 16 A/4000 VA, 250 V AC1
  - enables switching of fluorescent lights and also energy saving lights
  - independent galvanically separated input AC/DC 5 - 250 V, for example for control from a security system.

Description

SMR-H



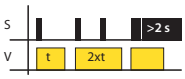
SMR-B



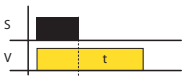
SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B | Super-multifunction time relays

Function

Function a - delay off on entrering edge
output times when it is switched. Each following pressing (max. 5x) increases time. Long pressing swithes output off



Function b - delay off on downward edge
output times after button is swithed off, switches immediately

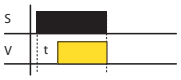


Function c - delayed return to the falling edge
When the button is turned off, the output closes and timed. Further presses of the button / activation of input S during the already running timing are not respected

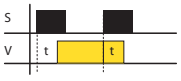
Function d - cycler - flasher impulsem
output cycles in regular interval, cycler starts with an impulse

Function e - puls shift
delay on after the switch is switched on and delay on after it is switched off

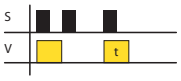
Function f - delay on
delay on after switch is switched on until it is switched off



Function g - impulse relay
switches on by a press, another pressing switches the output off. The length of pressing doesn't matter, it is possible to set reaction delay by a potentiometer and thus eliminate rebound of a button



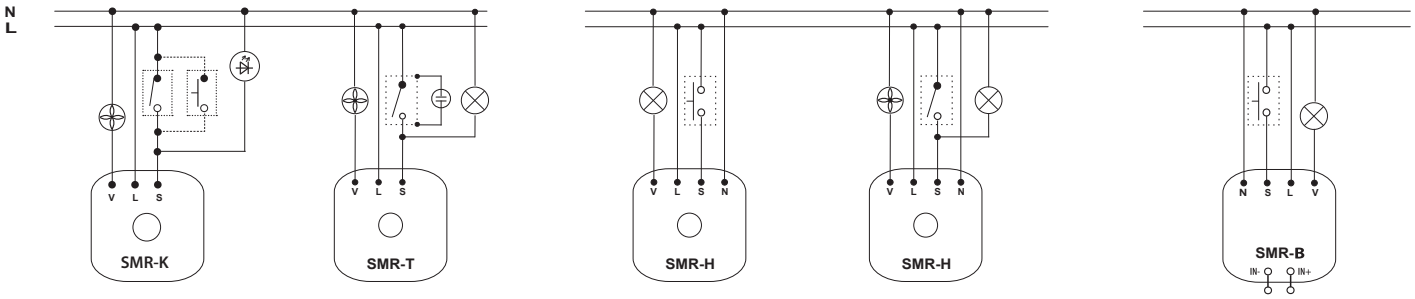
Function h - impulse relay with delay
one press switches on, another one switches the output off in case it is done before the end of timing



Function i - cycler starting with pause
output cycles in regular intervals, cycler starts with a pause

Function j* - cycler starting with gap
delay ON until switched off until it is de-energized or a switch is pressed again.
Note.: *- Function j is valid only for SMR-B

Connection SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B



Typical wiring of SMR-K - timer for fan

SMR-T: Fan controlling depending on the lighting

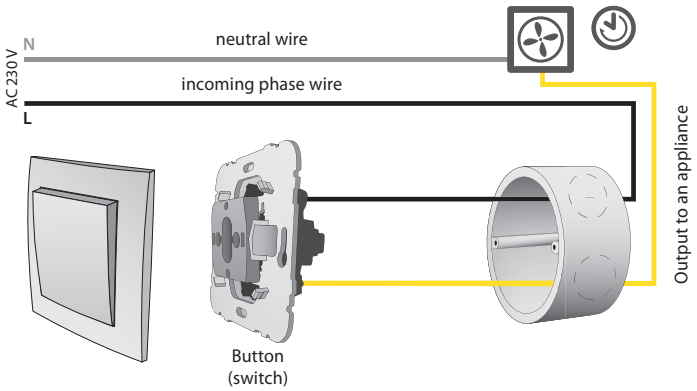
Typical wiring of SMR-H - timer for lamp

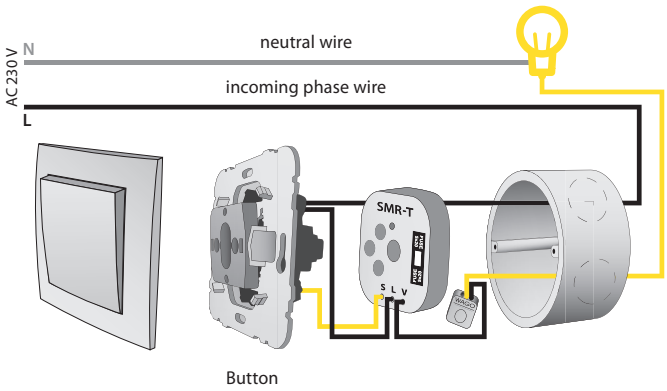
Fan control depending on the lighting

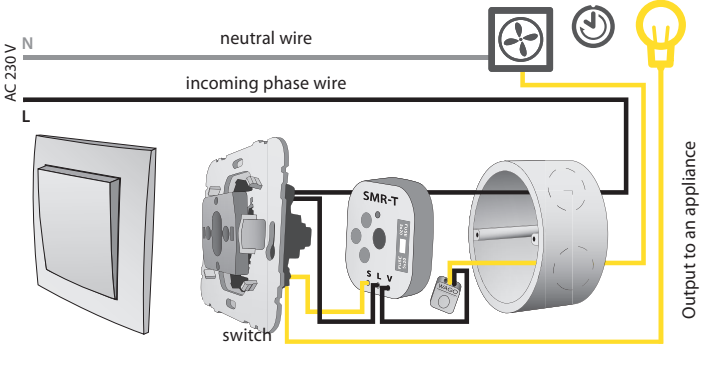
Input for external control voltage AC/DC 5-250 V

Note: SMR-K, SMR-T, SMR-H are not intended for switching capacity load (energy saving bulbs and LED lights with capacity power etc.), these products are only intended for switching resistive and inductive loads (incandescent bulbs, fans, etc.). SMR-B with relay output is intended to other types of load. Using this output it is possible to switch the load of R, L or C-values listed in the load table. Between inputs S and neutral wire is possible to connect any load of R, L or C, however this is not (unlike the SMR-K) condition.

Example of connection SMR-T







CRM-46 | Smart staircase switch

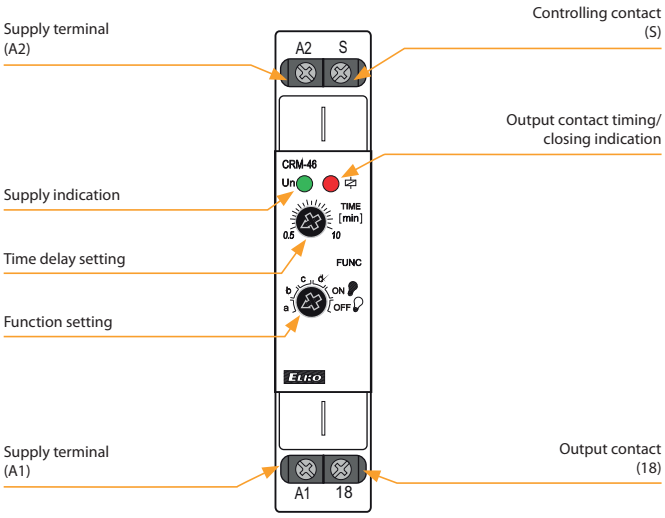
EAN code
CRM-46: 8595188174916

Technical parameters	CRM-46
Number of functions:	6
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Consumption max.:	3 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.5 - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x NO - SPST ($AgSnO_2$), switches potential A1
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):*	100.000 ops.
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Power the control input max.:	4.5 VA/0.3 W
Glow tubes connetions:	Yes
Max. Current of connected glow lamps:	100 mA
Control. terminals:	A1-S or A2-S
Impulse length:	min. 40 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 320 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 / with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5, (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	56 g (2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

* For higher loads and frequent switching, it is recommended to strengthen the relay contact with a power contactor, e.g. the VSxxx contactor.

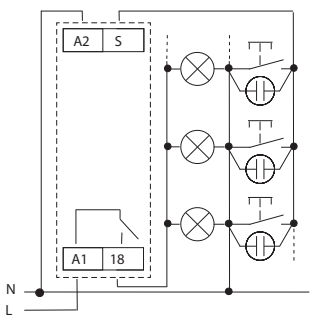
- Staircase switch enables delayed switching off of lighting on stairs, corridors, entrances, common areas or for delayed running of fans in the toilet or bathroom.
- The intelligent staircase switch offers similar application possibilities as the CRM-4, while it is possible to extend the delay for functions a, b repeatedly by briefly pressing the control button (s). Each short press multiplies the time set by the potentiometer, i.e. setting the potentiometer to 2 minutes with three presses extends the delay up to 6 minutes. The maximum value of such an extended delay will always be 30 minutes, regardless of the number of presses.
- Long press (>2 s) can switch off the output prematurely and end the ongoing delay.
- Control input with the possibility of loading up to 100 mA load (glim lamp, LED in the button, etc.).
- Function (selectable by potentiometer on the front panel)
  a – STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable with signalization
  b – STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable without signalization
  c – MEMORY LATCH (press to switch on, press to switch off)
  d – MEMORY LATCH with delay
  ON (permanently closed) - e.g. during cleaning, moving
  OFF (permanently open) - e.g. when replacing luminaires.
- Adjustable time range 0.5 to 10 minutes.
- Handles surge currents up to 80 A.
- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (input S can be controlled by potential A1 or A2) .

Description

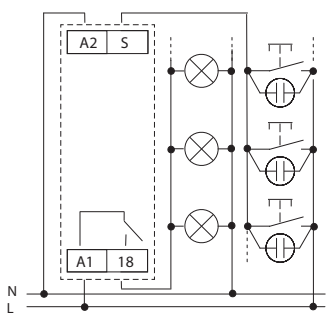


Circuit connection

3-wire connection



4- wire connection



Function

When switching between functions, the red LED flashes.

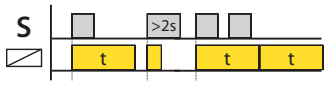
a

STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable with signalization

The device timed the set time, 30 and 40s before the end of the time by double flashing of the luminaire announces the impending switch-off. You can increase the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.

Suitable for resistive loads (e.g. bulbs).

b

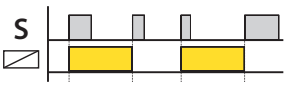


STAIRCASE SWITCH, programmable without signalization

The device will timed the set time without flashing at the end of the interval. You can increase the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.

The function is suitable for loads that can withstand frequent switching on and off (eg energy saving lamps, LED bulbs).

c

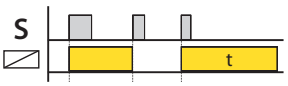


MEMORY LATCH (press to switch on, press to switch off)

By pressing the button the output relay closes and by pressing again the relay opens.

This function is primarily intended for locations where long-term lighting (without timing) is desirable and the unit is controlled from multiple locations (e.g. in office buildings).

d



MEMORY LATCH with delay

Pressing the button switches the output on/off. If the output is not turned off during the set time "t", it turns off automatically after the timer. This function is suitable for places where lighting is often forgotten (e.g. toilets, corridors, cellars).

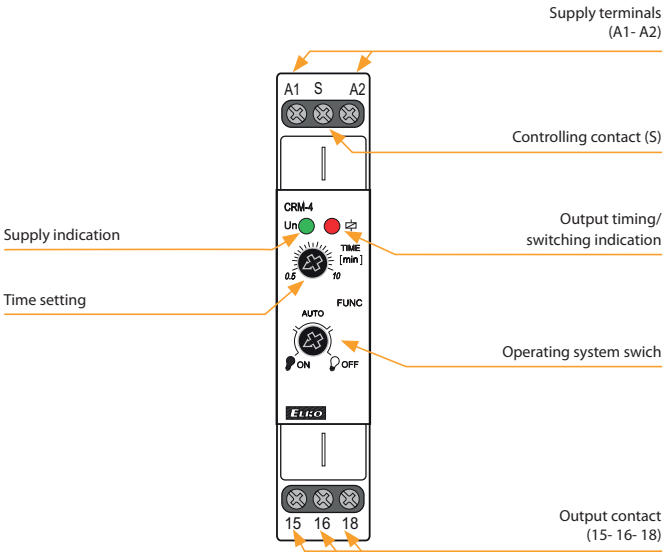
CRM-4 | Staircase switch

EAN code
CRM-4: 8595188170772

- Simple staircase switch used to control lighting in corridors, halls, staircases, common areas.
- Can also be used for delayed fan run-out e.g. in bathrooms, toilets,...
- 3 functions:
  - ON (permanently closed) - e.g. when cleaning, moving
  - AUTO - STAIRCASE SWITCH without signalization
  - OFF (permanently open) - e.g. when replacing lights.
- Adjustable time range 0.5 to 10 minutes.
- Timing can be terminated by long pressing the control button (>2s).
- Possibility to connect control buttons with glow lamps (max. 100mA).
- Handles surge currents up to 80 A.
- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (input S can be controlled by potential A1 or A2).

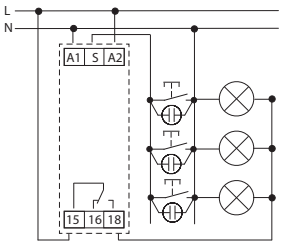
Technical parameters	CRM-4
Number of functions:	3
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Consumption max.:	3 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time ranges:	0.5 - 10 min
Time setting:	potentiometer
Time deviation:	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Changeover contacts:	1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on input max.:	4.5 VA/0.3 W
Control. terminals:	A1-S or A2-S
Glow-tubes:	yes
Max. Current of connected glow lamps:	100 mA
Impulse length:	min. 40 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:	max. 320 ms
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	56 g (2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1

Description

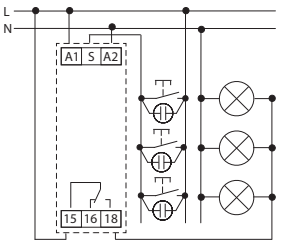


Circuit connection

3-wire connection

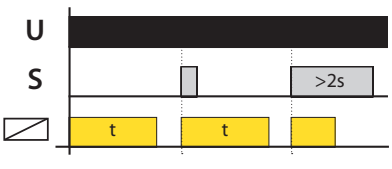


4- wire connection



Function

When switching between functions, the red LED flashes.



AUTO - STAIRCASE SWITCH without signalization

By briefly pressing the control button, the device timed the set time. You cannot extend the time interval by briefly pressing the button repeatedly.

Function suitable for resistive loads (e.g. bulbs) and loads that do not tolerate frequent switching on and off (e.g. energy saving lamps).

Notice:

- After the supply voltage has been connected, the device always performs 1 time cycle.
- The control input reacts to the potential of terminals A1 and A2.

Digital

SHT-1

Time switch with daily, weekly and yearly prog., 1-channel, output 16 A changeover SPDT.
page 47

SHT-1/2

As SHT-1 but 2-channel.
page 47

Analog

ATS-1DR

Time switch with daily program, power backup 100h, 1x 16 A switching.
page 48

ATS-2D

Time switch with daily program, 1x 16 A changeover.
page 49

ATS-2DR

Time switch with daily program, power backup 150 hrs, 1x 16 A changeover.
page 49

ATS-2WR

Time switch with weekly program, power backup 150 h, 1x 16 A changeover.
page 49

Setup and control via Wi-Fi

SHT-13

Multifunction digital time switch with built-in web server, control and setting via Wi-Fi, all time programs in one device, 1-channel: 1x 16 A changeover/SPDT.
page 46

SHT-13/2

As SHT-13 but 2-channel: 2x 16 A changeover/SPDT.
page 46

Accessories for SHT-13

PLUG-IN backup battery module

Suitable for backup battery type CR2032 (3V)
EAN code: 209930603123

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Output contact				Program				Options				Description	Page
			1 channel, 1x 16 A changeover AgSnO2	2 channel, 2x 16 A changeover AgSnO2	1 channel, 1x 16 A switching	1 channel, 1x 16 A changeover	daily	weekly	yearly	astro	auto.winter/summer time transition	cyclic/pulse output	replaceable battery	conection via Wi-Fi		
SHT-13	2M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	●	x	x	x	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●	Built-in web server for setup and control via Wi-Fi. All programs in one device. Our most advanced and newest type.	46
SHT-13/2	2M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	x	●	x	x	●	●	●	●	■	●	●	●		
SHT-1	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	●	x	x	x	●	●	●	x	●*	●	x	x	Time switch for the needs of controlling the connected device according to the user-set program and time, in addition with pulse/cyclic output mode.	47
SHT-1/2	2M	AC/DC 12 - 240 V, AC 230 V	x	●	x	x	●	●	●	x	●*	●	x	x		
ATS-1DR	1M	AC 230V	x	x	●	x	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 15 min, power backup (up to 100 hours).	48
ATS-2D	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 30 min, without power backup.	49
ATS-2DR	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Daily program, minimum switching interval 30 minutes, power backup (up to 150 hours).	
ATS-2WR	2M	AC 230V	x	x	x	●	x	●	x	x	x	x	x	x	Weekly program, minimum switching interval 3.5 hours, power backup (up to 150 hours).	

* default settings (can be changed)
■ configurable with first setup

SHT-13 | Multifuntion digital time switch with Wi-Fi connection

ALL IN ONE
daily
weekly
yearly
astro

WEB SERVER

Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz

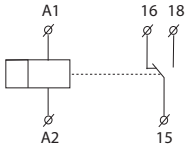
EAN code
SHT-13: 8595188189071
SHT-13/2: 8595188184854

- All programs in one device (daily, weekly, yearly and astronomical).
- UNIversal supply voltage in range of AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz).
- Simple setting after the first start-up.
- Replaceable battery for time back-up (replace battery without losing real time clock, after disconnection of supply voltage).
- Built-in web server for setup and control via Wi-Fi connection.
- Time synchronization through NTP server (require internet connection).
- New well-arranged display with white backlight.
- ASTROnomic program: manual entry of coordinates or selecting one of the preset cities.
- One/two channel design (each with an operating hours counter).
- Pulse/cycle output mode.
- Transition of summer/winter time – AUTO or OFF.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover.
- PIN code protection against unauthorized changes.
- Wireless firmware update.

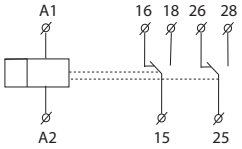
Technical parameters	SHT-13	SHT-13/2
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	Wi-Fi "OFF" 0.5 W/2 VA | "ON" 1 W/3 VA	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Output		
Contact type:	1× changeover ($AgSnO_2$)	2× changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Switched power:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W	2.4 W
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Time circuit		
Accuracy:	max. ±1 s/day at 23°C (73.4 °F)	
Min. switching interval:	1 s	
Data retention time:	min. 10 years	
Set time backup:	up to 3 years (CR 2032 - 3V)	
Program circuit		
Number of memory locations:	200	
Program type:	daily, weekly, yearly, astro	
Displayed data:	LCD display with white backlight	
Settings via website:	by Wi-Fi (2.4 GHz)	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply – output	AC 4 kV	
output 1 – output 2	AC 4 kV	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Cross-wire section – solid/	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/	
stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	
Dimensions:	90 × 35 × 64 mm (3.5″ × 1.4″ × 2.5″)	
Weight:	122 g (4.3 oz)	135 g (4.8 oz)
Standards:	EN 61812-1	

Symbol

SHT-13

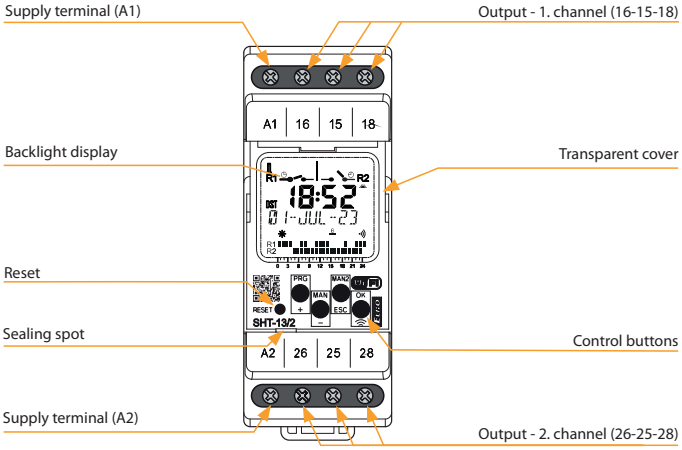


SHT-13/2

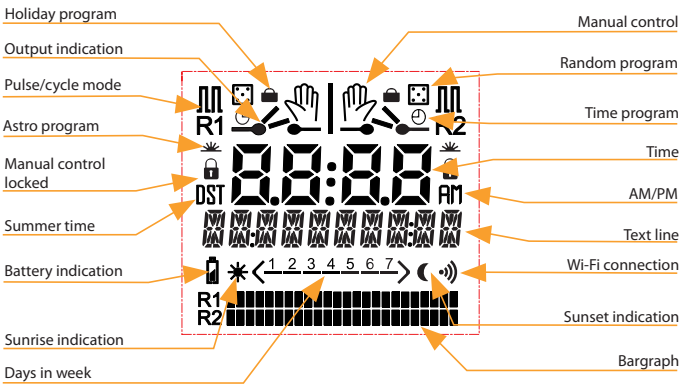


Description

SHT-13/2

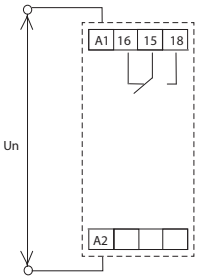


Description of displayed elements

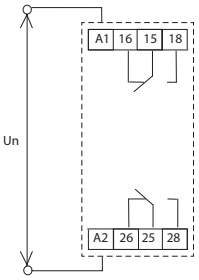


Connection

SHT-13



SHT-13/2



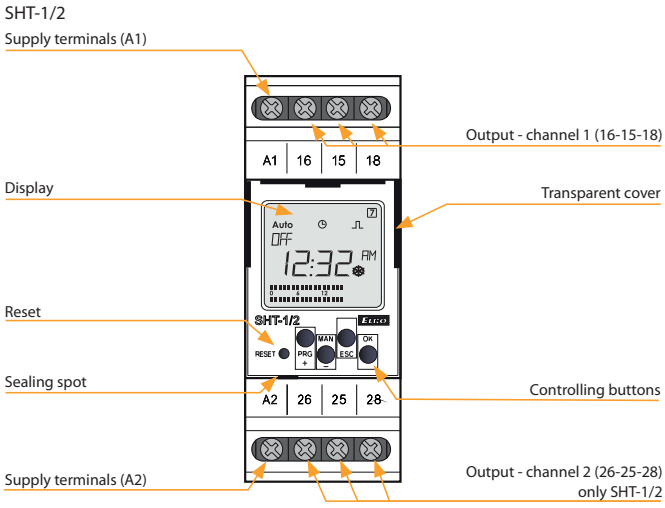
SHT-1, SHT-1/2 | Digital time switches with weekly/yearly program

EAN code
SHT-1/230V: 8595188130424
SHT-1/UNI: 8595188130431
SHT-1/2/230V: 8595188130400
SHT-1/2/UNI: 8595188130417

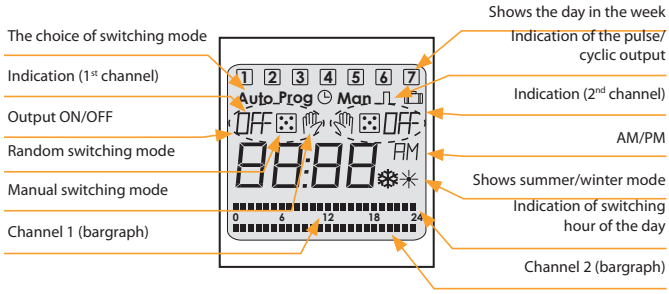
- It serves to control various types of appliances depending on real time with the possibility of daily, weekly, monthly and yearly programs.
- Switching: according to program (AUTO)/permanently manually (MAN)/ random (⚄).
- Choice of 1-channel or 2-channel design, each channel is adjustable individually.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover, easy control with 4 buttons.
- Cyclic/pulse output option.
- Real time backup - up to 3 years using built-in battery.
- Automatic summer/winter time transition (can be switched off in settings).
- Supply voltage is divided into two types: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 – 240 V.

Technical parameters		SHT-1	SHT-1/2
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Burden (max.):	UNI	AC 0.5 – 2 VA/DC 0.4 – 2 W	
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	
Burden:	230	AC max. 14 VA/2 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		3.5 W	5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %	
Back-up supply:		yes	
Summer/winter time:		automatic	
Output			
Contact type:		1× changeover/SPDT (AgSnO$_2$)	2× changeover/SPDT (AgSnO$_2$)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC	
Mechanical life:		30.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.	
Time circuit			
Power back-up:		up to 3 years	
Accuracy:		max. ±1s/day at 23 °C (73.4 °F)	
Minimum interval:		1 min	
Data stored for:		min. 10 years	
Cyclic output:		1 – 99 s	
Pulse output:		1 – 99 s	
Program circuit			
Number of memory places:		100	
Program:		daily, weekly, monthly, yearly	
Data readout:		LCD display, with back light	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		AC 4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP10 clips, IP40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Polution degree:		2	
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):		max. 2× 2.5 or 1× 4/ max. 1× 2.5 or 2× 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 × 35 × 64 mm (3.5˝ × 1.4˝ × 2.5˝)	
Weight:		(UNI) – 117 g (4.13 oz), (230) – 115 g (4.06 oz)	(UNI) – 132 g (4.7 oz), (230) – 128 g (4.5 oz)
Standards:		EN 61812-1	

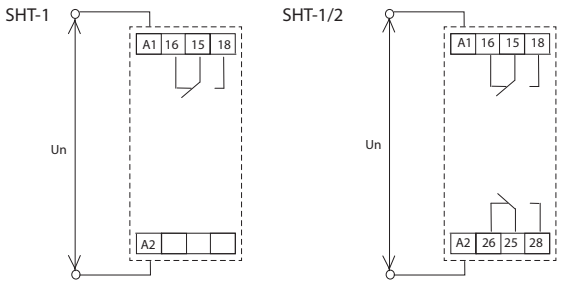
Description



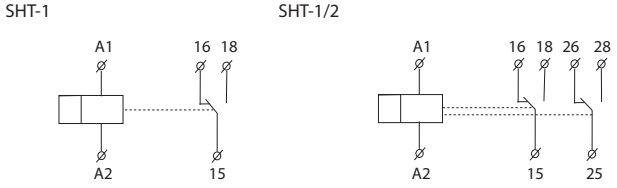
Description of displayed elements on the screen



Connection



Symbol



ATS-1DR | Analog time switches with daily program

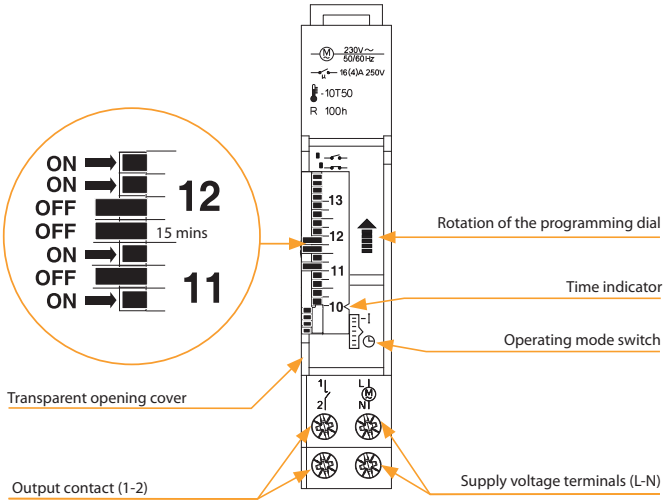
NEW

- The mechanical time switch is a simple and inexpensive alternative to digital time switches for controlling real-time heating, ventilation, cooling, lighting or pump systems.
- Daily program.
- Selection of operating modes using a switch on the panel:
  - switches automatically according to the set program
  - I closes permanently
- Power reserve after power failure up to 100 hours, after fully charged.

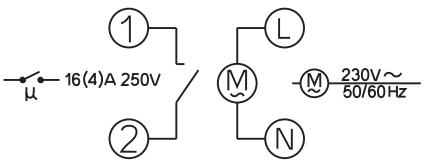
EAN code
ATS-1DR: 8595188182171

Technical parameters	ATS-1DR
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L-N
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	1.5 VA/1 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–10 %; +10 %
Time circuit	
Program:	daily
Number of switching segments:	96
Min. switching interval:	15 mins
Operating accuracy:	±2s/day at 25 °C
Power reserve:	max. 100 hrs.
Output	
Number of contacts:	1× NO (AgCdO15)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1
Switching voltage:	250 V AC
Mechanical life:	100.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	30.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–10 .. +50 °C (14 .. 122 °F)
Storage temperature:	–10 .. +50 °C (14 .. 122 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply – output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 4, 2× 2.5/ max. 1× 4 (12 AWG)
Dimensions:	90 × 18 × 66 mm (3,55˝ × 0,71˝ × 2,6˝)
Weight:	70 g (2.5 oz)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60730

Description



Circuit connection



NEW

EAN code
ATS-2D: 8595188182126
ATS-2DR: 8595188182188
ATS-2WR: 8595188182140

- The mechanical time switch is a simple and inexpensive alternative to digital time switches for controlling heating, ventilation, cooling, lighting systems or pumps depending on real time.
- Power reserve after power off for up to 150 hours after fully charged.
- Sealable transparent front panel cover.
- The ATS-2DR package includes a plastic DIN rail.
- Selection of operating modes using the switch on the panel:

ATS-2D, ATS-2WR

- switches automatically according to the set program
- I permanently closes
- O permanently opens

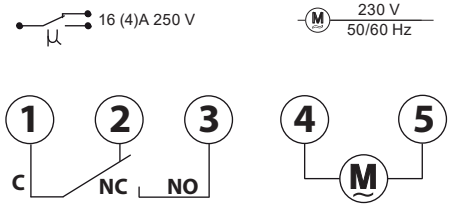
ATS-2DR

- I permanently closes
- II switches automatically according to the set program

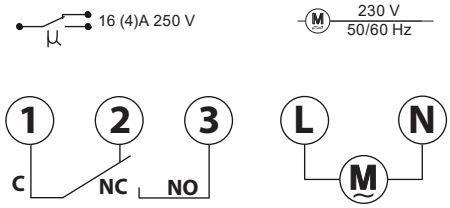
Technical parameters	ATS-2D	ATS-2DR	ATS-2WR
Supply			
Supply terminals:	4-5	L-N	4-5
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50/60 Hz)		
Consumption (max.):	1.6 VA/1 W		
Supply voltage tolerance:	–10%; +10%		
Time circuit			
Program:	daily	daily	weekly
Number of switching segments:	48		
Minimum switching interval:	30 mins	30 mins	3.5 hrs
Operating accuracy:	±2 s/day		
Power reserve:	×	max. 150 hrs	
Output			
Contact type:	1× changeover (AgNi)	1× changeover (AgCdO15)	1× changeover (AgNi)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1		
Breaking capacity:	3500 VA/AC1		
Switching voltage:	250 V AC		
Mechanical life:	2.000.000 ops.	100.000 ops.	2.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	30.000 ops.	100.000 ops.
Other information			
Operating temperature:	–10 .. +50 °C (14 .. 122 °F)		
Storage temperature:	–10 .. +50 °C (14 .. 122 °F)		
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)		
Operating position:	any		
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:	IP20		
Overvoltage category:	III.		
Pollution degree:	2		
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm²):	max. 1× 4, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 4, 2× 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	91 × 36 × 61 mm (3.6˝ × 1.4˝ × 2.4˝)		
Weight:	120 g (4.25 oz)		
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60730-1		

Connection

ATS-2D, ATS-2WR

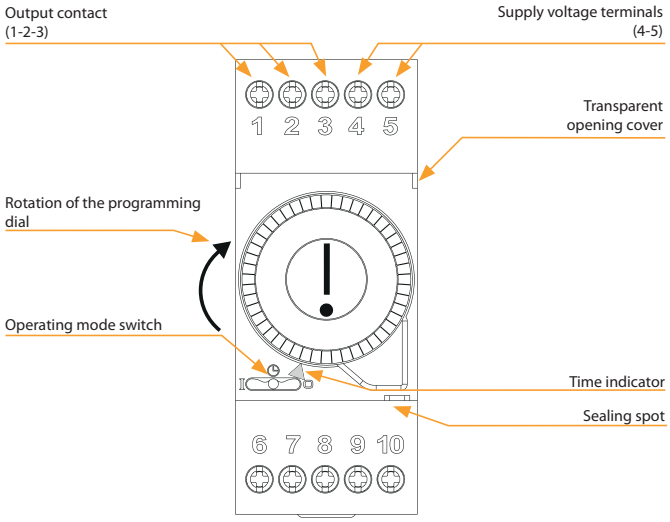


ATS-2DR

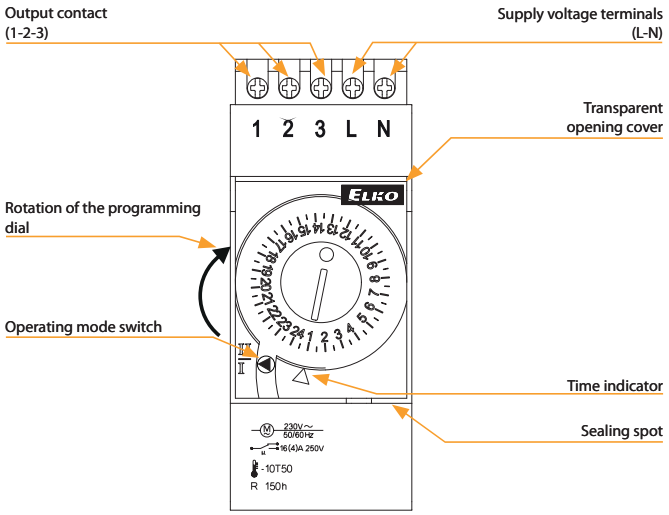


Description

ATS-2D, ATS-2WR



ATS-2DR



VS

VS116B/230

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS116K

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V and AC/DC 24 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS308K

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V and AC/DC 24 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 8 A.
page 51

VS316/24

Supply voltage: AC/DC 24 V Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT
16 A, possibility to be connected into 3-phase circuit.
page 51

VS316/230

Supply voltage:
AC 230 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT
16 A, possibility to be connected into 3-phase circuit.
page 51

VS116U

Supply voltage:
AC/DC 12-240 V
Output contact:
1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 51

VS308U

Supply voltage:
AC/DC 12-240 V
Output contacts:
3x changeover/TPDT 8 A.
page 51

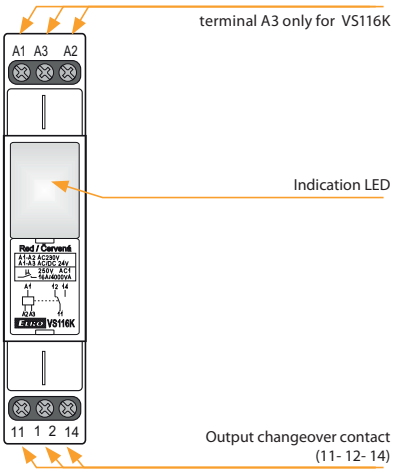
Type	Design	Supply voltage	Output contact	Other features			Descripiton	Page
				LED signal light	RC unit	Paralel diode		
VS116B/230	BOX	AC 230 V	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	x	x	VS116B/230 MINI, with installation into junction box or ceiling that allows control of lights, shades or awnings drives	51
VS116K	1M-DIN	AC 230, AC/DC 24 V	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	●	●	as a separation relay (4kV), direct switching of appliances up to 4000 VA (e.g. heaters), well visible signalization	
VS116U	1M-DIN	AC/DC 12 – 240 V	1x16 A changeover/ SPDT	●	●	●	as VS116K, but universal supply voltage	
VS308K	1M-DIN	AC 230, AC/DC 24 V	3x 8 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	a "multiplication" of contacts, 3x changeover contact/ 3PDT only in 1-MODULE, well visible signalization	
VS308U	1M-DIN	AC/DC 12 – 240 V	3x 8 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	as VS308K, but universal supply voltage	
VS316/24	1M-DIN	AC/DC 24 V	3x16 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	3x changeover contact in 1-MODULE, possibility of "multiplication" of contacts and in the same time possibility of switching high output, possibility of 3 phase switching	
VS316/230	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	3x16 A changeover/ TPDT	●	●	●	as VS316/24, but AC 230 V	

- Power relay used for switching larger load output, strengthen or „multiplying" contacts of the existing device.
- Relays VS316/24, VS316/230 enable connection to a 3-phase circuit.
- In the design 1-MODULE , DIN rail mounting, output status indicated by high intensity LED with choice of LED color (red, green, blue or white LED*).
- **VS116B/230** MINI, mounting in installation box or ceilings, enabling switching of lights, motors for blinds or awnings.
- For **VS116B/230** status of output indicated by LED on front panel of device.

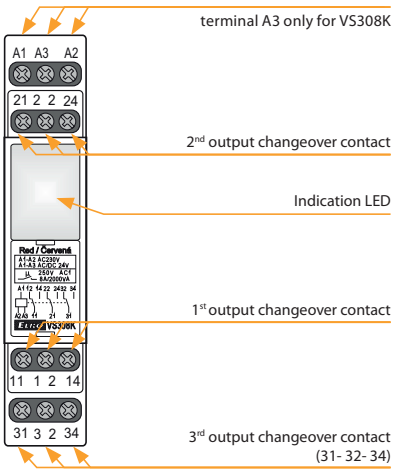
Technical parameters	VS116B/230	VS116K	VS116U	VS308K	VS308U	VS316/24	VS316/230
Supply terminals:	L - N	A1 - A2					
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 12-240 V (50-60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 12-240 V (50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 24 V (50-60 Hz)	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden (max.):	AC 7.5 VA 1 W	AC 7.5 VA 1 W	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W	AC 10.3 VA 1.1 W	AC 0.7 - 3 VA/DC 0.5 - 1.7 W	1.6 VA 1.2 W	2.5 VA
Supply terminals:	x	A1 - A3	x	A1 - A3		x	
Voltage range:	x	AC/DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	x	AC/DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)		x	
Burden:	x	AC 1 VA/DC 1W	x	AC 1 VA/DC 1W		x	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15%; +10%						
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W			3 W		8 W	6 W
Output							
Number of contacts:	1 x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)			3 x changeover/TPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)		3 x changeover/TPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240Vac, 1/2 HP|120Vac; PD. B300			8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240Vac; PD. B300		16A/AC1; 1 HP|240Vac, 1/2 HP|120Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000VA/AC1, 384W/ DC			2000VA/AC1, 192W/ DC		4000VA/AC1, 384W/DC	
Inrush current:	30 A/<3 s			10 A/<3 s		30 A/<3 s	
Switching voltage:	250V AC/24V DC						
Output indication:	red LED	high intensity LED					
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.						
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.			60.000 ops.		100.000 ops.	
Time between switching:	min. 2s					20 ms	50 ms
Other information							
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)						
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)						
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply-output)						
Operating position:	any						
Mounting:	free at connecting wire	DIN rail EN 60715					
Protection degree:	IP30	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals					
Overvoltage category:	III.						
Pollution degree:	2						
Max. cable size (mm^2):	2x 0.75 mm^2 (AWG 18), 3x 2.5 mm^2 (AWG 10)	max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)					
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 21 mm (2˝ x 2˝ x 0.8˝)	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)					
Weight:	48 g (1.7 oz.)	56 g (2 oz.)	59 g (2.1 oz.)	78 g (2.75 oz.)	80 g (2.8 oz.)	90 g (3.17 oz.)	93 g (3.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1						

Description

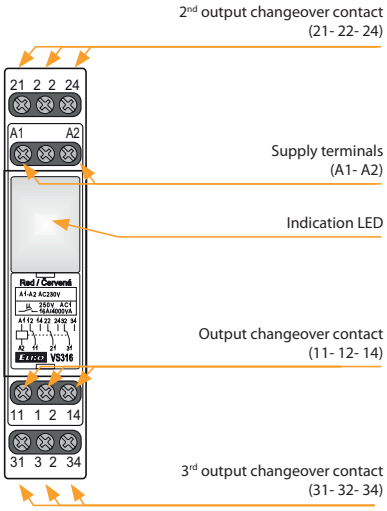
VS116K, VS116U



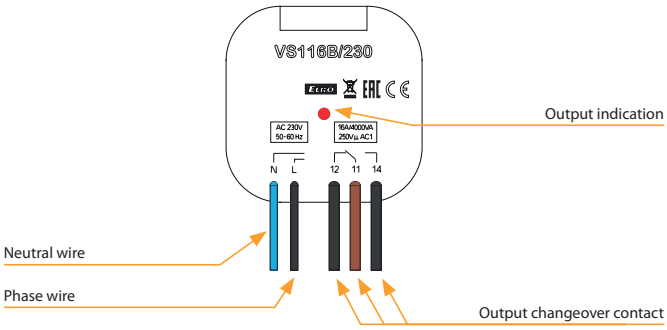
VS308K, VS308U



VS316/24, VS316/230

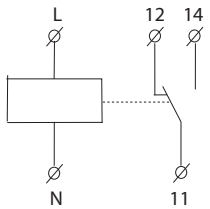


VS116B/230

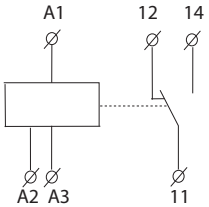


Symbol

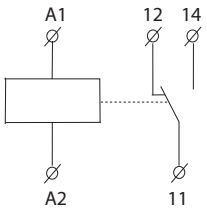
VS116B/230



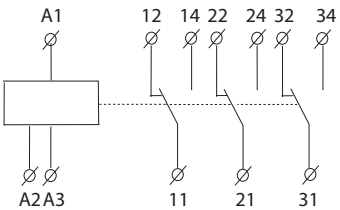
VS116K



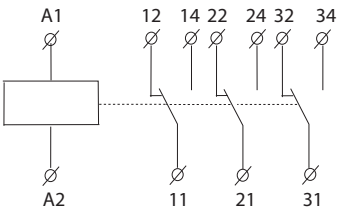
VS116U



VS308K



VS308U, VS316/24, VS316/230



EAN codes

VS116B/230	8595188147545						
VS116K/red	8595188122597	VS308K/red	8595188122696	VS316/24 red	8595188135771		
VS116K/green	8595188122610	VS308K/green	8595188122719	VS316/24 green	8595188136105		
VS116K/white	8595188122573	VS308K/white	8595188122672	VS316/24 white	8595188136099		
VS116K/blue	8595188122603	VS308K/blue	8595188122702	VS316/24 blue	8595188136112		
VS116U/red	8595188124607	VS308U/red	8595188130103	VS316/230 red	8595188135559		
VS116U/green	8595188136433	VS308U/green	8595188136440	VS316/230 green	8595188136075		
VS116U/white	8595188138482	VS308U/white	8595188138512	VS316/230 white	8595188136051		
VS116U/blue	8595188138475	VS308U/blue	8595188138505	VS316/230 blue	8595188136068		

Order code

	**VS116K/red:** 2295	**VS116U/red:** 2460	**VS308K/red:** 2269	**VS308U/red:** 3010	**VS316/24V red:** 3577	**VS316/230V red:** 4471
	**VS116K/green:** 2261	**VS116U/green:** 3643	**VS308K/green:** 2271	**VS308U/green:** 3644	**VS316/24V green:** 3610	**VS316/230V green:** 4472
	**VS116K/white:** 2257	**VS116U/white:** 3848	**VS308K/white:** 2267	**VS308U/white:** 3851	**VS316/24V white:** 3609	**VS316/230V white:** 4470
	**VS116K/blue:** 2260	**VS116U/blue:** 3847	**VS308K/blue:** 2270	**VS308U/blue:** 3850	**VS316/24V blue:** 3611	**VS316/230V blue:** 4474

Notes

Max. time of changeover of contact is 10 ms.

VS316/24 or VS316/230 enables switching of different phases or 3-phase voltage.

* possibility to choose blue and white color of LED for power relays line VS in case of minimal order quantity 100 pcs.

INSTALLATION CONTACTORS

Installation contactors VS

VS120

Number of contacts: 1x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 10, 01.
page 55

VS220

Number of contacts: 2x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 20, 11, 02.
page 55

VS420

Number of contacts: 4x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31.
page 55

VS425

Number of contacts: 4x25 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 55

VS440

Number of contacts: 4x40 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 55

VS463

Number of contacts: 4x63 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22.
page 55

Installation contactors with manual control VSM

VSM220

Number of contacts: 2x20 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 20, 11, 02.
page 56

VSM425

Number of contacts: 4x25 A. Configuration of switching and breaking contacts: 40, 31, 22, 04.
page 56

Accessories

VSK-11

Auxiliary contacts: 1x switching, 1x breaking.
page 57

VSK-20

Auxiliary contacts: 2x switching.
page 57

VS120, VS220, VS420, VS425, VS440, VS463 | Installation contactors

c UL us LISTED E535986

- For switching electric circuits, especially for resistave loads and 3-phase induction motors
- Number of contacts: **VS120** - 1, **VS220** - 2, **VS325**, **VS340**, **VS363** - 3, **VS420**, **VS425**, **VS440**, **VS463** - 4
- It is produced in configuration of switching and breaking contacts:
  VS120: 10, 01 **VS220**: 20, 11, 02
  VS420: 40, 31
  VS325: 30 **VS425**: 40, 31, 22, 13 04
  VS340: 30 **VS440**: 40, 31, 22, 04
  VS363: 30 **VS463**: 40, 31, 22
- Protection IP20 - on request we deliver covers that ensure protection IP40 except contactor VS420
- It is possible to connect auxiliary contacts VSK to contactors VS425, VS440, VS463

EAN code
see page 59

Technical parameters	VS120	VS220	VS420	VS325/VS425	VS340/VS440	VS363/VS463
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	230 V	230 V	415 V	440 V	440 V	440 V
Rated thermo-current I_{th} (in AC):	20 A	20 A	20 A	25 A	40 A	63 A
Voltage range:	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Switched operation						
AC-1 for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	13 kW	16 kW	26 kW	40 kW
AC-1 for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	4 kW, 1 phase	7.5 kW, 3 phase	9 kW, 3 phase	16 kW, 3 phase	24 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	2.2 kW	4 kW	11 kW	15 kW
AC-3 for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.1 kW, 3 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase	5.5 kW, 3 phase	8.5 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	13 kW	16 kW	26 kW	40 kW
AC-7a for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	4 kW, 1 phase	7.5 kW, 3 phase	9 kW, 3 phase	16 kW, 3 phase	24 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 400 V, 3 phase:	x	x	2.2 kW	4 kW	11 kW	15 kW
AC-7b for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	1.1 kW, 3 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase	5.5 kW, 3 phase	8.5 kW, 3 phase
AC-15 for 400 V, 1 phase:	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A	4 A
AC-15 for 230 V, 1 phase:	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 24/110/220 V:	20/6/0.6 A	20/6/0.6 A	20/2/0.5 A	25/6/0.6 A	40/4/1.2 A	63/4/1.2 A
Loadability of modular contactors see page 58						
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 switch/hr.	600switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.
Electrical life in 230/400 V						
AC-1- resistive load :	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	100.000	100.000
AC-3-power load:	300.000	300.000	300.000	500.000	500.000	150.000
AC-5a - high-intensity discharge lamp:	100.000 by 30 µF	100.000 by 30 µF	300.000 by 36 µF	100.000 by 36 µF	100.000 by 220 µF	100.000 by 330 µF
AC-5b - incandescent lamps:	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 2 kW	100.000 by 4 kW	100.000 by 5 kW
AC-7a - resistive household devices:	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	100.000	100.000
AC-7b - inductive household devices:	300.000	300.000	300.000	300.000	150.000	150.000
Minimal load:	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 24 V, ≥ 100 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	20 A	20 A	20 A	25 A	63 A	80 A
Coordination Type according EN 60 947-4-1:	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dielectric strenght:	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV	4 kV
Contacts - max. cable size						
Solid conductor:	AWG 7 (10 mm²)	AWG 7 (10 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 10 (10 mm²)	AWG 10 (25 mm²)	AWG 10 (25 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	AWG 8 (6 mm²)	AWG 8 (6 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 8 (6 mm²)	AWG 4 (16 mm²)	AWG 4 (16 mm²)
Maximal torque:	1.2 Nm (10.62 lbf.in)	1.2 Nm (10.62 lbf.in)	1.2 Nm (10.62 lbf.in)	1.2 Nm (10.62 lbf.in)	3.5 Nm (30.95 lbf.in)	3.5 Nm (30.95 lbf.in)
Coil - max. cable size						
Solid conductor:	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 14 (2.5 mm²)
Max. torque:	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)	0.6 Nm (5.31 lbf.in)
Operating						
Coil control voltage:	AC/DC 24 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC 12 V, 24 V, 48 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC/DC 24 V, 48 V, 120 V, 230 V
Coil permanent supply +/- 10 %:	2.1 VA/2.1 W	2.1 VA/2.1 W	5 VA/1.5 W	2.6 VA/2.6 W *	5 VA/5 W	5 VA/5 W
Coil gear supply +/- 10 %:	2.1 VA/2.1 W	2.1 VA/2.1 W	30 VA/25 W	2.6 VA/2.6 W *	5 VA/5 W	5 VA/5 W
Mounting side-by-side:	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**	max. 2 contactors**
Operational temperature:	−5 .. +55 °C (23 .. 131 °F)					
Storing temperature:	−30 .. +80 °C (−22 .. 176 °F)					
Weight:	120 g (4.2 oz.)	130 g (4.6 oz.)	170 g (6 oz.)	213 g (7.5 oz.)	400 g (14 oz.)	400 g (14 oz.)
Dimensions:	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7″ x 3.35″ x 2.4″)	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7″ x 3.35″ x 2.4″)	35 x 62.5 x 57 mm (1.4″ x 2.7″ x 2.24″)	35 x 85 x 60 mm (1.4″ x 3.35″ x 2.4″)	53.3 x 84 x 60 mm (2.1″ x 3.31″ x 2.4″)	53.3 x 84 x 60 mm (2.1″ x 3.31″ x 2.4″)
Standards:	IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 61095, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN 61095, EN 60947-1					

* 3.8 VA/3.8 W for -04 version of contacts

** Note: If several contactors are mounted close together a gap of 9 mm must be maintained between every other contactor.

*** HP rating: VS120 & VS220: 1-phase 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/3 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300, P300
VS325 & VS425: 1-phase 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/3 HP|120 Vac; 3-phase 3 HP|240 Vac, 5 HP|460 Vac; PD. B300, P300
VS340 & VS440: 1-phase 3 HP|240 Vac, 1 HP|120 Vac; 3-phase 7 HP|240 Vac, 15 HP|460 Vac; PD. B300, P300
VS363 & VS463: 1-phase 5 HP|240 Vac, 2 HP|120 Vac; 3-phase 10 HP|240 Vac, 20 HP|460 Vac; PD. B300, P300

VSM220, VSM425 | Installation contactors with manual control

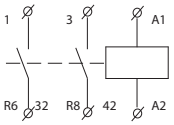
EAN code
see page 59

- Special version of installation contactors with not only basic functions but also with manual control
- For switching electric circuits, especially for resistave loads and 3-phase induction motors
- Number of contacts **VSM220** - 2, **VSM425** - 4
- Description of individual positions of manual control:
  - AUTO: common function as with installation contactors without manual control
  - 1: shifting from AUTO to 1: operational contacts are closed and back contacts are open until there is another impulse to a contactor coil
  - 0: contacts are open (operational contact) or closed (stand-by contact) regardless voltage
- Optical indicator of state ON - OFF
- It is produced in configuration of making and breaking contacts:
  VSM220: 20, 11, 02
  VSM425: 40, 31, 22, 04
- Protection IP20 - on request we deliver covers that ensure protection IP40.
- It is possible to connect auxiliary contacts VSK to contactors VSM220, VSM425

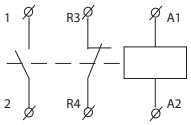
Technical parameters	VSM220	VSM425
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	230 V	440 V
Rated thermo-current I_{th} (in AC):	20 A	25 A
Voltage range:	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Switched operation		
AC-1 for 400 V:	x	16 kW, 3 phase
AC-1 for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	9 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 400 V:	x	4 kW, 3 phase
AC-3 for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 400 V:	x	16 kW, 3 phase
AC-7a for 230 V:	4 kW, 1 phase	9 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 400 V:	x	4 kW, 3 phase
AC-7b for 230 V:	1.3 kW only NO, 1 phase	2.2 kW, 3 phase
AC-15 for 400 V:	4 A	4 A
AC-15 for 230 V:	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 24 V:	20 A	25 A
DC1 U_e = 110 V:	6 A	6 A
DC1 U_e = 220 V:	0.6 A	0.6 A
Loadability of modular contactors see page 58		
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 switch/hr.	600 switch/hr.
Electrical life in 230/400 V		
AC-1- resistive load :	200.000	200.000
AC-3 - power load:	300.000	500.000
AC-5a - high-intensity discharge lamp:	100.000 by 30 µF	100.000 by 36 µF
AC-5b - incandescent lamps:	100.000 by 1.5 kW	100.000 by1.5 kW
AC-7a - resistive household devices:	200.000	200.000
AC-7b - inductive household devices:	300.000	500.000
Minimal load:	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA	≥ 17 V, ≥ 50 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	20 A	25 A
Coordination Type according EN 60 947-4-1:	2	2
Electrical strenght:	4 kV	4 kV
Contacts - max. cable size		
Solid conductor:	AWG 7 (10 mm²)	AWG 7 (10 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	6 mm²	6 mm²
Maximal torque:	1.2 Nm	1.2 Nm
Coil - max. cable size		
Solid conductor:	AWG 10 (2.5 mm²)	AWG 10 (2.5 mm²)
Stranded conductor:	2.5 mm²	2.5 mm²
Max. torque:	0.6 Nm	0.6 Nm
Operating		
Coil control voltage:	AC 12 V, 24 V, 120 V, 230 V	AC 12 V, 24 V, 42 V, 230 V
Coil permanent supply +/- 10 %:	2.8 VA/1.2 W	5.5 VA/1.6 W
Coil gear supply +/- 10 %:	12 VA /10 W	33 VA/25 W
Mounting side-by-side:	max. 2 contactors*	max. 2 contactors*
Operational temperature:	–5 .. +55 °C (23 .. 131 °F)	
Storing temperature:	–30 .. +80 °C (–22 .. 176 °F)	
Weight:	140 g (4.9 oz.)	260 g (9.17 oz.)
Dimensions:	17.5 x 85 x 60 mm (0.7˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)	35 x 85 x 60 mm (1.4˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)
Standards:	IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 61095, EN 60947-4-1, EN 61095, EN 60947-1	

Connection VSM220 VSM220 - only AC supply voltage

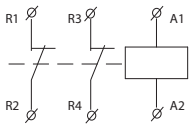
VSM220-20



VSM220-11

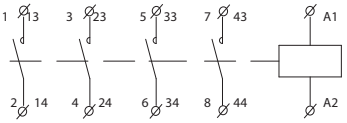


VSM220-02

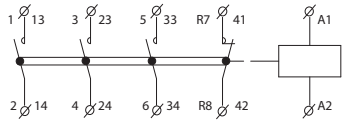


Connection VSM425 VSM425 - only AC supply voltage

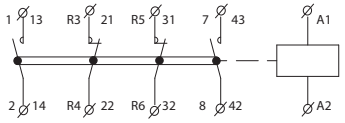
VSM425-40



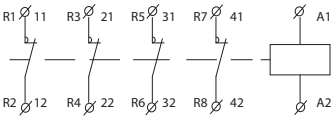
VS425-31



VSM425-22



VSM425-04



Auxiliary contacts VSK-11 and VSK-20

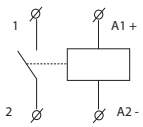
Datas of auxiliary contacts for VSK-11 and VSK-20 see page 57.

* Note: If several contactors are mounted close together a gap of 9 mm must be maintained between every other contactor.

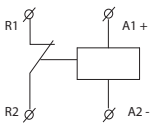
Connection

VS120

VS120-10

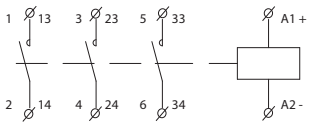


VS120-01



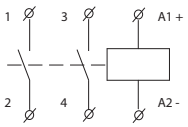
VS325

VS325-30

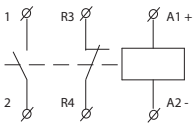


VS220

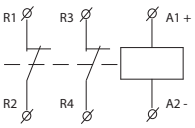
VS220-20



VS220-11

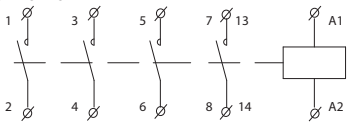


VS220-02

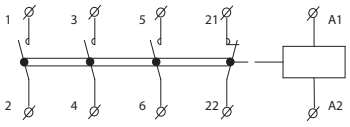


VS420

VS420-40

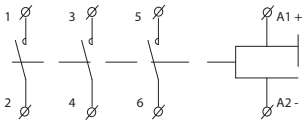


VS420-31



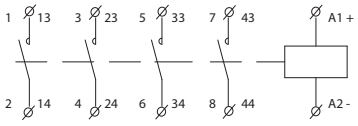
VS340

VS340-30

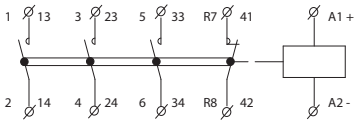


VS425

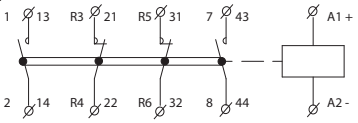
VS425-40



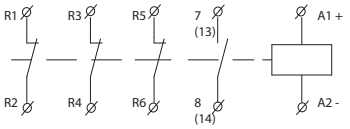
VS425-31



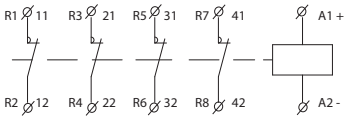
VS425-22



VS425-13

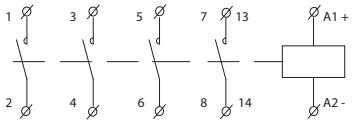


VS425-04

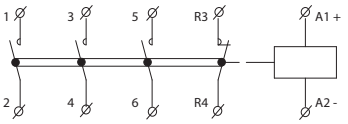


VS440

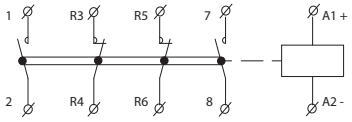
VS440-40



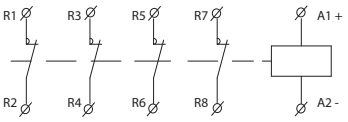
VS440-31



VS440-22

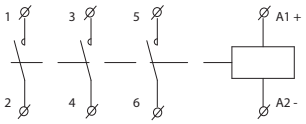


VS440-04



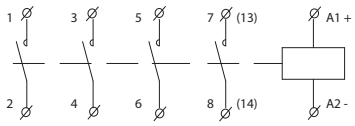
VS363

VS363-30

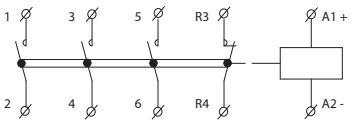


VS463

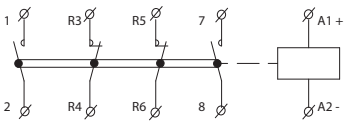
VS463-40



VS463-31



VS463-22



Auxiliary contacts for VS425, VS440, VS463 and VSM220, VSM425

Datas of auxiliary contacts for VSK-11 and VSK-20

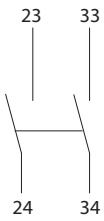
Ambient temperature:	–5 .. +55 °C (23 .. 131 °F)
Rated insulation voltage (Ui):	500 V
Dielectric strength:	4 kV
Rated current 230 V (AC 15):	6 A
Rated current 400 V (AC 15):	4 A
Max. switching frequence:	6 A
The max. number of switching for max. load:	600 sep./hod.
Minimal load:	≥ 12 V, ≥ 10 mA
Short circuit protection with the fuse char. aM:	6 A
Solid/Stranded conductor (max):	2.5 mm²/2.5 mm² (AWG 10)
Maximal torque:	0.8 Nm
Weight:	10 g (0.35 oz.)
Dimensions:	10 x 85 x 60 mm (0.4˝x 3.35˝x 2.4˝)

Connection of auxiliary contact VSK-11 and VSK-20

EAN code
see page 59

VSK-11

VSK-20



Loadability of installation contactors

TYPE OF LIGHT	OUTPUT (W)	I (A)	Number of lights on one contactor's contact							
			VS120	VS220	VS420	VS425	VS440	VS463	VSM220	VSM425
Incandescent lamps	60	0.26	33	33	33	33	65	85	33	33
	100	0.43	20	20	20	20	40	50	20	20
	200	0.87	10	10	10	10	20	25	10	10
	500	2.17	3	3	3	3	8	10	3	3
	1000	4.35	1	1	1	1	4	5	1	1
Flourescent lamps	18	0.37	22	22	22	24	90	140	22	24
	24	0.35	22	22	22	24	90	140	22	24
	36	0.43	17	17	17	20	65	95	17	20
	58	0.67	14	14	14	17	45	70	14	17
Flourescent lamps lead-lag circuit	18	0.11	2 x 30	2 x 30	2 x 30	2 x 40	2 x 100	2 x 150	2 x 30	2 x 40
	24	0.14	2 x 24	2 x 24	2 x 24	2 x 31	2 x 78	2 x 118	2 x 24	2 x 31
	36	0.22	2 x 17	2 x 17	2 x 17	2 x 24	2 x 65	2 x 95	2 x 17	2 x 24
	58	0.35	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 14	2 x 40	2 x 60	2 x 10	2 x 14
Flourescent lamps parallel correction	18	0.12	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	24	0.15	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	36	0.2	7	7	7	8	48	73	7	8
	58	0.32	4	4	4	5	31	47	4	5
Flourescent lamps with electronic ballast units (EVG)	1 x 18	0.09	25	25	25	35	100	140	25	35
	1 x 36	0.16	15	15	15	20	52	75	15	20
	1 x 58	0.25	14	14	14	19	50	72	14	19
	2 x 18	0.17	12	12	12	17	50	70	12	17
	2 x 36	0.32	7	7	7	10	26	38	7	10
	2 x 58	0.49	7	7	7	9	25	36	7	9
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps uncorrected	50	0.61	14	14	14	18	38	55	14	18
	80	0.8	10	10	10	13	29	42	10	13
	125	1.15	7	7	7	9	20	29	7	9
	250	2.15	4	4	4	5	10	15	4	5
	400	3.25	2	2	2	3	7	10	2	3
	700	5.4	1	1	1	2	4	6	1	2
	1000	7.5	1	1	1	1	3	4	1	1
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps parallel correction	50	0.28	4	4	4	5	31	47	4	5
	80	0.41	4	4	4	5	27	41	4	5
	125	0.65	3	3	3	4	22	33	3	4
	250	1.22	1	1	1	2	12	18	1	2
	400	1.95	1	1	1	1	9	13	1	1
	700	3.45	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-
	1000	4.8	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-
Halogen metal vapour lamps uncorrected	35	0.53	18	18	18	22	43	60	18	22
	70	1	10	10	10	12	23	32	10	12
	150	1.8	5	5	5	7	12	18	5	7
	250	3	3	3	3	4	7	10	3	4
	400	3.5	3	3	3	3	6	9	3	3
	1000	9.5	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1
	2000	16.5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Halogen metal-vapour lamps parallel correction	35	0.25	5	5	5	6	36	50	5	6
	70	0.45	2	2	2	3	18	25	2	3
	150	0.75	1	1	1	1	11	15	1	1
	250	1.5	-	-	-	1	6	9	-	1
	400	2.5	-	-	-	1	6	8	-	1
	1000	5.8	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
	2000	11.5	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps uncorrected	150	1.8	5	5	5	6	17	22	5	6
	250	3	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
	400	4.7	2	2	2	2	6	8	2	2
	1000	10.3	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	1
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps parallel correction	150	0.83	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	250	1.5	-	-	-	1	6	10	-	1
	400	2.4	-	-	-	-	4	6	-	-
	1000	6.3	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps uncorrected	18	0.35	22	22	22	27	71	90	22	27
	35	1.5	7	7	7	9	23	30	7	9
	55	1.5	7	7	7	9	23	30	7	9
	90	2.4	4	4	4	5	14	19	4	5
	135	3.5	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
	180	3.3	3	3	3	4	10	13	3	4
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps parallel correction	18	0.35	6	6	6	7	44	66	6	7
	35	0.31	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	55	0.42	1	1	1	1	11	16	1	1
	90	0.63	1	1	1	1	8	12	1	1
	135	0.94	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	-
	180	1.16	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-

EAN codes for VS

VS120

VS120-01 24V AC/DC: 8595188129848
VS120-01 230V AC/DC: 8595188123105

VS120-10 24V AC/DC: 8595188129367
VS120-10 230V AC/DC: 8595188123112

VS220

VS220-02 24V AC/DC: 8595188129381
VS220-02 120V AC/DC: 8595188138628
VS220-02 230V AC/DC: 8595188121422

VS220-11 24V AC/DC: 8595188129374
VS220-11 48V AC/DC: 8595188129398
VS220-11 120V AC/DC: 8595188130790
VS220-11 230V AC/DC: 8595188121408

VS220-20 24V AC/DC: 8595188125253
VS220-20 48V AC/DC: 8595188129411
VS220-20 120V AC/DC: 8595188129428
VS220-20 230V AC/DC: 8595188121392

VS420

VS420-31 24V AC: 8595188129442
VS420-31 120V AC: 8595188129466
VS420-31 230V AC: 8595188121446

VS420-40 12V AC: 8595188129459
VS420-40 24V AC: 8595188129435
VS420-40 48V AC: 8595188138581
VS420-40 230V AC: 8595188121439

VS463

VS463-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129794
VS463-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121514

VS463-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129596
VS463-31 120V AC/DC: 8595188137904
VS463-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121507

VS463-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129589
VS463-40-48V AC/DC: 8595188160612
VS463-40 120V AC/DC: 8595188140652
VS463-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121491

VS425

VS425-04 24V AC/DC: 8595188129527
VS425-04 48V AC/DC: 8595188129558
VS425-04 120V AC/DC: 8595188160032
VS425-04 230V AC/DC: 8595188121682

VS425-13 230V AC/DC: 8595188129473

VS425-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129541
VS425-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121675

VS425-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129497
VS425-31 48V AC/DC: 8595188137898
VS425-31 120V AC/DC: 8595188129534
VS425-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121668

VS425-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129480
VS425-40 48V AC/DC: 8595188136174
VS425-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121651

VS440

VS440-04 24V AC/DC: 8595188129299
VS440-04 120V AC/DC: 8595188129305
VS440-04 230V AC/DC: 8595188121484

VS440-22 24V AC/DC: 8595188129787
VS440-22 230V AC/DC: 8595188121477

VS440-31 24V AC/DC: 8595188129572
VS440-31 230V AC/DC: 8595188121460

VS440-40 24V AC/DC: 8595188129565
VS440-40 120V AC/DC: 8595188138567
VS440-40 230V AC/DC: 8595188121453

EAN codes for VSM

VSM220

VSM220-02 24V AC: 8595188129817
VSM220-02 230V AC: 8595188128100

VSM220-11 24V AC: 8595188129800
VSM220-11 230V AC: 8595188128094

VSM220-20 12V AC: 8595188138369
VSM220-20 24V AC: 8595188128117
VSM220-20 120V AC: 8595188160223
VSM220-20 230V AC: 8595188128087

VSM425

VSM425-04 24V AC: 8595188129831
VSM425-04 230V AC: 8595188128155

VSM425-22 24V AC: 8595188129336
VSM425-22 230V AC: 8595188128148

VSM425-31 24V AC: 8595188129824
VSM425-31 230V AC: 8595188128131

VSM425-40 12V AC: 8595188160049
VSM425-40 24V AC: 8595188128162
VSM425-40 230V AC: 8595188128124

EAN codes for VSK and covers

VSK-11: 8595188121613
VSK-20: 8595188121606

EAN codes for VS

VS120

VS120-10UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189880
VS120-10UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189897
VS120-10UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189903

VS120-01UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189910
VS120-01UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189927
VS120-01UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189934

VS220

VS220-20UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189828
VS220-20UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189835
VS220-20UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189842

VS220-11UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189859
VS220-11UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189866
VS220-11UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189873

VS220-02UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189941
VS220-02UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189958
VS220-02UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189965

VS325

VS325-30UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190039
VS325-30UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190046
VS325-30UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190053

VS425

VS425-40UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188189972
VS425-40UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188189989
VS425-40UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188189996

VS425-31UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190008
VS425-31UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190015
VS425-31UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190022

VS425-22UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190060
VS425-22UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190077
VS425-22UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190084

VS425-04UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190091
VS425-04UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190107
VS425-04UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190114

VS340

VS340-30UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190183
VS340-30UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190190
VS340-30UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190206

VS440

VS440-40UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190121
VS440-40UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190138
VS440-40UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190145

VS440-31UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190152
VS440-31UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190169
VS440-31UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190176

VS440-22UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190213
VS440-22UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190220
VS440-22UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190237

VS440-04UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190244
VS440-04UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190251
VS440-04UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190268

VS363

VS363-30UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190336
VS363-30UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190343
VS363-30UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190350

VS463

VS463-40UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190275
VS463-40UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190282
VS463-40UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190299

VS463-31UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190305
VS463-31UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190312
VS463-31UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190329

VS463-22UL 230V AC/DC: 8595188190367
VS463-22UL 120V AC/DC: 8595188190374
VS463-22UL 24V AC/DC: 8595188190381

MEMORY RELAYS

MR-41

Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 -240 V
Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 61

MR-42

Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 -240 V
Output contact: 2x changeover/DPDT 16 A.
page 61

BISTABLE (IMPULSE) RELAYS

BR-216-10

Number of contacts: 1x 16 A.
Contact configuration: 10.
page 62

BR-216-11

Number of contacts: 2x 16 A.
Contact configuration: 11.
page 62

BR-216-20

Number of contacts: 2x 16 A.
Contact configuration: 20.
page 62

BR-220-20

Number of contacts: 2x 20 A.
Contact configuration: 20.
page 62

BR-232-20

Number of contacts: 2x 32 A.
Contact configuration: 20.
page 62

TWILIGHT AND LIGHT SWITCHES

SOU-1

Twilight switch. Voltage range: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12-240 V. Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 16 A.
page 64

SOU-2

Twilight switch with digital time switch. Voltage range: AC 230 V. Output contact: 1x changeover/SPDT 8 A.
page 65

SOU-3

Twilight and light switch. Voltage range: AC 230 V. Output contact: 1x NO/SPST 16 A.
page 66

Accessories for SOU-1

SKS-100

Photosensor suitable for mounting on the wall or in panel.
Protection degree: IP65.
EAN code: 8595188180733

Accessories for SOU-2

PLUG-IN backup battery module

Suitable for backup battery type CR2032 (3V)
EAN code: 209930603123

SKS-200

Photosensor suitable for mounting on the wall or in panel.
Protection degree: IP65.
EAN code: 8595188182331

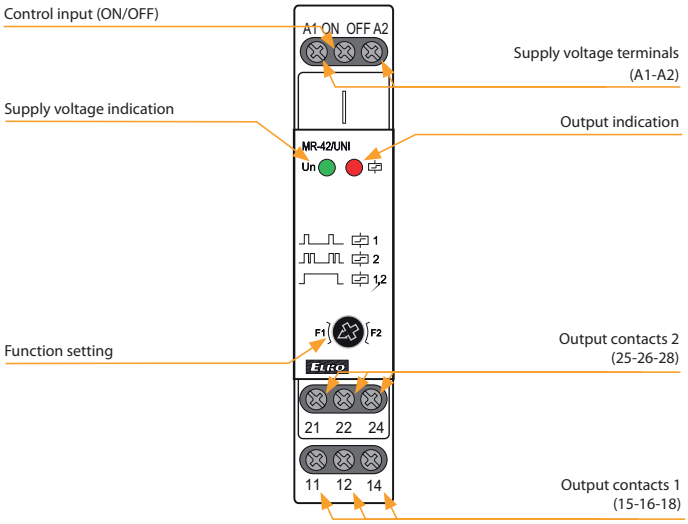
EAN code
MR-41/230 V: 8595188115889
MR-41/UNI: 8595188115896
MR-42/230 V: 8595188182492
MR-42/UNI: 8595188182256

- Memory (impulse) relays, controlled by buttons from several locations can replace three way switches or cross bar switches.
- Thanks to control by buttons (unlimited number, connected in parallel by 2 wires), installation gets more transparent and faster for mounting.
- Relays MR-41, MR-42 memorize its last state even after supply failure. During the failure relay will turn off and after re-energizing will automatically turns on.
- **MR-41** - output contact: 1x changeover 16 A.
- **MR-42** - options: 2x parallel contacts or the other relay is latching
  - function selected via potentiometer on front panel
  - output contact: 2x changeover 16 A
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V or AC/DC 12 - 240 V.

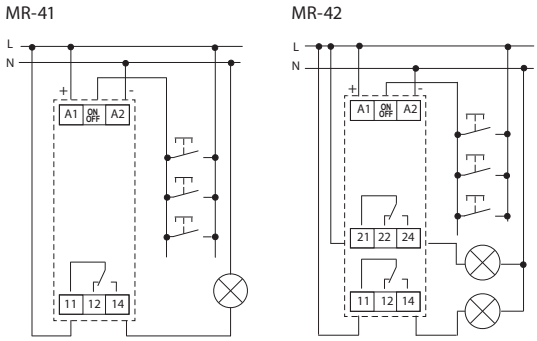
Technical parameters		MR-41	MR-42
Number of functions:		1	2
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2	
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50 - 60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	UNI	2 VA/1.5 W	2.5 VA/1.5 W
Voltage range:	230 V	AC 230 V (50 - 60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	230 V	3 VA/1.4 W	4 VA/2 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:		green LED	
Output			
Number of contacts:		1x changeover/SPDT ($AgSnO_2$)	2x changeover/DPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250V AC/24V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):		1.2 W	2.4 W
Output indication:		red LED	
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.	
Controlling			
Load between A2-ON/OFF:		Yes	
Control terminals:		A1 - ON/OFF	
Glow-lamp connection:		(UNI) - NO, (230) - max. 4 pcs	
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited	
Other data			
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:			
supply - output 1		4 kV	
supply - output 2		-	3 kV
output 1 - output 2		-	4 kV
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Max. cable size (mm²):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)	
Weight:		(UNI)-59 g (2.3 oz.), (230)-53 g (2.2 oz.)	(UNI)-80 g (2.8 oz), (230)-70 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:		EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	

Symbol

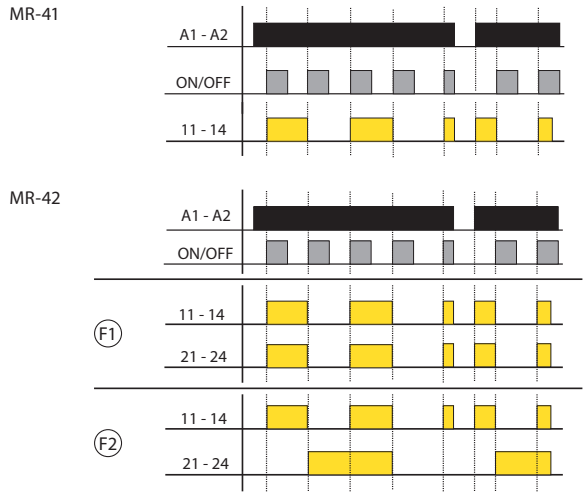
Description



Connection



Function



BR-216, BR-220, BR-232 | Bistable (impulse) relays

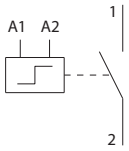
EAN code
BR-216-10/230V: 8595188168854
BR-216-11/230V: 8595188168878
BR-216-20/230V: 8595188168861
BR-220-20/230V: 8595188168885
BR-232-20/230V: 8595188168892

- Bistable relays are used to switch electrical circuits by impulse command, especially for lighting control in ordinary houses, warehouses, production halls and other buildings.
- Faster and easier installation thanks to an unlimited number of buttons, connected in parallel by two wires, which is a practical replacement for AC and cross switches.
- Last but not least, they offer savings in the number of wires used and, in the case of the control circuit, the possibility of using wires with a smaller cross-section, where the power input is minimal compared to the power circuit.
- The state of the Bistable relay changes with a short control pulse. As a result of which the relay in the steady state has zero consumption.
- All relays can be controlled manually using a switch on the relay panel (I-O), which also serves as to signal the status of the contacts.
- For types BR-220 and BR-232, it is possible to disconnect the electrical switch control and as a result the state of the relay can then only be changed manually (service, maintenance).

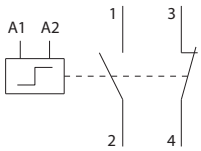
Technical parameters	BR-216-10/11/20	BR-220-20	BR-232-20
Main circuit (contact)			
Rated insulation voltage (U_i):		440 V	
Thermal current (I_{th}):	16 A	20 A	32 A
Number of poles:	1, 2, 2	2	2
Contact configuration:	10, 11, 20	20	20
Operational Power (P_e)			
AC-1, AC-7a for 230 V, 1 phase:	3.5 kW	4.4 kW	7 kW
AC-2 for 230 V, 1 phase:	1.2 kW	1.5 kW	2.4 kW
AC-3, AC-7b for 230V, 1 phase:	0.37 kW	0.55 kW	1.1 kW
DC-1 (L/R ≤ 1 ms)			
Ue = 24V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	16 A/16 A	20 A/20 A	32 A/32 A
Ue = 48V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	12 A/5 A	15 A/18 A	25 A/28 A
Ue = 60V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	8 A/14 A	10 A/15 A	20 A/22 A
Ue = 110V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	4 A/7 A	5 A/8 A	7 A/12 A
Ue = 220V (1 contact/2 contacts in series):	0.4 A/3 A	0.5 A/4 A	0.7 A/6 A
Load capacity of light sources AC-5a, AC-5b			
Max. operating frequency (op./hr)			
without load:	900	900	450
AC-1, AC-7a:	600	600	450
AC-2:	120	120	120
AC-3, AC-7b:	600	600	450
AC-5a, AC-5b:	600	600	450
DC-1:		300	
Electrical endurance: DC-1, DC-3, DC-5, AC-1, AC-7a, AC-2, AC-3, AC-7b, AC-5a / AC-5b (I_e = 10 A):		100 000 op. c.	
Mechanical lifetime:		1 000 000 op. C	
Power dissipation per pole:	1 W	1.5 W	3 W
Contact reliability:		>10 V, >100 mA	
Max. back-up fuse against short circuit gL/gG (I_v) - coordination type 1:	16 A	20 A	32 A
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}):		4 kV	
Overload current withstand capability: 10s:	48 A	56 A	80 A
Terminal capacity (solid and stranded):		1 to 10 mm²	
Maximum tightening torque:		1.2 Nm	
Screw head:		PZ2	
Control circuit (coil)			
Rated control voltage:	AC 230 V		AC 120 V
Rated frequency:	50 Hz		60 Hz
Impulse duration:		min. 50 ms/max. 1 h	
Duration between two impulses (of control voltage):		min. 150 ms	
Maximum load of illuminated buttons (glow lamps, LEDs,…):		2,5 mA	
Terminal capacity (solid and stranded):		1 to 4 mm²	
Maximum tightening torque:		0.6 Nm	
Screw head:		PZ1	
General			
Mounting:		DIN Rail, TH35 (IEC/EN 60715)	
Number of contactors or switches side-by-side:		no limitation under 55 °C (55 .. 70 °C max. 3)/ 131 °F (131 °F .. 158 °F)	
Degree of protection:		IP20	
Operational temperature:		–25 .. +55 °C (> 55 .. +70 °C at max. pulse length - 1min)	
		(13 .. 131 °F (> 131 .. 158 °C at max. pulse length - 1min)	
Storing temperature:		–30 .. +80 °C (-22 °F to 176 °F)	
Disconnection of remote control (coil) by switch:	no	yes	yes
Standards:		IEC/EN 60669-2-2	

Connection

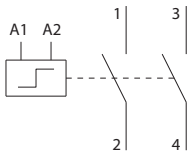
BR-216-10



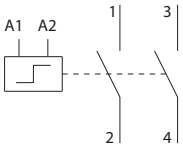
BR-216-11



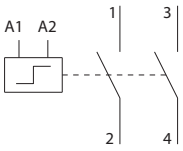
BR-216-20



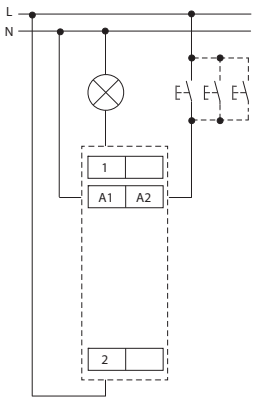
BR-220-20



BR-232-20



Example of connection BR-216-10



BR-216, BR-220, BR-232 | Loadability of bistable relays

	Power	Current	Capacity	Maximum number of lamps per pole		
Lamps Type	P (W)	I (A)	C (µF)	BR-216-10/11/20	BR-220-20	BR-232-20
LED lamps Power supplies for LEDs	-	-	-	max. 2 A per pole	max. 6 A per pole	max. 12 A per pole
Incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	15	0,07	-	133	133	233
	25	0,11	-	80	80	140
	40	0,17	-	50	50	88
	60	0,26	-	33	33	58
	75	0,33	-	27	27	47
	100	0,44	-	20	20	35
	150	0,65	-	13	13	23
	200	0,87	-	10	10	18
	300	1,3	-	7	7	12
	500	2,17	-	4	4	7
	1000	4,35	-	2	2	4
Fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	18	0,37	-	43	43	43
	36	0,43	-	37	37	37
	58	0,67	-	24	24	24
Fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	18	0,19	4,5	18	22	33
	36	0,29	4,5	18	22	33
	58	0,46	7	11	14	21
Lead-lag circuit for fluorescent lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - series corrected	2x18	0,26	2,7	62	62	62
	2x36	0,48	4,5	33	33	33
	2x58	0,78	7	21	21	21
Fluorescent lamps with external electronic ballasts	18	0,09	-	33	67	133
	2x18	0,17	-	18	35	71
	36	0,16	-	19	38	75
	2x36	0,31	-	10	19	39
	58	0,25	-	12	24	48
	2x58	0,48	-	6	13	25
	80	0,4	-	8	15	30
	2x80	0,76	-	4	8	16
High pressure mercury vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	50	0,6	-	17	27	27
	80	0,8	-	13	20	20
	125	1,2	-	8	13	13
	250	2,2	-	5	7	7
	400	3,3	-	3	5	5
	700	5,4	-	2	3	3
	1000	7,5	-	1	2	2
High pressure mercury vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	50	0,3	7	11	14	21
	80	0,4	8	10	13	19
	125	0,6	10	8	10	15
	250	1,2	18	4	6	8
	400	1,8	25	3	4	6
	700	3,4	40	2	3	4
	1000	4,8	60	1	2	3
Metal halide lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	35	0,5	-	16	32	32
	70	1	-	8	16	16
	150	1,8	-	4	9	9
	250	3	-	3	5	5
	400	4,6	-	2	3	3
	1000	9,7	-	1	2	2
	2000	12,2	-	0	1	1
Metal halide lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	35	0,23	6	13	17	25
	70	0,42	12	7	8	13
	150	0,77	20	4	5	8
	250	1,26	32	3	3	5
	400	2	45	2	2	3
	1000	5	85	0	1	2
	2000	10,5	125	0	0	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	150	1,8	-	7	9	9
	250	3	-	4	5	5
	400	4,4	-	3	4	4
	1000	10,3	-	1	1	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	150	0,77	20	4	5	8
	250	1,26	32	3	3	5
	400	2	45	2	2	3
	1000	5,1	100	0	0	1
High pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electronic ballasts	150	0,72	-	4	8	17
	250	1,3	-	2	5	9
	400	2	-	2	3	6
	1000	5	-	0	1	2
Low pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - uncorrected	18	0,4	-	25	40	40
	35	0,6	-	15	27	27
	55	0,6	-	15	27	27
	90	0,9	-	10	18	18
	135	0,9	-	10	18	18
	180	0,9	-	10	18	18
Low pressure sodium vapour lamps with external electromagnetic ballasts - parallel corrected	18	0,35	5	16	20	30
	35	0,28	20	4	5	8
	55	0,35	20	4	5	8
	90	0,55	26	3	4	6
	135	0,8	40	2	3	4
	180	1	40	2	3	4

SOU-1 | Analog twilight switch

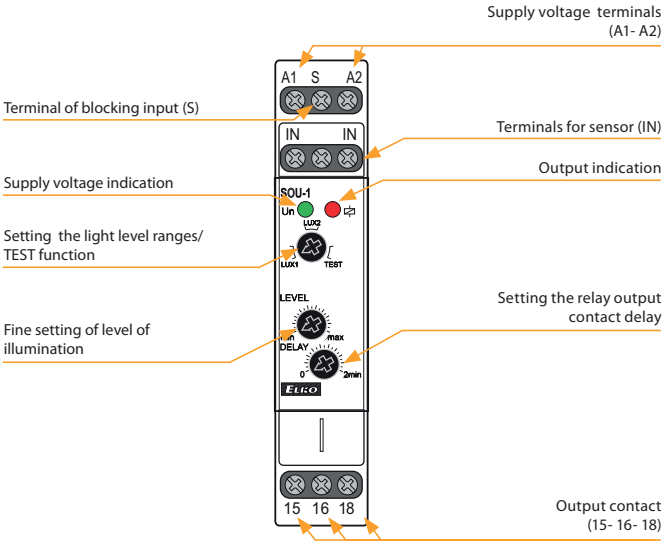
SKS-100

EAN code
SOU-1/230V + SKS-100: 8595188121002
SOU-1/UNI + SKS-100: 8595188180467
Photosensor SKS-100: 8594030337288

- Is used to control lights on the basis of ambient light intensity.
- Used for switching street illumination and garden lights, illumination of advertisements, shop windows, etc.
- Level of ambient intensity is monitored by an external sensor SKS-100 and output is switched according to set level on the device.
- Control input for additional control, e.g. time switch, preswitch etc.
- Level of illumination adjustable in two ranges:
  1 - 100 lx and 100 - 50000 lx.
- Adjustable time delay to eliminate short term fluctuation in illumination.
- External sensor IP65 suitable for mounting on the wall (cover and holder of a sensor are a part of the package).

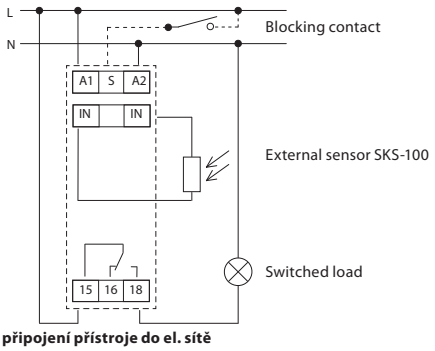
Technical parameters		SOU-1
Supply terminals:		A1 - A2
Voltage range:	UNI	AC/DC 12 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Power input max.:	UNI	AC 1.5 VA/0.9 W
Voltage range:	230	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Power input max.:	230	3 VA/2 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):		4 W
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:		green LED
Time delay:		0 - 2 min
Time delay setting:		potentiometer
Illumination range LUX1:		1 - 100 Lx
Illumination range LUX2:		100 - 50 000 Lx
Output		
Number of contacts:		1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:		red LED
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.
Control		
Power the control input:		0.3 W
Load between S-A2:		yes
Control. terminals:		A1 - S
Impulse length:		min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time:		150 ms
Other information		
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:		4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:		any
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:		IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Sensor cable length:		max. 50 m (standard wire)
Overvoltage category:		III.
Pollution degree:		2
Max. cable size (mm^2):		solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:		90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5 x 0.7 x 2.5 inch)
Weight:		(UNI): 66 g (2.3 oz.)/(230 V): 63 g (2.2 oz.)
Dimensions of sensor SKS -100:		58 x Ø 24 mm (2.3˝ x Ø 0.9˝)
Weight of sensor SKS-100:		20 g (0.5 oz.)
Standards:		EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Description



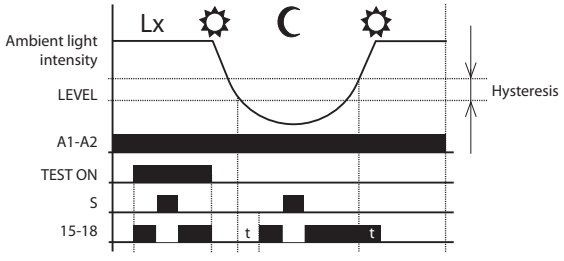
LUX1: Range 1 - 100 Lx.
LUX2: Range 100 - 50 000 Lx.
TEST: By switching to position TEST all function are switched off and switching contacts of output relay are switched on. The function TEST is used for testing of right connection of load and for verification of failure (breaking of the bulb).

Connection



nutno dodržet správnost připojení přístroje do el. sítě
tzn. A1 = fáze (L) a A2 pracovní nulový vodič

Function



SOU-2 | Digital twilight and light switch with integrated time switch

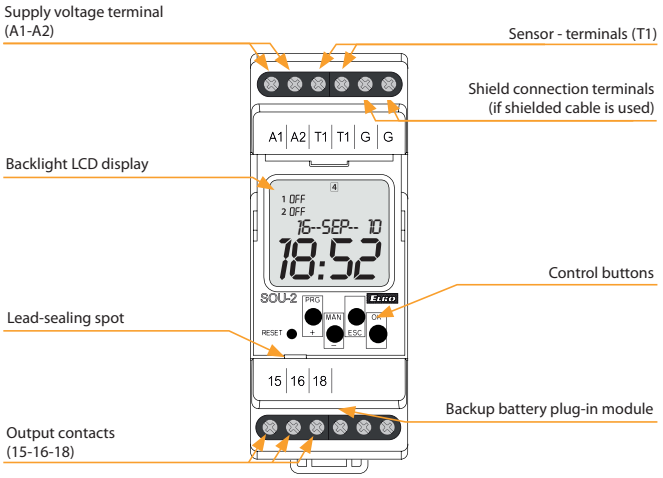
EAN code
SOU-2 + SKS-200: 8595188182348
SOU-2: 8595188182355
Photosensor SKS-200: 8595188182331

- Is used for control of lights on the basis of ambient light intensity and real time (combination of SOU-1 and time switch SHT-3 in one device).
- Time clock can override the light sensor for applications when lights are not required.
- Switching: according to a program (AUTO)/permanently manual/random (CUBE).
- External sensor IP65 issuitable for mounting on the wall/in panel (cover and sensors are part of delivery).
- Sealable transparent cover of front panel.
- Backup of data and time by battery (up to 3 years).
- Easy replacement of backup battery with plug-in module located on front panelof device (no disassembly required).

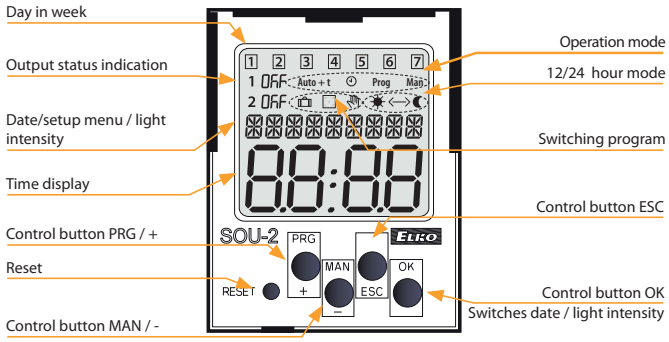
Technical parameters	SOU-2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	4 VA/1.7 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Backup battery type:	CR 2032 (3V)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240 Vac, PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250V AC/30V DC
Power dissipation (max.):	0.6 W
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Time circuit	
Accuracy:	max. ±1 s day (23 °C/73.4 °F)
Minimum switching interval:	1 min
Program data storage period:	min. 10 year
Program circuit	
Adjustable light intensity:	10-50000 lx
Sensor failure indication:	displayed on LCD*
Number of memory locations:	100
Program:	daily, weekly, yearly
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–10 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply - output) 3.5 kV (supply - sensor)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5"x 1.4"x 2.5")
Weight:	142 g (5 oz.)
Sensor dimensions SKS-200:	58 x Ø 24 mm (2.3"x Ø 0.9")
Sensor weight SKS-200:	16 g (0.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

* *ERROR* - sensor short circuit

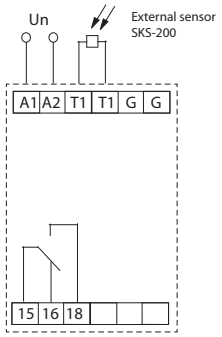
Description



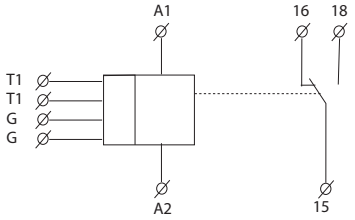
Description of visual elements on the display



Connection



Symbol



SOU-3 | Twilight and light switch with integrated sensor in increased protection

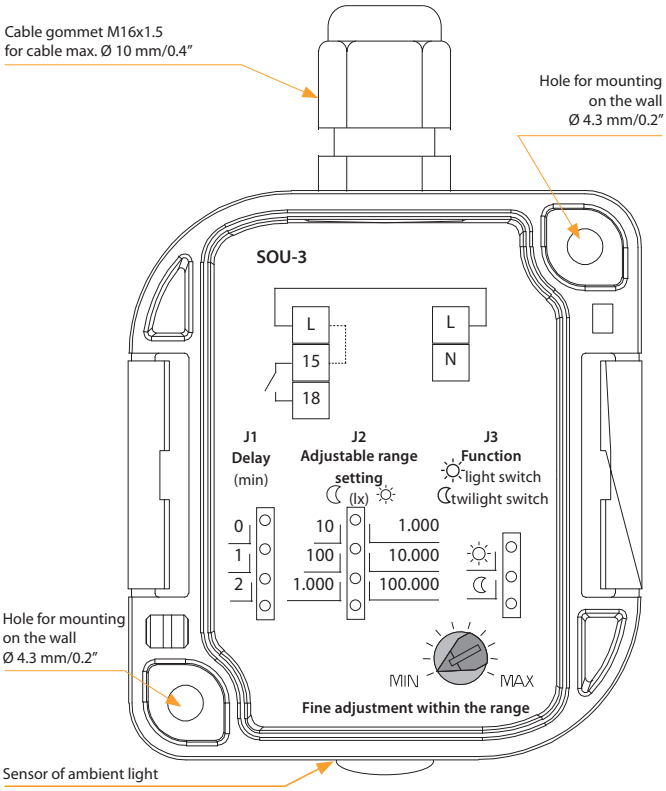
EAN code
SOU-3/230V: 8595188140560

- Is used as control of the device on the basis of ambient light intensity.
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall, front cover removable without screws.
- Built in high resolution light sensor.
- Two devices in one, function is set by jumper:
  - twilight switch - contact closes by decreasing of ambient light intensity, and opens by its increasing.
  - light switch - contact closes by increasing ambient light intensity, and opens by decreasing light intensity. Used for switching of devices by reaching of pre-set ambient light level, usually sun shine (pulling down the shutters or blinds, activation of solar panels).
- 3 adjustable levels of time delay (for elimination of short-term fluctuations of light intensity - for short increases in light intensity).

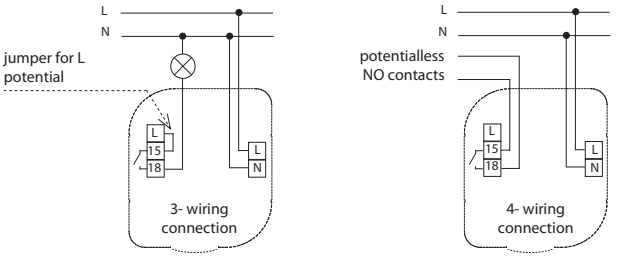
Technical parameters	SOU-3
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Input (apparent/loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Setting the scale level of lighting	by jumper J2
Function ☾ (twilight switch)	
range 1:	1 to 10 lx
range 2:	10 to 100 lx
range 3:	100 to 1.000 lx
Function ☼ (light switch)	
range 1:	100 to 1 000 lx
range 2:	1 000 to 10 000 lx
range 3:	10 000 to 100 000 lx
Setting function	by jumper J3
Level of light-slight:	0.1 to 1 x range
Slight setting of light level:	potenciometer
Time delay t:	0/1 min./2 min.
Delay setting t:	by jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1x NO- SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Switching output:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operation temperature:	–30 .. +60 °C (–22 .. 140 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down or on the sides
Protection degree:	IP 65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x 2.5 (CYKY 4x 1.5)
Dimensions:	98 x 62 x 34 mm (3.9˝ x 2.4˝ x 1.3˝)
Weight:	117 g (4.1 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

Device is standardly supplied with jumper L-15 (3-wire connection).
For the correct function of device is neccesary sensor-side down device mounting.

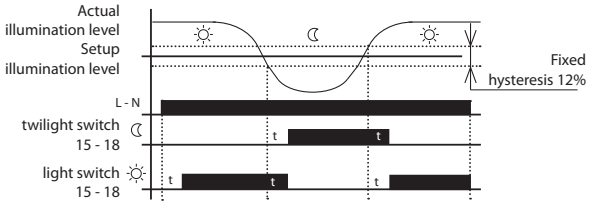
Description



Connection



Function



Switching power supplies DC, unregulated

Voltage 12 V

PSB-10-12
IN: AC 110-250 V
OUT: DC 12V stab.
LOAD: 0.84 A/10 W
- galvanically isolated
- short-circuit protection/ current overload
- temperature protection
MINI-BOX, into an installation box (such as KU-68)
page 69

PS1M-15/12V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
output: DC 12 V stab.
load: 1.25 A/15 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS2M-24/12V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Output: DC 12 V stab.
Load: 2 A/24 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS3M-54/12V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Output: DC 12V stab.
Load: 4.5 A/54 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS4M-85/12V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Output: DC 12 V stab.
Load: 7.1 A/85 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

Voltage 24 V

PSB-10-24
IN: AC 110-250 V
OUT: DC 24 V stab.
LOAD: 0.42A/10W
- galvanically separated
- electronic fuse
- thermo protection
MINI-BOX, into an installation box (such as KU-68).
page 69

PS1M-15/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stab.
load: 0.625 A/15 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS2M-30/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stable
load: 1.25 A/30 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS3M-60/24V
Input: AC 100-240 V
Input: DC 24 V stab.
load: 2.5 A/60 W.
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

PS4M-92/24V
Input: AC 100 - 240 V
Input: DC 24 V stab.
load: 3.83 A/92 W
- short circuit protection
- overload protection
- overvoltage protection
page 70

Switching power supply DC, regulated

PS-30-R
IN: AC 100-250 V
OUT: DC 12-24 V stab.
LOAD: 2.5-1.25A/30W
- galvanically isolated
- short circuit protection/ current overload
- temperature protection
page 69

Analog power supply AC+DC, unregulated

ZNP-10-24
Input: AC 230 V
Output: AC/DC 24 V unstab.
Load: 0.4A / 10 VA
- galvanically isolated
- short circuit protection.
page 72

Analog power supply AC+DC, regulated

ZSR-30
IN: AC 230 V
OUT: DC 5-24 V stab.
OUT: AC 24 V, DC 24 V
LOAD: 1.6-0.3A/10 VA
- galvanically isolated
- short circuit protection/ current overload
page 72

Bell transformers AC

ZTR-8-8
Output voltage 8 V.
Power: 8 VA.
page 73

ZTR-8-12
Output voltage 12 V.
Power: 8 VA.
page 73

ZTR-15-12
Output voltage 4-8-12 V.
Power: 4 V 5 VA;
8 V 10 VA; 12 V 15 VA.
page 73

POWER SUPPLIES AND BELL TRANSFORMERS

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Galvanically isolated	Output					Output protection against			Description	Page
				Analog	Switching	Stabilized DC	Output voltage	Loadability	Overcurrent	Short circuit	Temperature		
ZNP-10-24	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	x	x	DC 24 V 2x AC 24 V	0.3 A	●	x	●	Fixed output voltage AC 24 V, 2x DC 24 V. Power: 8 VA (AC), 8 W (DC).	72
ZSR-30	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	● (REG)	x	● (REG)	DC 5-24 V DC 24 V AC 24 V	0.3 A	●	●	●	Regulated output voltage DC 5- 24 V. Fixed output voltage DC 24 V, AC - 24 V. Power: 8 VA (AC), 8 W (DC).	
PSB-10-12	MINI-BOX	AC 110-250 V	x	x	●	●	DC 12 V	0.84 A	●	●	●	Fixed output voltage DC 12 V. Power: 10 W.	69
PSB-10-24	MINI-BOX	AC 110-250 V	x	x	●	●	DC 24 V	0.42 A	●	●	●	Fixed output voltage DC 24 V. Power: 10 W.	
PS-30-R	3M-DIN	AC 100-250 V	●	x	●	●	DC 12-24 V	2.5 A - 1.25 A	●	●	●	Regulated output voltage DC 12 - 24 V. Power: 30 W.	
PS1M-15/12V	1M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 12 V	1.25 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 12 V. Power: 15 W.	70
PS1M-15/24V	1M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 24 V	0.625 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 24 V. Power: 15 W.	
PS2M-24/12V	2M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 12 V	2 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 12 V. Power: 24 W.	
PS2M-30/24V	2M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 24 V	1.25 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 24 V. Power: 30 W.	
PS3M-54/12V	3M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 12 V	4.5 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 12 V. Power: 54 W.	
PS3M-60/24V	3M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 24 V	2.5 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 24 V. Power: 60 W.	
PS4M-85/12V	4M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 12 V	7.1 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 12V. Power: 85 W-	
PS4M-92/24V	4M-DIN	AC 100 - 240 V	x	x	●	●	DC 24 V	3.83 A	●	●	x	Fixed output voltage DC 24 V. Power: 92 W.	
ZTR-8-8	2M-DIN	AC 230 V	x	-	-	-	AC 8 V	1 A	x	■	x	Bell transformer (short-circuit-proof) for supplying of bells, door openers, home call-boxes.	73
ZTR-8-12	2M-DIN	AC 230 V	x	-	-	-	AC 12 V	0.66 A	x	■	x		
ZTR-15-12	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	x	-	-	-	AC 4-8-12 V	2-1.5-1A	x	■	x		

■ protection against short circuit in primary winding

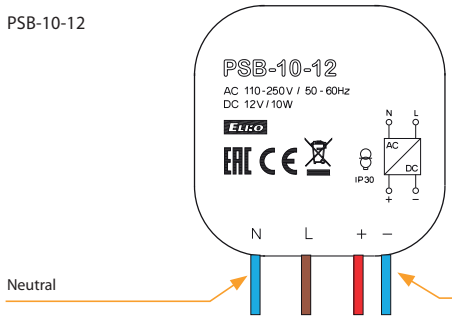
EAN code
PSB-10-12: 8595188145022
PSB-10-24: 8595188143783
PS-30-R: 8595188136655

- **PSB-10:** switched stabilized power supplies with fixed output voltage, designed for mounting in the installation box.
  - **PSB-10-12:** stabilized power supply 12 V/10 W.
  - **PSB-10-24:** stabilized power supply 24 V/10 W.
- **PS-30-R:** switching stabilized adjustable power supply 12-24 V/30 W.
- The output current is limited by an electronic fuse, when the maximum current is exceeded, the source switches off and switches on again after a short time delay.
- Thermal protection - in case of thermal overload the source switches off, after cooling it switches on again

Technical parameters	PSB-10-12	PSB-10-24	PS-30-R
Input			
Voltage range:	AC 110 - 250 V (50-60 Hz)		AC 100 - 250 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden without load (max.):	3 VA/0.5 W		10 VA/1.7 W
Burden with full load (max.):	26 VA/13 W		70 VA/37 W
Protection:	x		fuse T2A
Output			
Output voltage DC/max. current:	12 V/ 0.84 A	24 V/ 0.42 A	12.2 V/2.5 A 24.2 V/1.25 A
Tolerance of output voltage:	± 2%		± 3%
Output indication:	x		green LED
Wave of off-load output voltage:	40 mV		40 mV
Wave of output voltage with max load:	380 mV		500 mV
Time delay after connection:	max. 1s		max. 1s
Time delay after over-load:	max. 1s		max. 1s
Efficiency:	> 75%		> 81%
Electronic fuse:	against short circuit, current and temperature overload (from 120% of rated power)		
Other information			
Working humidity:	+20 .. +90 % RH		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +40 °C (–4 .. 104 °F)		
Storage temperature:	–40 .. +85 °C (–40 .. 185°F)		–25 .. +70 °C (–13 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength input- output:	4kV		
Protection degree:	IP30		IP40 front panel I/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	II.		
Degree of pollution:	2		
Cross section of connecting wires (mm²):	x		max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/s dut.max. 1x 1.5
Outlets (cross section/length):	wire CY, 4x 0.75mm², 90mm (3.5˝)		x
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.83˝)		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)	78 g (2.8 oz.)	163 g (5.7 oz.)
Standard:	EN 61204-1, EN 61204-3, EN 61204-7		

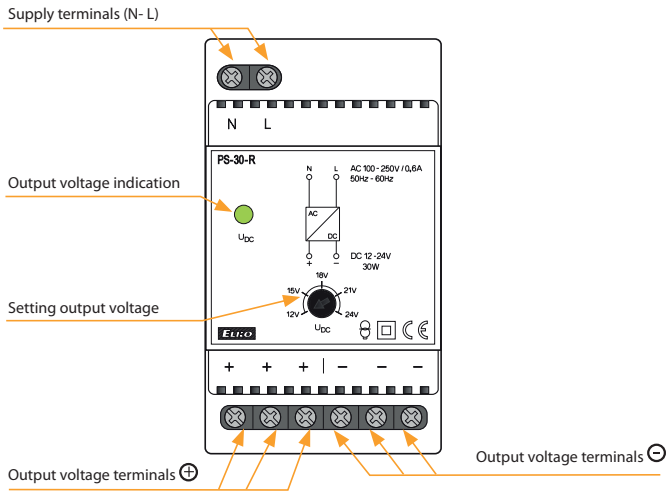
Device description

PSB-10-12



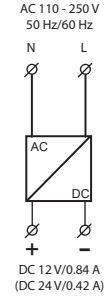
PSB-10-12/PSB-10-24
designated for installation into an installation box. Suitable for controlling of lighting sources, thermo valves, shutter engines, etc.

PS-30-R

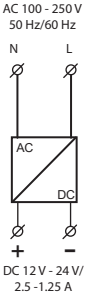


Connection

PSB-10-12 (PSB-10-24)



PS-30-R



PS1M, PS2M, PS3M, PS4M | Switching power supplies DC - unregulated

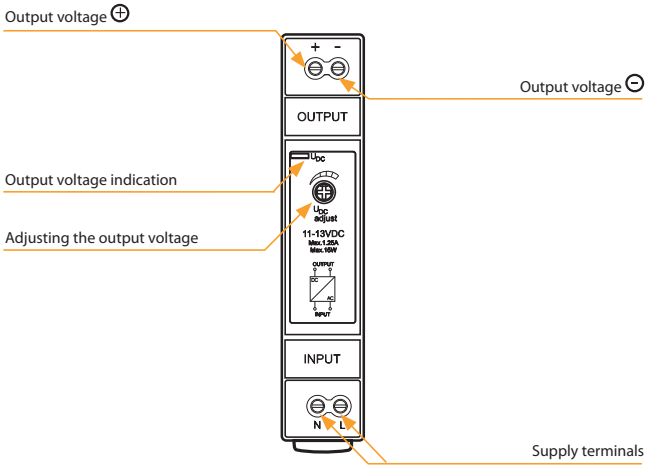
- Rated output voltage 12 or 24V DC with the possibility of regulation.
- High efficiency of up to 90%.
- Low ripple & noise.
- Protection: Over load , Over voltage and Short circuit.
- Continuously adjustable output voltage to adapt to the specific application, e.g. the need to compensate for the voltage drop caused by the length of the line.

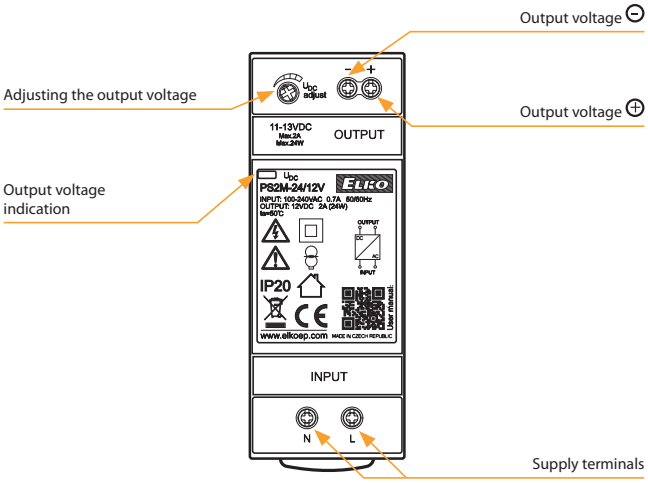
EAN code
PS1M-15/12V: 8595188180474
PS1M-15/24V: 8595188180481
PS2M-24/12V: 8595188180498
PS2M-30/24V: 8595188180504
PS3M-54/12V: 8595188180511
PS3M-60/24V: 8595188180528
PS4M-85/12V: 8595188180535
PS4M-92/24V: 8595188180542

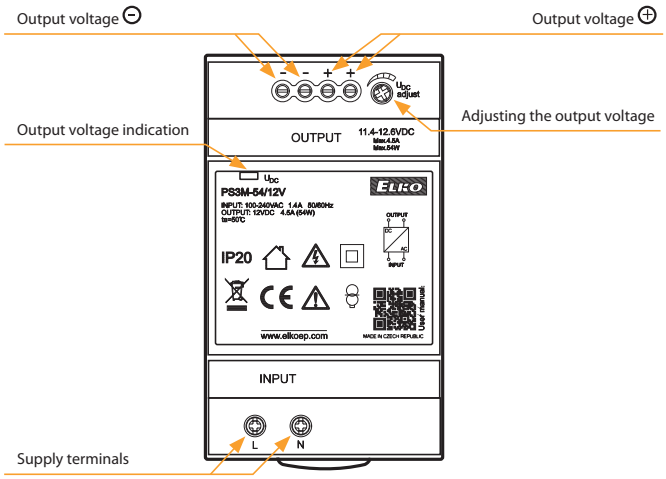
Technical parameters	PS1M-15/12V	PS1M-15/24V	PS2M-24/12V	PS2M-30/24V	PS3M-54/12V	PS3M-60/24V	PS4M-85/12V	PS4M-92/24V
Input								
Voltage range:	AC 100 - 240 V (50/60 Hz)							
Tolerance:	± 10%							
Efficiency:	85%	86%	88%	89%	88%	90%	88%	90%
Burden without load (max.):	0.3W/4VA	0.5W/4VA	0.3W/8VA	0.4W/8VA	0.3W/7VA	0.5W/6.5VA	0.4W/11VA	0.1W/12VA
Burden with full load (max.):	16W/30VA	17.5W/32VA	30W/50VA	33W/60VA	60W/95VA	70W/111VA	95W/150VA	105W/160VA
Inrush current:*	max. 25A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 45A at 240V AC/50Hz				max. 30A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 60A at 240V AC/50Hz		max. 35A at 115V AC/60Hz max. 70A at 240V AC/50Hz	
Output								
Rated voltage:	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC
Vol. setting range:	11 - 13V	23 - 25V	11 - 13V	23 - 25V	11.4 - 12.6V	22.8 - 25.2V	11 - 13V	23 - 25V
Rated current:	1.25A	0.625A	2A	1.25A	4.5A	2.5A	7.1A	3.83A
Rated power:	15W	15W	24W	30W	54W	60W	85.2W	92W
Ripple & Noise:	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV	120mV	150mV
Output indication:	blue LED		blue LED		green LED		blue LED	
Tolerance of output voltage:	5 %							
Overload protection:	from 130 % - 200% rated output power							
Overvoltage protection:	from 110 % - 145% rated output power							
Overcurrent protection:	from 110 % - 180% rated output power							
Short circuit protection:	temporarily disconnecting the output							
Other information								
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +50°C (–4 .. 122 °F)							
Operating humidity:	20% ~ 90% RH non-condensing							
Storage temperature:	–40 .. +80°C (–40 .. 176 °F)							
Dielectric strength:	3kV AC							
Isolation resistance:	100M Ω/500V DC/25°C (77°F)/70% RH							
Overvoltage category:	III.							
Pollution degree:	2							
Max. cable size:	max. 1x 2.5 mm², max. 2x 1.5 mm² solid wire/with sleeve max. 1x 2,5 mm²							
Terminal torque:								
input terminals	0.5 Nm		0.3 Nm		0.3 Nm		0.3 Nm	
output terminals	0.5 Nm							
Protection degree:	IP20							
MTBF:	200 000 hours minimum, full load at 25°C ambient temperature							
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715							
Dimensions:	90 x 18 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 0.71˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 35 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 1.4˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 52.5 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 2.1˝ x 2.3˝)		90 x 70 x 58 mm (3.5˝ x 2.8˝ x 2.3˝)	
Weight:	78 g (2.8 oz.)		120 g (4.2 oz.)		190 g (6.7 oz.)		270 g (9.5 oz.)	
Standards:	IEC60950-1, UL508, TUV EN61558-2-16							

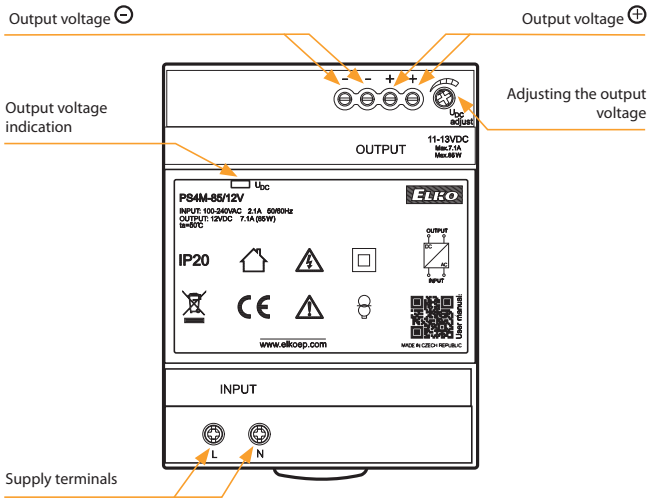
* the stated values are valid for the full load from the source

Description





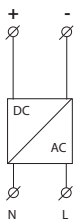




Connection

PS1M-15/12V
(PS1M-15/24V)

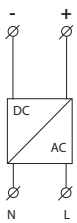
DC 12 V/1.25 A
(DC 24 V/0.625 A)



AC 100 - 240 V
50 Hz/60 Hz

PS2M-24/12V
(PS2M-30/24V)

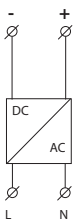
DC 12 V/2 A
(DC 24 V/1.25 A)



AC 100 - 240 V
50 Hz/60 Hz

PS3M-54/12V
(PS3M-60/24V)

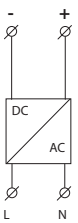
DC 12 V/4.5 A
(DC 24 V/2.5 A)



AC 100 - 240 V
50 Hz/60 Hz

PS4M-85/12V
(PS4M-92/24V)

DC 12 V/7.1 A
(DC 24 V/3.83 A)



AC 100 - 240 V
50 Hz/60 Hz

ZSR-30, ZNP-10 | Analog power supplies AC/DC - regulated/unregulated

NEW

EAN code
ZNP-10-24V: 8594030334089
ZSR-30: 8594030331750

Supply of various devices and appliances by safe voltage with full galvanic isolation from the main.

Analog power supply (regulated) **ZSR-30**
- Output voltage:
  DC 5-24 V, stabilized
  DC 24 V, unstabilized
  AC 24 V
- In case of a complete short circuit, the output current is limited by an electronic fuse.

Analog power supply (unregulated) **ZNP-10-24V**
- Output voltage:
  DC 24 V, unstabilized
  AC 24 V

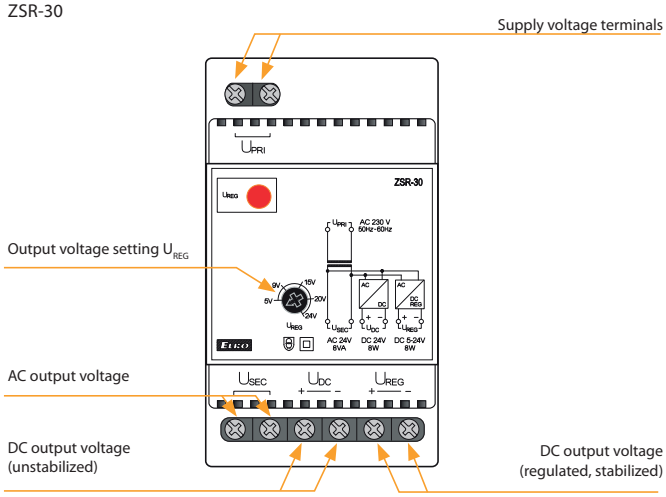
Protection against short circuit and overload by a dissolving fuse.

Technical parameters	ZSR-30	ZNP-10-24V
Supply (U_{PRI})		
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	
Consumption – unloaded (max.):	8 VA/2.6 W	9 VA/2 W
Consumption – loaded (max.):	16 VA/13 W	
Protection:	dissolving fuse, T100 mA	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Output (U_{SEC} | U_{DC} | U_{REG})		
Output voltage:	DC 5-24 V stab. DC 24 V unstab. AC 24 V	DC 24 V unstab. AC 24 V
Voltage – unloaded AC (max.):	32 V	
Voltage – unloaded DC (max.):	43 V	
Output voltage ripple (max.):	300 mV	3 V
Efficiency:	75 %	x
Output voltage tolerance:	±5 %	x
Electronic fuse:	against short circuit & current overload	x
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +40 °C (–4 .. 104 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–20 .. +60 °C (–4 .. 140 °F)	
Dielectric strength:	4 kV AC (supply – output)	
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm²):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	
Dimensions:	90 × 52 × 65 mm (3.5˝ × 2˝ × 2.6˝)	
Weight:	402 g (14.2 oz)	368 g (13 oz)
Standards:	EN 61204-1, EN 61204-3, EN 61204-7	

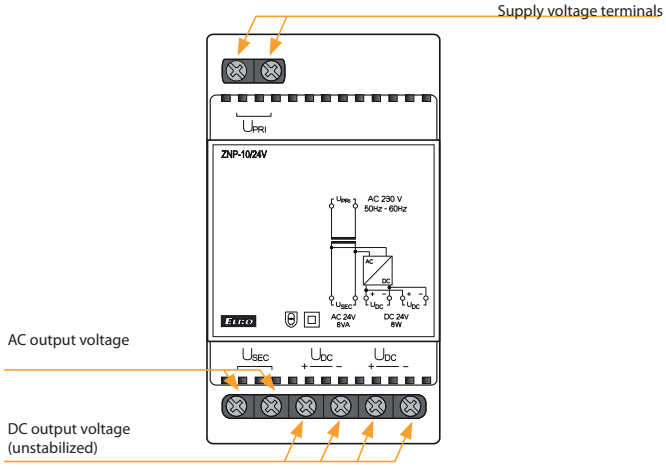
! WARNING !
Loadability of the ZSR-30 power supply differs for different values of the supply voltage, see graph of loadability U_{REG} .

Description

ZSR-30

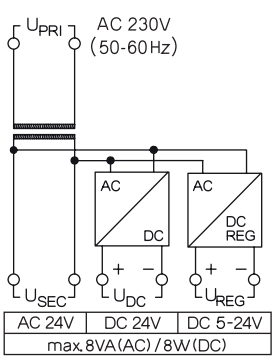


ZNP-10-24V

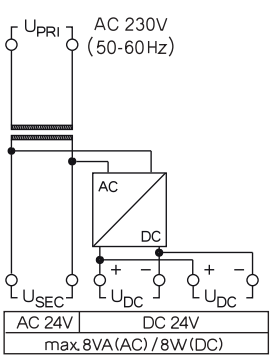


Connection

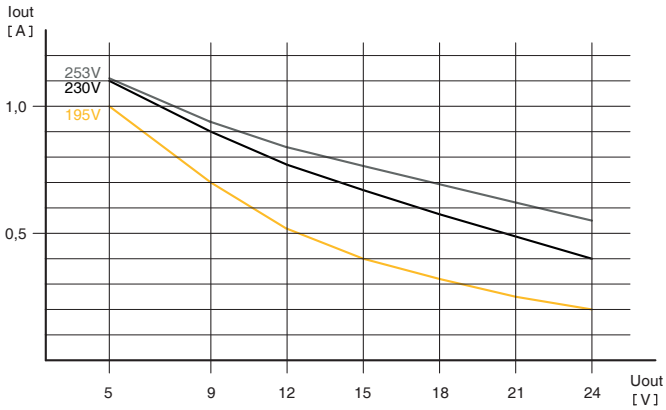
ZSR-30

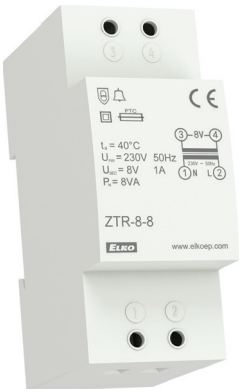


ZNP-10



Loadability U_{REG}





- Designated for general use – e.g. for home bells supply, door locks supply.
- Universal power supply with AC input voltage.
- Short-circuit-proof, doubled output terminals.

- 2-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.
  ZTR-8-8: output voltage 8 V.
  ZTR-8-12: output voltage 12 V.

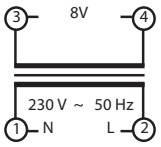
- 3-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.
  ZTR-15-12: output voltage 4, 8,12V.

EAN code
ZTR-8-8V: 8595188136808
ZTR-8-12V: 8595188136815
ZTR-15-12V: 8595188139281

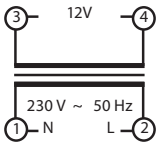
Technical parameters	ZTR-8-8	ZTR-8-12	ZTR-15-12
Entry (U prim)			
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50 Hz)		
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1.5 W	1.5 W	2 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	± 10 %		
Efficiency:	70 %		
Output (Usec)			
Output voltage:	AC 8 V	AC 12 V	AC 4 V AC 8 V AC 12 V
Output voltage-no load AC:	12 V	16 V	16 V
Max.loability:	8 VA	8 VA	4 V 5 VA, 8 V 10 VA, 12 V 15 VA
Fuse (in primary winding):	short circuit protection		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +40°C (–4 .. 104 °F)		
Storing temperature:	–20 .. +60°C (–4 .. 140 °F)		
Dielectric strenght (prim/sec):	4 kV		
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals		
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)		
Dimensions:	90 x 35.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 1,4˝ x 2.6˝)		90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	337 g (11.9 oz.)	345 g (12.2 oz.)	624 g (22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61558-1, EN 61558-2-8		

Connection

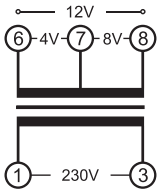
ZTR-8-8



ZTR-8-12



ZTR-15-12



DIMMERS AND LIGHT INTENSITY CONTROLLERS

R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]

DIM-15

Designated for dimming of: dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 76

SMR-M

For mounting under a wall-switch into an installation box KU68 (or similar). Dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 76

R, L, LED[1]

DIM-2

Staircase switch with gradual dimming up/down, level and time of illumination, all values are adjustable.
R = 10 -500 VA
L = 10 -250 VA.
page 78

SMR-S

As DIM-5, but for mounting under a wall-switch into an installation box KU68 (or the similar), 3-wire connection (without neutral).
R = 10-300 VA
L = 10-150 VA.
page 79

R, L, C, LED[2]

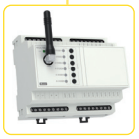
DIM-6

Power dimming to 2kW. Can be controlled by button, external potentiometer, 0-10 V (1-10 V) system iNELS.
R = 2000 VA
L = 2000 VA
C = 2000 VA.
page 80

DIM6-3M-P

DIM6-3M-P is a power module expansion unit for DIM-6. It cannot be operated independently.
R = 1000 VA
L = 1000 VA
C = 1000 VA.
page 81

R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]



RFDEL-76M

Universal six-channel dimmer with a load capacity of up to 150 VA/channel (230 V version) The dimmer channels can be connected in parallel and thus increase the possible load up to a maximum of 900 VA. Each channel has a separate, galvanically isolated control input.
page 83

R, L, C, ESL, LED[2]

LIC-1

Light intensity controller for maintaining the constant illumination level. Dimmable energy saving fluorescent lamps, LED lamps.
R, L, C, - resistive, inductive and capacitive loads.
page 82

Accessories for LIC-1

SKS-100

Photosensor suitable for mounting on the wall or in panel.
Protection degree: IP65.
EAN code:
8595188180733

DIMMERS AND LIGHT INTENSITY CONTROLLERS

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Type of dimmed load						Output				Method of phase regulation			Description	Page
			resistive (el. bulbs, halogen lights) R	inductive (wound transformers) L	capacitive (electronic transformers) C	ESL	LED[1]	LED[2]	Output element	Rated load R	Rated load L	Rated load C	Rising edge	Falling edge	Control method 0-10 V/1-10V		
DIM-15	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	2x MOSFET	300 VA	300 VA	300 VA	●	●	x	Universal dimmer R, C, L, ESL, LED[2], button control.	76
SMR-M	BOX	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	2x MOSFET	160 VA	160 VA	160 VA	●	●	x	Like DIM-15, but for mounting under the push-button into the installation box (e.g. KU68).	
DIM-2	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	x	x	●	x	triak	10-500 VA[x]	10-250 VA	x	●	x	x	Stairway automaton with progressive illumination on/off, adjustable rise time, delay, maximum brightness. Dimmer R, L, LED[1].	78
DIM-6	6M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	x	x	●	4x MOSFET	2 000 VA[x]	2 000 VA[x]	2 000 VA[x]	●	●	●	Universal dimmer 2kW R, C, L, LED[2], power expandable, pushbutton control/0-10 V/1-10 V/ potentiometer/INELS 2 bus.	80
DIM6-3M-P	3M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	x	x	●	2x MOSFET	1 000 VA[x]	1 000 VA[x]	1 000 VA[x]	●	●	x	Expansion power module 1kW to DIM-6 dimmer.	81
SMR-S	MINI-BOX	AC 230 V	●	●	x	x	●	x	triak	10-300 VA[x]	10-150 VA	x	●	x	x	Designed for dimming bulbs, halogen lamps with wound transformer, dimmable LED[1] into the installation box (e.g. KU68).	79
LIC-1	1M-DIN	AC 230 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	2x MOSFET	300 VA[x]	300 VA[x]	300 VA[x]	●	●	x	Universal dimmer R, C, L, ESL, LED[2], button control, constant light level control.	82
RFDEL-76M	6M-DIN	AC 230/ -120 V	●	●	●	●	x	●	12x MOSFET	6x 150 VA (230 V)	6x 150 VA (230 V)	6x 150 VA (230 V)	●	●	x	Load capacity 150 VA/channel (230 V version) or possibility to connect up to max. 900 VA in parallel at the expense of the number of channels. Each channel has a separate, galvanically separated input.	83

[x] with load over 300 VA is necessary to ensure sufficient cooling

Explanation of symbols

TYPE OF LOAD (symbols)	bulbs, halogen lamps	low-voltage el.bulbs 12/24V wound transformers	low-voltage el.bulbs 12/24V electronic transformers	ESL dimmable compact fluorescent lamps	Dimmable LED bulbs (triac dimmer)	Dimmable LED bulbs (dimmer with MOSFET)
						
	R	L	C	ESL	LED[1]	LED[2]

Demonstrated symbols are informative

Explanation:

R, L, C, ESL, LED

Dimmer with designated load:
R - resistive
L - inductive
C - capacitive
ESL - energy saving bulbs
LED[1] - dimmable LED bulbs, designed for dimmers with phase-controlled rising edge (triac dimmers)
LED[2] - dimmable LED bulbs designed for dimmers with phase or phase-to-phase phase control (dimmers with MOSFET).

IPxx protection - under normal conditions: normal conditions are understood as such conditions of operating an electrical device, installation and power supply network for which the entire device is designed, produced and installed. Upon these normal conditions of use and upon normal maintenance, all protective devices must be effective throughout the entire expected service life of the product.

Recommendation for mounting modular dimmers: leave a gap of min. 0.5 module (approx. 9 mm / 0.4") on side of the device to ensure better cooling of the device.

EAN code
DIM-15/230 V: 8595188140690
SMR-M: 8595188143776

- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer, dimmable light bulbs and dimmable LED².
- Enables gradual setting of luminance by push-button (non-detent) or parallel buttons.
- Returns to last state upon re-energization.
- Type of light source is set by switch-over on the front panel of device.
- Min. luminance, set by potentiometer on the front panel, eliminates flashing of light sources.

LED²: more informations on page 75

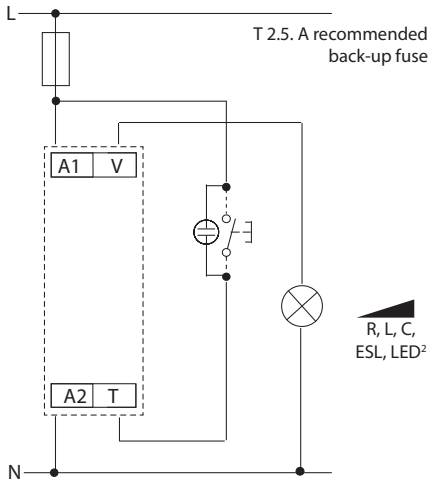
Technical parameters	DIM-15	SMR-M
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2	x
Voltage range:	x	4-wire, with neutral
Operating range:	AC 230 V (50 Hz)	
Burden (unloaded):	max. 2 VA/0.55 W	max. 0.66 VA/0.55 W
Max. dissipated power:	2 W	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Supply indication:	green LED	
Control		
Control terminals:	A1 - T	x
Control wire:	x	L - S
Control voltage:	AC 230 V	
Control input power:	AC 0.3 - 0.6 VA	
Control impulse lenght:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited	
Glow tubes connection:	Yes	
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	max. 15 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/ 230 V AC)	max. 10 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/ 230 V AC)
Output		
Contactless:	2 x MOSFET	
Load:	300 W (at cos φ =1)*	160 W (at cos φ =1)*
Output status indication:	red LED	x
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +35 °C (–4 .. 95 °F)	
Storing temperature:	–20 .. +60 °C (–4 .. 140 °F)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	free at connecting wires
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/ IP10 clips	IP30 in standard conditions**
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution level:	2	
Terminal wire capacity (mm²):	max. 2x2.5, max. 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x2.5, max. 2x1.5 (AWG 12)	x
Connection wires (cross-section/lenght):	x	CY, 0.75 mm² (AWG 18)/ 90 mm (3.5˝)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.69˝ x 2.5˝)	49 x 49 x 21 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.83˝)
Weight:	58 g (2 oz.)	33 g (1.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	

* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable light sources and their power factor cos φ. The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4. An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.
** For more information see page 75.

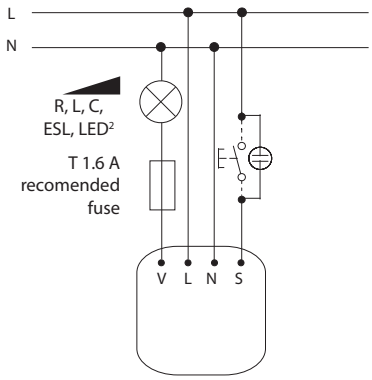
Warning: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

Connection

DIM-15

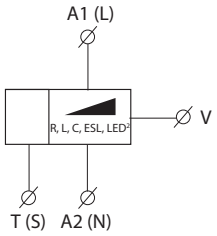


SMR-M

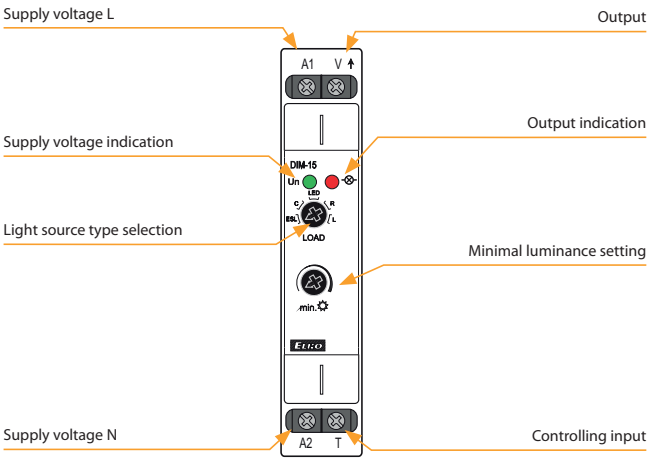


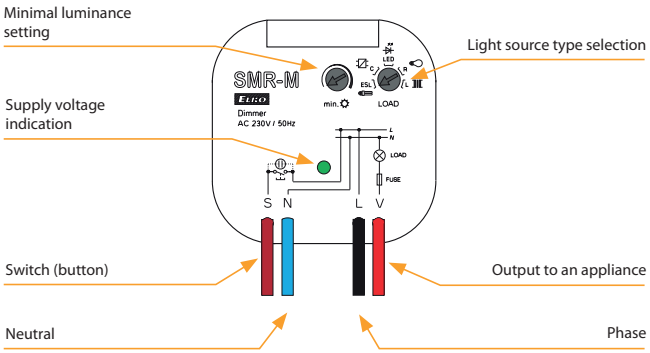
Symbol

DIM-15
(SMR-M)

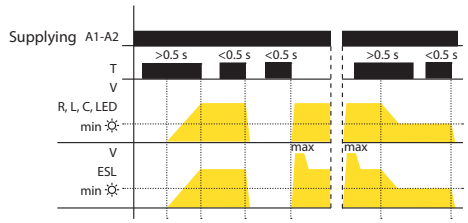


Device description





Functions and controlling



- short button press (<0.5 s) turns the light off or on
- long press (>0.5 s) enables slight regulation of light intensity
- setting of minimal luminance is possible only during decreasing of luminance by long button press
- setting of minimal luminance by saving fluorescent lamps serves for harmonizing of lowest light intensity prior its unprompted switching off

Luminance setting:

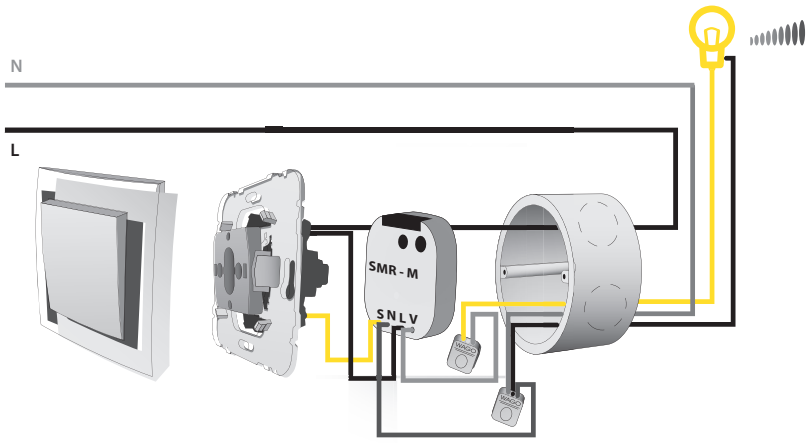
LED, R, L, C:

- if the light is turned off, short press (<0.5 s) switches the light onto last set luminance level

ESL:

- when light is off, short impulse turns lamp on and then luminance is decreased to set level

Connection example



Additional information

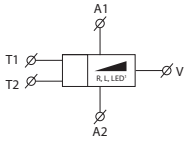
- it is not possible to dim energy-saving lamps without marking: dimmable
- an incorrect setting of light source has effect only on dimming range, it means neither dimmer or load get damaged
- max. number of dimmable light sources depends on their internal structure
- it is not recommended to connect light sources with diff erent types and brands, to one dimmer

DIM-2 | Dimmer with staircase switch function

EAN code
DIM-2 /230 V: 8595188112475
DIM-2-1h /230V: 8595188135740

Technical parameters	DIM-2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V/50 Hz
Burden (unloaded):	max. 8 VA/0.6 W
Max. dissipated power:	1.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Supply indication:	green LED
Time setting by:	potentiometers
Time deviation:	10 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy:	5 % - set value stability
Temperature coefficient:	0.01 %/°C, at = 20 °C (0.01 %/°F, at = 68 °F)
Recovery time:	max. 80 ms
Controlling T1 (button)	
Terminals:	T1 - A1
Voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on control input:	max. 1.5 VA
Impulse length:	min.100 ms/max. unlimited
Glow-lamps:	Yes
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Controlling T2 (switch)	
Terminals:	T2 - A1
Voltage:	AC 230 V
Power on control input:	0.1 VA
Impulse length:	min.100 ms/max. unlimited
Output	
Contactless:	1x triac
Current rating:	2 A
Resistance load:	10 - 500 VA
Inductive load:	10 - 250 VA
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

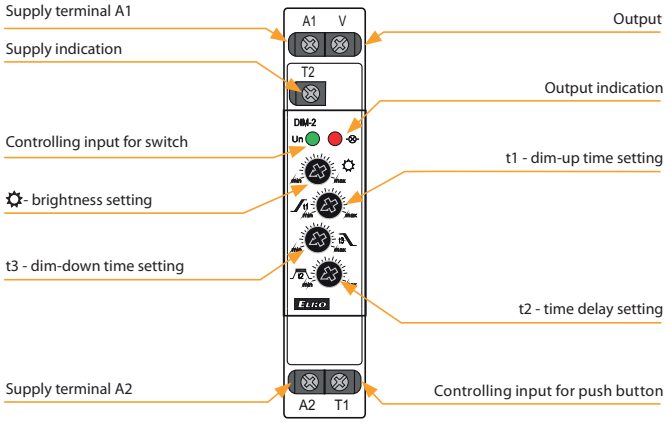
Symbol



- Designated for dimming el. bulbs, halogen lights and halogen lights with winding transformers and Dimmable LED[1].
- Intelligent control of halogen lights, function of gradual switching on and dimming.
- Controlling inputs for push button and switch.
- Values are set on front panel of the product, adjustable:
  - maximum dim-up
  - speed (fluency) of dim-up
  - speed (fluency) of dim-down
  - time for which a light is on with maximum dim-up.
- Output without contact: 1x triac.
- Parallel connection of controlling pushbuttons is possible.
- Protection against over-temperature inside the product - switches output off + signalizes overheating by LED flashing.
- Note: possibility of start and finish adjustment up on 1 second to 1 hour, device has description DIM-2 1h.

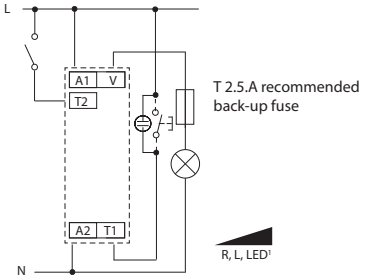
LED[1]: more informations on page 75

Description



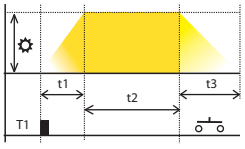
Recommendation for mounting: leave a gap of min. 0.5 module (approx. 9 mm,(0.3˝)) on side of the device to ensure better cooling of the device.

Connection



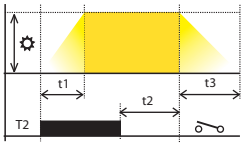
Function

Controlled via input T1(button)



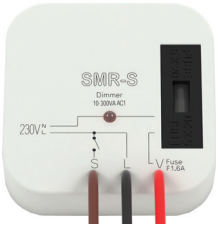
Dim-up delay-down is started by a button. Cycle extension - by re-pressing button (during the cycle).

Controlled via input T2 (switch)



The switch starts the cycle and it stops on max.set brightness. After the switch is off, the cycle will continue until completed.

Legend:
☼ Brightness: 10 - 100 %
t1 Dim-up time: 1 - 40 s
t2 Time delay: 0 s - 20 min
t3 Dim-down time: 1 - 40 s



EAN code
SMR-S/230V: 8595188123518

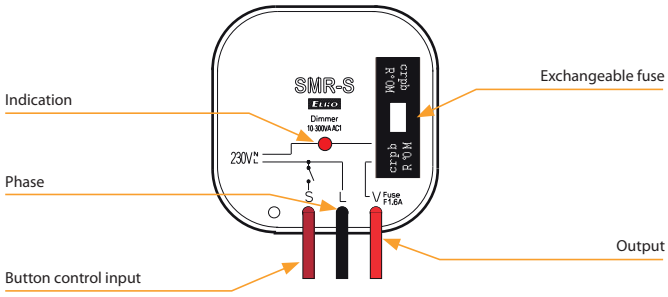
- Button-controlled dimmers designated for flush mounting into a wiring box.
- Possible to control from more places (parallel connections).
- Protection against temperature overrun inside the device.
- Designated for dimming el. bulbs, halogen lights and halogen lights with winding transformers and Dimmable LED[1].
- 3-wire connection, functional without neutral.
- Max. load: 300 VA (el. bulbs or halogen lights with wound transformer).
- Contactless output -1x triac.
- With exchangeable fuse.

LED[1]: more informations on page 75

Technical parameters	SMR-S
Connection:	3-wire con., without neutral
Voltage range:	230 V AC (50 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max. 0.66 VA/0.55 W
Max. dissipated power:	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Output	
Contactless:	1x triac
Resistive load:	10 - 300 VA
Inductive load:	10 - 150 VA
Capacitive load:	x
Control	
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Current:	max. 3 mA
Impulse lenght:	min. 50 ms/max. unlimited
Glow tubes connection:	Yes
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input:	230 V - max. amount 10 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Other information	
Operating temperature:	0 .. +50 °C (32 .. 122 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	free at connecting wires
Protection degree:	IP30 in standard conditions*
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Fuse:	F 1.6 A/250 V
Connection wires:	solid wires 0.75 mm² (AWG 18)/90 mm (3.5 inch)
Glow lamps in a button:	max. number 10
Dimensions:	49 x 49 x 13 mm (1.9˝ x 1.9˝ x 0.5˝)
Weight:	30 g (1.06 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

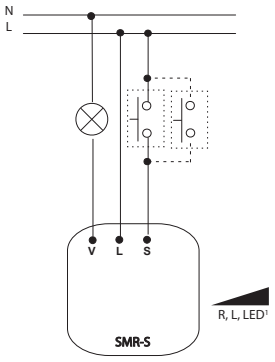
* for more information see page 75

Description of SMR-S



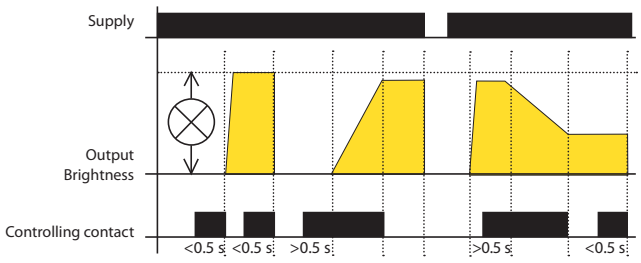
Connection

Typical connection of SMR-S - dimmer of lights



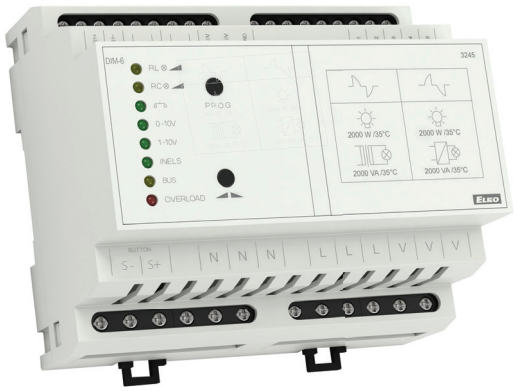
Warning: it cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights!

Function



Short press (<0.5 s) turns a light on, another short press turns it off. A longer press (>0.5 s) causes a gradual regulation of light intensity min-max-min round until the button is released. After releasing a set intensity is kept in memory, further short presses turn the light on/off keeping the set intensity. The intensity can be changed by further long press. After de-energising the relay remembers the set value.

DIM-6 | Controlled universal dimmer



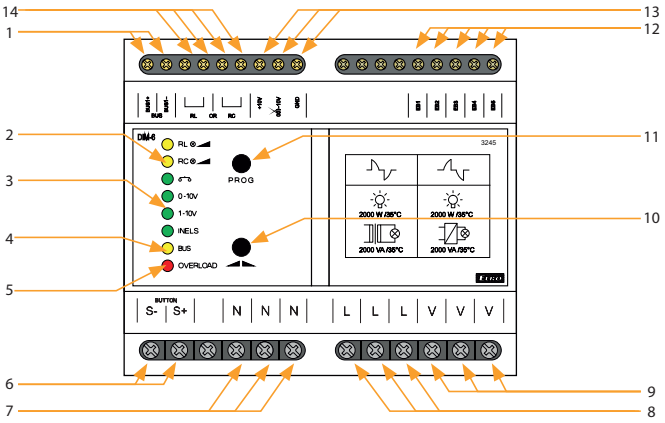
EAN code
DIM-6 /230 V: 8595188136914

Technical parameters	DIM-6
Supply terminals:	L, N
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max .4 VA/3.2 W
Max. dissipated power:	6 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	−15 %; +10 %
Max. output power:	max. 2 000 VA
Module extendable:	to 10 000 VA
Galvanic separation of BUS and power output:	Yes
Isul. volt. between outputs and inner circuits:	3.75 kV, SELV according to EN 60950
Control - button type	
Control voltage:	AC/DC 12-240 V
Control terminals:	S-, S+, galvanically separated
Power of control input (max.):	0.53 VA (AC 12-240 V), 0.35W (DC 12-240V)
Length of control impulse:	min. 25ms/max. unlimited
Recovery time:	max. 150 ms
Connection of glow lamps:	No
Control 0(1)-10 V	
Control terminals:	0(1)-10 V, GND
Control voltage:	0-10 V or1-10 V
Min. current of control input:	1 mA
BUS control:	
Control terminals:	BUS+, BUS-
BUS voltage:	27 V DC
Current of control input:	5 mA
Indication of data transmission:	yellow LED
Output	
Contactless:	4 x MOSFET
Current rating:	10 A
Resistive load:	2 000 VA*
Inductive load:	2 000 VA*
Capacitive load:	2 000 VA*
Indication of output state:	yellow LED, according to load type
Other information	
Operating temperature:	−20 .. +35 °C (−4 .. 95 °F)
Storing temperature:	−30 .. +70 °C (−22 .. 158 °F)
Operating position:	vertical
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel
Purpose of control device:	operative control device
Construction of control device:	individual control device
Char. of automatic operation:	1.B.E
Heat and fire resistance cat.:	FR-0
Anti-stroke category (immunity):	class2
Rated impulse voltage:	2.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm^2)	
output part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x1.5 (AWG 12)
control part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 4.1˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	392 g (13.8 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer and Dimmable LED².
- DIM-6 control options:
  - button (parallel button connection)
  - external potentiometer
  - analog signal 0-10 V (1-10 V)
  - iNELS BUS system.
- The DIM-6 can connect up to 8 pieces of DIM6-3M-P and control up to 10.000 VA.
- Electronic overcurrent protection, overvoltage and short-circuit protection.
- Protection against over-heating inside device - switch off output + signalize overheat by flashing red LED.
- 6-MODULE version, DIN rail mounting.

LED²: more informations on page 75

Description



1 Terminals for BUS connection

2 Load type indication

3 Control type indication

4 BUS data transfer indication

5 Overload indication

6 Terminals for connecting control button

7 Terminals of neutral wire

8 Terminal for phase conductor connection

9 Output terminals

10 Button for output control

11 Button for output control

12 Terminal for additional modul conductor bar

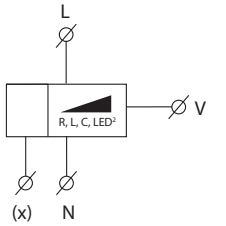
13 Terminals for control by signal 0(1)-10 V, or by potentiometer

14 Terminal for regulation load of wire jumper

Types of indication LED

RL ⊗ ◢ - Yellow – indicates configuration of load RL
RC ⊗ ◢ - Yellow – indicates configuration of load RC
⊶ - Green – button control mode selected
0-10V - Green – 0-10 V signal control mode selected
1-10V - Green – 1-10 V signal control mode selected
INELS - Green – BUS conductor bar-INELS control mode selected
BUS - Yellow – indicates data transfer communication of BUS
OVERLOAD - Red – indicates overload, flashing LED signalizes over-heating inside the device, shinnig LED signalizes current overload

Symbol



(x) - according to control type setting

* **Warning**: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

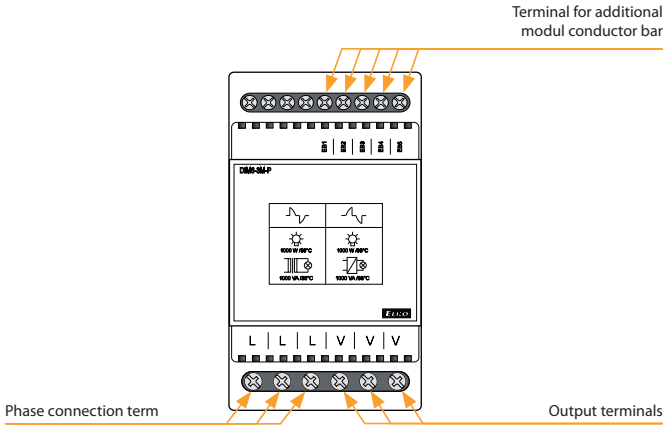
DIM6-3M-P | Expandable power module for dimmer DIM-6

EAN code
DIM6-3M-P: 8595188139106

Technical parameters	DIM6-3M-P
Load:	max. 1 000 VA
Max. dissipated power:	6 W
Output	
Contactless:	2 x MOSFET
Current rating:	5 A
Resistive load:	1 000 VA*
Inductive load:	1 000 VA*
Load capacity:	1 000 VA*
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +35 °C (–4 .. 95 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Operating position:	vertical
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel
Controlling device purpose:	operating control device
Controlling device construction:	additional control device
Automatic operating char.:	1.B.E
Heat and fire resistance category:	FR-0
Imunity category:	class 2
Rated impuls voltage:	2.5 kV
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm²)	
output part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x1.5 (AWG 12)
control part:	max.1x2.5, max. 2x1.5/with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Size:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	130 g (4.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

- Expanding power module only for use in combination with DIM-6.
- DIM6-3M-P provides power increasement (of about 1 000 VA) of load connected to DIM-6 (it means: 2 000 VA (DIM-6) + 1 000 VA (DIM6-3M-P) = 3 000 VA).
- The DIM-6 can connect up to 8 pieces of DIM6-3M-P and control up to 10.000 VA (the load must be divided into individual power blocks so that their maximum power is not exceeded).
- Attention-device has to be protected by circuit breaker accordant to the load connected to device.
- DIM-6 in installation is cooled by natural air flow. If the natural air flow access is reduced, cooling has to be provided by ventilator. Rated operating temperature is 35 °C/95 °F.
- If there are several DIM6-3M-P connected to DIM-6, the distance between them has to be min. 2 cm/0.8".
- Max. lenght of BUS EB is 1 m/39.4" and the connection has to be realized by schielded cable.

Device description

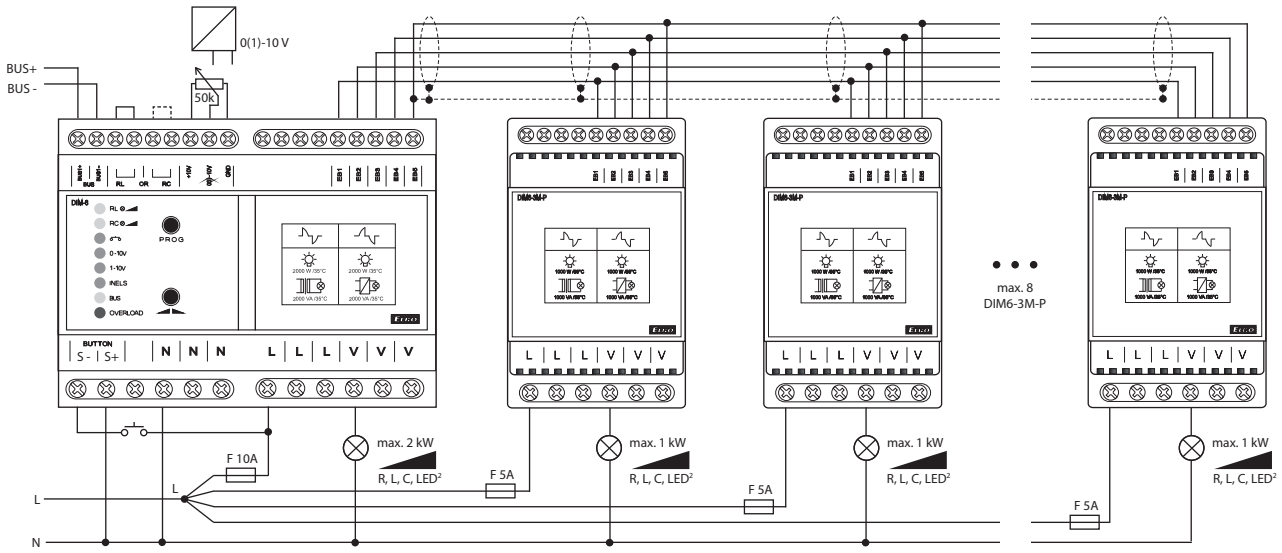


Note

The DIM-6 dimmer (L, V) terminals and the DIM6-3M-P expansion module are three-fold for easier multi-part loads.

* **Warning**: it is not allowed to connect loads of inductive and capacitive character at the same time.

Connection



A quick fuse corresponding to the power of each module must be included in the L supply for each module.

LIC-1 | Light intensity controller with direct output (R-L-C-ESL-LED)

SKS-100

EAN code
LIC-1 + SKS-100: 8595188144933
Photosensor SKS-100: 8594030337288

Technical parameters	LIC-1
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden (unloaded):	max. 1.6 VA/0.8 W
Max. dissipated power:	1 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	±15 %
Power supply indication:	green LED
Control	
Button - control. terminals:	A1 - T
Control voltage:	AC 230 V
Control input power:	max. 0.6 VA
Control impulse lenght:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Glow tubes connection (terminals: A1- T):	Yes
Maximum number of connected glow lamps the control input:	230 V - max. amount 50 pcs (measured with glow lamp 0.68 mA/230 V AC)
Blocking input - terminals:	A1 - B
Control. voltage:	AC 230 V
Supply:	max. 0.1 VA
Connect glow-lamps (terminals A1 - B):	No
Impulse length:	min. 80 ms/max. unlimited
Output	
Contact type:	2x MOSFET
Load capacity:*	300 VA (at cos φ =1)
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +35 °C (–4 .. 95 °F)
Storage temperature:	–20 .. +60 °C (–4 .. 140 °F)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Ingress protection:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination degree:	2
Connecting conductor cross-section (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)
Weight:	66 g (2.33 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

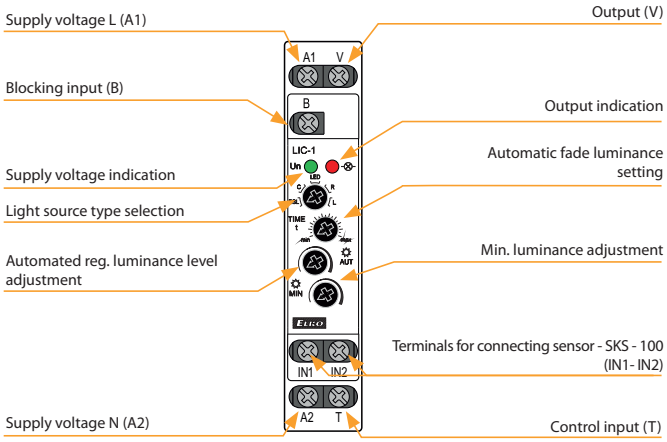
* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs and their power factor cos φ. The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4. An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.

Warning: it is not allowed to connect inductive and capacitive loads at the same time.

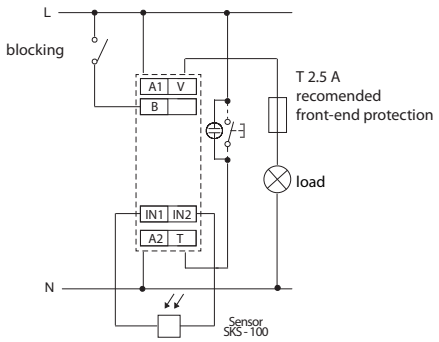
- Designed for dimming of incandescent bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer, dimmable light bulbs and dimmable LED².
- Automatically regulates the intensity of light in a room.
- External sensor scans the intensity and based on the preset value it decreases or increases the brightness of light.
- Operating status:
  1 - Off
  2 - Automatic regulation
  3 - Cleaning (maximum level of illumination)
  4 - Setting the minimum lighting brightness
  5 - Setting the desired level of illumination.
- Optional connection of buttons with 50 neon lamps.

LED²: more information, see page 75

Description



Connection

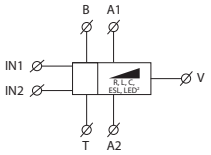


Function

T-button control:
- pressing button shortly (< 0.5 s) always turns of lamp
- pressing button longer (0.5 to 3 s) turns on lamp in automatic regulation mode
- pressing button long (> 3 s) turns on lamp to full illumination - „cleaner" mode
- after turning on the power supply, the dimmer is always turned off.

Thyristor B:
serves to block automatic regulation (lamp turns off).
WARNING! The lamp may be turned on in "cleaner" mode even while blocked.
After ending block mode, the lamp remains off.

Symbol



RFDEL-76M | Universal dimmer, 6-channels

NEW

EAN code
RFDEL-76M /230: 8595188182058
RFDEL-76M /120: 8595188182096

- RFDEL-76M is a universal 6-channel actuator, which is used to control the brightness intensity of dimmable sources R - L - C - LED - ESL.
- The maximum possible load is 150 VA for 230 V and 75 VA for 120 V for each channel.
- The individual channels of the dimmer can be connected in parallel and thus increase the maximum output load at the expense of the number of outputs.
- Each of the output channels is individually controllable and addressable.
- By setting the min. brightness eliminates flickering of different types of light sources, setting min. brightness and type of load is done using the PROG buttons.
- Electronic overcurrent, thermal and short-circuit protection, which switches off the output.
- 6 galvanically isolated inputs for wired buttons, which can be used to control the outputs independently of the RF.
- Communication with bidirectional RFIO2 protocol. The package includes an internal AN-I antenna, in case of placement of a sheet metal distribution element, you can use an external AN-E antenna to improve the signal.

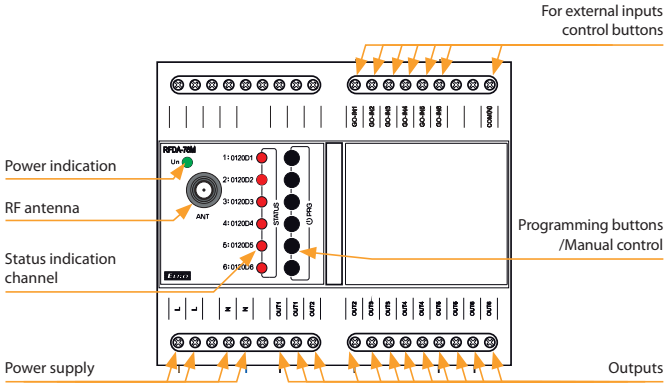
Technical parameters	RFDEL-76M/230V	RFDEL-76M/120V
Supply voltage:	230 V AC	120 V AC
Supply voltage frequency:	50 Hz	60 Hz
Power supply indication:	green LED Un	
Supply voltage tolerance:	+10/ –15 %	
Output		
Output:	12x MOSFET transistor	
Load type:*	R - resistive, L - inductive, C - capacitive, ESL - economical, LED	
Minimum output power:	10 VA	
Max. output power / channel:	150 VA	75 VA
Possible to connect outputs:	yes	
Maximum power when connecting all outputs:	max. 900 VA	max. 450 VA
Output protection:	thermal/short-term overload/longterm overload/short circuit	
Output indication:	red LED STATUS	
Control		
Wired buttons:	potential "L" or external voltage AC 20-230 V (50-60Hz)/DC 20-230 V	
Wireless:	up to 32 channels (with iNELS RF buttons)	
Communication protocol:	RFIO2	
Function repeater:	yes	
Range:	in the open up to 160 m (524.11 ft)	
RF antenna:	AN-I included (SMA connector)	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. + 50 °C (–4 .. 122 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Ingress protection:	IP20 under normal conditions	
Overvoltage category:	II.	
Contamination degree:	2	
Connecting conductor:	max. 2.5mm²/1.5 mm²with sleeve	
Operating position:	vertical	
Installation:	in the switchboard on DIN rail EN 60715	
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 4.1˝ x 2.6˝)	
Weight	320 g (11 oz.)	
Standards:	ČSN EN 63044-1 ETSI, ČSN EN 300 220-2, ETSI ČSN EN 301489-3	

*__Warning__: it is not allowed to simultaneously connect loads of inductive and capacitive type in the same channel.

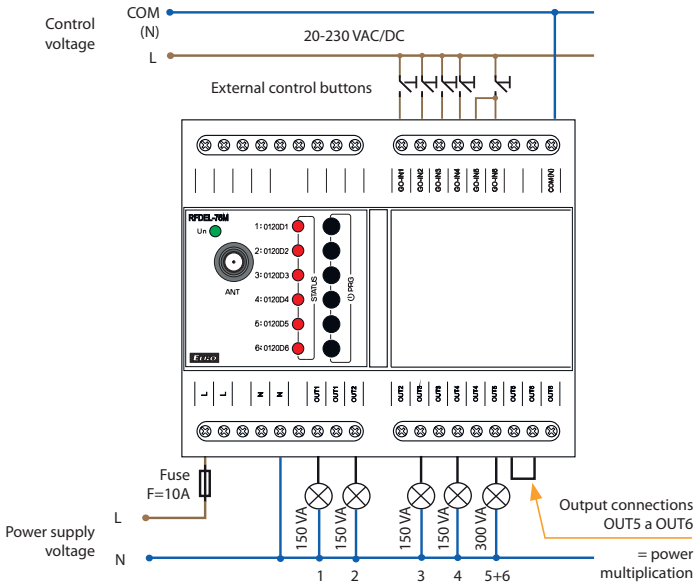
Types of connectable loads

HAL. 230 V	HAL. 12-24 V			
R resistive	L inductive	C capacitive	ESL saving	LED light

Description



Connection



The stated outputs apply to the supply voltage AC 230V

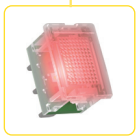
Notes

USS
Designed for switching, control and signalling of auxiliary and power circuits.

Blind

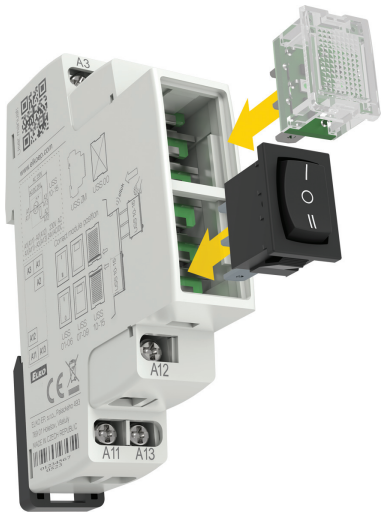
Switch
Switches
Buttons

Switch
with indicator



Signals

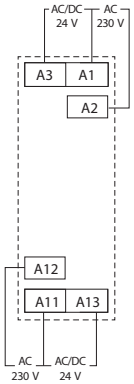
USS | Controlling and signaling modules



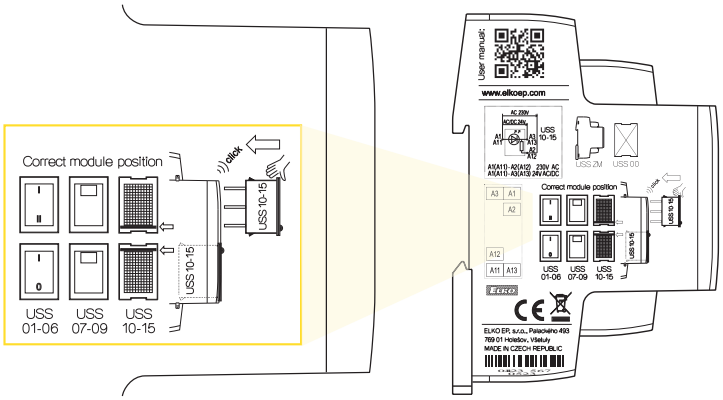
- Independent switch units designed for flexible controlling and switching of power circuits.
- USS - "Do It Yourself" = it is possible to "click into" different types of switches and signalling units into the basic module.
- Units are delivered as components and configured by the user.
- 16 types of units: switches, push buttons, signal lights of different colours including flashing lights units are replaceable also for future (for example when an application is changed, extended, etc...).
- Units are also replaceable in the future (for example when an application is changed, extended, etc…).
- It is possible to place up to two units into one MODULE (for example 2x switch, 2x signalling lights or combinations) = saves space in switchboard panels.
- 1-MODULE (90 x 17.6 x 64 mm/3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝), DIN rail mounting.
- Operating temperature -20 °C to +55 °C (-4 °F to 131 °F).
- M3 screw with clamp terminals.

Connection

Connection of signaling light



Installing the USS into the module



Examples of mounting

USS-01 + USS-03

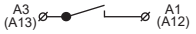
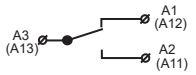
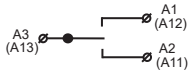
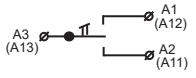
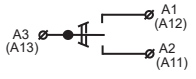
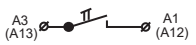
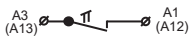
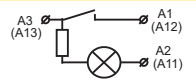
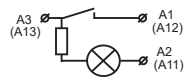
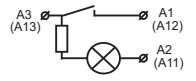
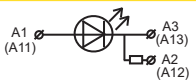
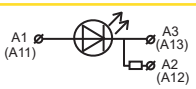
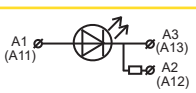
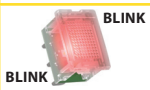
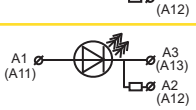
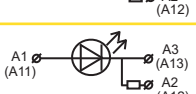
USS-07 + USS-11

USS-11 + USS-01

USS-10 + USS-00

USS-10 + USS-11

USS-07 + USS-00

TYPE DESIGNATION		EAN CODE	CONNECTION	RATED CURRENT/VOLTAGE (FOR SWITCHES) SUPPLY VOLTAGE (FOR SIGNALING LIGHTS)	DIMENSIONS	DESCRIPTION
USS-ZM		8595188124577	MODULE	-	19 x 17.6. x 64 mm (0.75″ x 0.69″ x 2.5″)	Basic MODULE (housing with terminals and contacts)
USS-00		8595188124614	BLIND FLANGE	-	21 x 15 x 7 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.28″)	Used to fill in an empty position in the front panel
Switches, push buttons						
USS-01		8595188124621		6A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch
USS-02		8595188124638		10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Alternation switch
USS-03		8595188124645		10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch with central position
USS-04		8595188124652		6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch + push with central position
USS-05		8595188124669		6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Push button with central position
USS-06/S		8595188124676		10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Push button NO
USS-06/R		8595188136372		10 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Push button NC
Switches with glow lamp						
USS-07		8595188124683		6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch with glow lamp (red)
USS-08		8595188124690		6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch with glow lamp (green)
USS-09		8595188124706		6 A/250 V AC	21 x 15 x 20 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.79″)	Switch with glow lamp (yellow)
Signaling light						
USS-10		8595188124331		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED (red)
USS-11		8595188124348		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED (green)
USS-12		8595188124355		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED (yellow)
USS-13		8595188124362		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED (white)
USS-14		8595188124898		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED **FLASHING** (red)
USS-15		8595188124379		A1-A2, AC 230 V A1-A3, AC/DC 24 V	21 x 15 x 14 mm (0.83″ x 0.59″ x 0.55″)	Signaling LED (blue)

1-phase

AC/DC

HRN-31, HRN-31/2
Multifunction, supply and monitored voltage in range of AC/DC 48-276 V, 1x (HRN-31) / 2x (HRN-31/2) output for Umax and Umin with adjustable levels.
page 89

HRN-32/2
As HRN-31/2 but individual output for each level (Umax/Umin).
page 89

HRN-39, HRN-39/2
Multifunction, supply and monitored voltage in range of AC/DC 24-150 V, 1x (HRN-39) / 2x (HRN-39/2) output for Umax and Umin with adjustable levels.
page 89

PMR1-31, PMR1-31/2
Same as HRN-31 and HRN-31/2, but in PLUG-IN design.
page 91

PMR1-39, PMR1-39/2
Same as HRN-39 and HRN-39/2, but in PLUG-IN design.
page 91

DC

HRN-36, HRN-36/2
Multifunction, supply and monitored voltage in range of DC 6-30 V, 1x (HRN-36) / 2x (HRN-36/2) output for Umax and Umin with adjustable levels.
page 89

PMR1-36, PMR1-36/2
Same as HRN-36 and HRN-36/2, but in PLUG-IN design.
page 91

AC/DC

HRN-41
(HYSTERESIS function) monitoring AC/DC voltage 10-500 V, divided into 3 inputs and 3 ranges, 2 independent outputs 16 A, 2x time delay.
page 93

HRN-42
(WINDOW function). Other functions (applicable for HRN-41): faulty state memory, hysteresis, galv. isolated supply.
page 93

3-phase

HRN-55
Supply from all phases.
page 95

HRN-55N
Supply L1, L2, L3-N (monitors also disconnection of neutral wire). Time delay to eliminate peaks.
page 95

HRN-57
Supply from all phases.
page 96

HRN-57N
Supply L1, L2, L3-N (monitos also neutral wire disconnection). Adjustable voltage levels.
page 96

HRN-54
Supply from all phases.
page 97

HRN-54N
Supply L1, L2, L3-N (monitors also disconection of neutral wire). All parameters adjustable by potentiometers.
page 97

HRN-56/208
Adjustable level Umin.
page 98

HRN-56/240
Adjustable level Umin.
page 98

HRN-56/400
Adjustable level Umin.
page 98

HRN-56/480
Adjustable level Umin.
page 98

HRN-56/575
Adjustable level Umin.
page 98

HRN3-81
Fixed range (208-480 V), asymmetry (2-10 % +OFF), 1x output contact, TRUE RMS.
page 103

HRN-43
Galvanically isolated supply AC/DC 24-240 V or AC 400, selectable memory, adjustable hysteresis and delay, 2 x independent output.
page 99

HRN-43N
Galvanically isolated supply AC/DC 24-240 V or AC 400, selectable memory, adjustable hysteresis and delay, 2 x independent output.
page 99

HRN-100
Possibility of 3/4-wire connection, allows monitoring lower and upper level of voltage and frequency, optionally allows monitoring phase failure, sequence, asymmetry incl. failure of neutral wire.
page 105

HRN3-70
Adjustable range (190-500 V), asymmetry (2-10 % +OFF), undervoltage (80-95 % from the range), restart delay (1-300 s), selectable memory, 2x output contact, TRUE RMS.
page 101

PMR3-70
Same as HRN3-70, but in PLUG-IN design and with 1x output contact.
page 101

HRN3-80
Adjustable range (208-480 V), asymmetry (2-10 % +OFF), undervoltage (80-95 % from the range), 1x output contact, TRUE RMS.
page 103

Optical signaling in 3-phase network

MPS-1
Optical signaling of 3-phase network.
page 108

Power factor

COS-2
Monitors and evaluates power factor (phase shift between current and voltage cos φ) in 3-phase/1-phase circuits (motors, pumps etc.).
page 109

Frequency

HRF-10
Used to monitor the frequency of AC voltage. Selectable monitored frequency 50/60/400 Hz, selected by a switch.
page 111

MONITORING RELAY - VOLTAGE, SPECIAL

Type	Design	Supply from	Galvanically isolated	Features: Phases	Features: Monitored range	Features: >U	Features: <U	Features: ≷U	Phase: Failure	Phase: Sequence	Phase: Asymmetry	Setting: Delay	Setting: Restart delay	Setting: Hysteresis	Setting: Memory	Description	Page
HRN-31 HRN-31/2	1-M	monitored voltage	x	1	AC/DC 48 - 276 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●	All types have 9 functions in total. The delay is adjustable from 0 - 10 seconds (to eliminate short-term outages or peaks). The lower voltage level (Umin) is set in % of the upper level (Umax). HRN-3x, PMR1-3x: 1x output contact HRN-3x/2, PMR1-3x/2: 2x output contact Old types replacement: HRN-33 > HRN-31 HRN-34 > HRN-36 HRN-35 > HRN-32/2 HRN-37 > HRN-39 HRN-32/2: separated output contact for overvoltage and undervoltage	89
HRN-32/2	1-M	monitored voltage	x	1	AC/DC 48 - 276 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
HRN-36 HRN-36/2	1-M	monitored voltage	x	1	DC 6 - 30 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
HRN-39 HRN-39/2	1-M	monitored voltage	x	1	AC/DC 24 - 150 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
PMR1-31 PMR1-31/2	8-PIN	monitored voltage	x	1	AC/DC 48 - 276 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		91
PMR1-36 PMR1-36/2	8-PIN	monitored voltage	x	1	DC 6 - 30 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
PMR1-39 PMR1-39/2	8-PIN	monitored voltage	x	1	AC/DC 24 - 150 V	●	●	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
HRN-41/UNI HRN-41/400 V	3-M	AC/DC 24-240 V AC 400 V	●	1	AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 160 V AC/DC 500 V	x	x	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●	Second relay function (independent or parallel). Galvanically separated power supply from measuring inputs. **HRN-41:** lower level for undervoltage (Umin) is set in % from the set upper level (Umax). **HRN-42:** lower level for undervoltage (Umin) is set in % of the nominal value of the selected input, as for the upper level (Umax).	93
HRN-42/UNI HRN-42/400 V	3-M	AC/DC 24-240 V AC 400 V	●	1	AC/DC 50 V AC/DC 160 V AC/DC 500 V	x	x	●	x	x	x	●	x	●	●		
HRN-55	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	x	x	● (fixed)	●	●	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	95
HRN-55N	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	x	x	● (fixed)	●	●	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply L1, L2, L3-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption.	95
HRN-57	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	x	x	●	●	x	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	96
HRN-57N	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	x	x	●	●	x	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply L1, L2, L3-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption.	96
HRN-54	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 300 - 500 V	x	x	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply from all phases, i.e. the relay function is preserved even if one phase fails.	97
HRN-54N	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 172 - 287 V	x	x	●	●	●	x	●	x	x	x	Power supply L1, L2, L3-N, i.e. the relay also monitors the neutral wire interruption.	97
HRN-43/UNI HRN-43/400 V	3-M	AC/DC 24-240 V AC 400 V	●	3	AC 3 x 84 - 480 V	x	x	●	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	x	●	●	2 output relays, functions of the second relay may be selected (independent/parallel). Galvanically separated power supply.	99
HRN-43N/UNI HRN-43N/400 V	3-M	AC/DC 24-240 V AC 400 V	●	3	AC 3 x 48 - 276 V	x	x	●	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	x	●	●		
HRN-56/208 HRN-56/240 HRN-56/400	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 125 - 276 V AC 3 x 144 - 276 V AC 3 x 240 - 460 V	x	●	x	●	●	x	●	x	x	x	Thanks to the power supply from all three phases, the relay isoperational even if one phase fails.	98
HRN-56/480 HRN-56/575	3-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 228 - 550 V AC 3 x 345 - 660 V	x	●	x	●	●	x	●	x	x	x		
HRN3-70	3-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 190 - 500 V	x	x	● (o-fixed)	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	●	x	●	Selectable nominal voltage from 190 to 500 V. Adjustable restart delay from 1 to 300 s. Two output contacts, changeover 16 A. * (o-fixed) = over voltage value is fixed (110% from selected range).	101
PMR3-70	8-PIN	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 190 - 500 V	x	x	● (o-fixed)	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	●	x	●		
HRN3-80	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 208 - 480 V	x	●	x	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	x	x	x	Selectable nominal voltage from 208 to 480 V.	103
HRN3-81	1-M	monitored voltage	x	3	AC 3 x 208 - 480 V	x	x	x	●	●	● (+ OFF)	●	x	x	x	Works in range from 208 to 480 V.	103
HRN-100	2-M	monitored voltage	x	3	U_{LL} = 3 ~ 155 - 500 V U_{LN} = 3 ~ 90 - 288 V	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Configurable 3 or 4-wire connection. Extensive setting options. Each output can be configured individually.	105

Relay for optical signalization in 3-phase network

Type	Design	Supply from	Phases	Monitored range	>U	<U	≷U	Failure	Sequence	Asymmetry	Delay	Restart delay	Description	Page
MPS-1	1-M	monitored voltage	3	AC 3 x 50 - 253 V	x	●	●	●	x	x	x		Optical signaling of three-phase network.	108

Relay for frequency monitoring

Type	Design	Supply/ monitored voltage	Monitored parameters: Phases	Frequency range	Frequency ^	Frequency v	Setting: Delay	Hysteresis	Frequency ^	Frequency v	Description	Page
HRF-10	3-M	AC 161 - 500 V	1	40 - 60 Hz 48 - 72 Hz 320 - 480 Hz	●	●	●	●	●	●	Switchable ranges of rated frequency.	111

Relay for power factor monitoring

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Monitored parameters: Phases	Range cos φ	> cos φ	< cos φ	Setting: Delay	Hysteresis	Memory fault	Description	Page
COS-2/230 V COS-2/110 V COS-2/400 V COS-2/24 V	3-M	AC 230 V AC 110 V AC 400 V AC/DC 24 V	3	0.1 - 0.99	●	●	●	●	●	Configurable 3 or 4-wire connection. Extensive setting options. Each output can be configured individually.	109

HRN-3x | Multifunction voltage monitoring relays in 1P - AC/DC

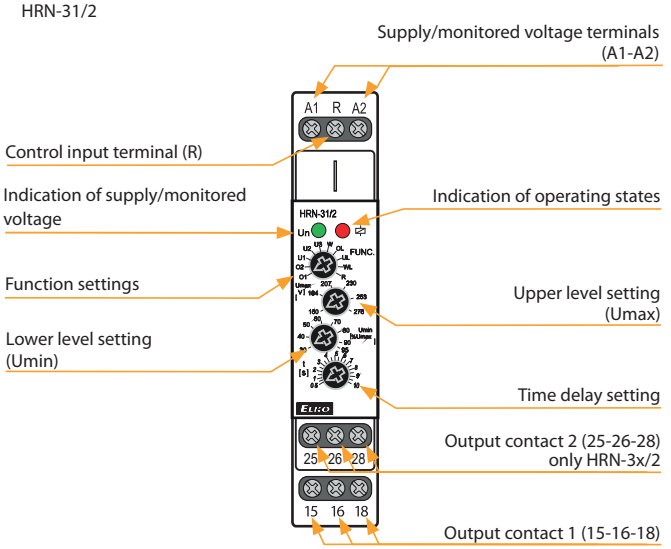
- It is used to monitor the value of alternating or direct voltage in 1-phase circuits.
- Supply voltage from monitored voltage.
- Monitors voltage exceeding the upper voltage level (Umax) and falling below the lower voltage level (Umin) – according to the selected function.
- Smooth adjustment of both voltage levels – the lower level Umin is set in % of the upper level Umax.
- Adjustable time delay (to eliminate short-term voltage drops and spikes).
- Option to select functions with fault state memory (Latch).
- The fault state memory can be reseted by the control input (R).
- Measures true root mean square value of the voltage - TRUE RMS.
- Type HRN-32/2 has an independent output contact for each voltage level.

EAN code
HRN-31: 8595188184946
HRN-31/2: 8595188184380
HRN-32/2: 8595188185394
HRN-36: 8595188184953
HRN-36/2: 8595188182553
HRN-39: 8595188184960
HRN-39/2: 8595188184939

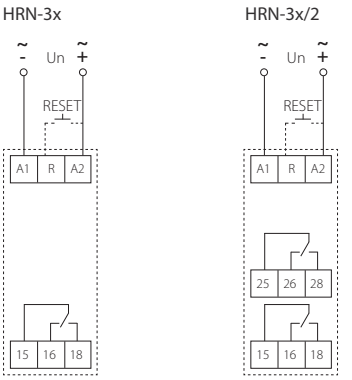
Technical parameters	HRN-31 HRN-31/2	HRN-32/2	HRN-36 HRN-36/2	HRN-39 HRN-39/2
Supply and measuring				
Supply/monitored terminals:	A1-A2			
Supply/monitored voltage:	AC/DC 48 – 276 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 48 – 276 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	DC 6 – 30 V	AC/DC 24 – 150 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	2.5 VA/0.55 W 2.7 VA/0.65 W	2.7 VA/0.65 W	0.35 W 0.5 W	2.5 VA/0.55 W 2.7 VA/0.65 W
Upper level setting (Umax):	AC 160 – 276 V	AC 160 – 276 V	DC 12 – 30 V	AC 80 – 150 V
Lower level setting (Umin):	30 – 95 %Umax	30 – 95 %Umax	50 – 95 %Umax	30 – 95 %Umax
Max. permanent voltage:	AC 276 V	AC 276 V	DC 36 V	AC 276 V
Peak overload (1 s):	AC 290 V	AC 290 V	DC 48 V	AC 290 V
Time delay (d):	300 ms			
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 – 10 s			
Accuracy				
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 % – mechanical setting			
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %			
Temperature dependency:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)			
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 % (functions O1, U1, W) Umax – Umin (functions O2, U2, U3)			
Output				
Contact type:	1× changeover 2× changeover	1× changeover for each level	1× changeover 2× changeover	1× changeover 2× changeover
Contact material:	AgNi			
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300			
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1			
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC			
Power dissipation (max.):	HRN-3x (1.2 W) | HRN-3x/2 (2.4 W)			
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.			
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.			
Other information				
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)			
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)			
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)			
Operating position:	any			
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715			
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals			
Overvoltage category:	III.			
Pollution degree:	2			
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm²):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)			
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5˝ × 0.7˝ × 2.5˝)			
Weight:	60 g (2.11 oz)	80 g (2.82 oz)	59 g (2.08 oz)	60 g (2.11 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27			

Description

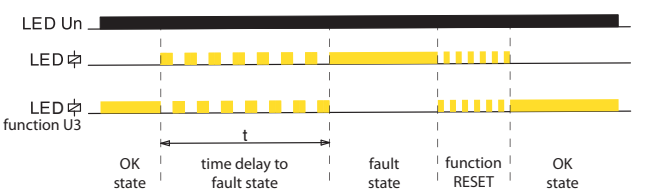
HRN-31/2



Connection

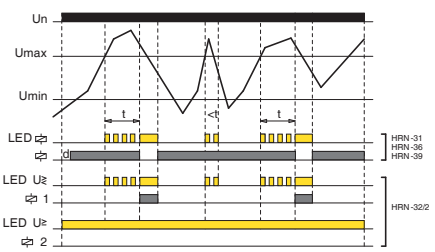


Indication of operating states

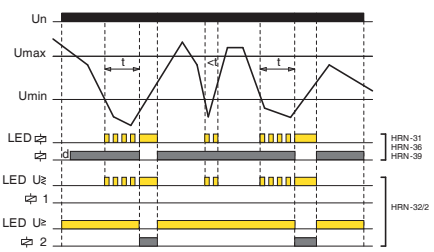


Function

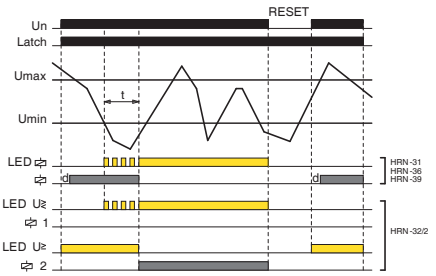
O1 OVER (hysteresis 5%)



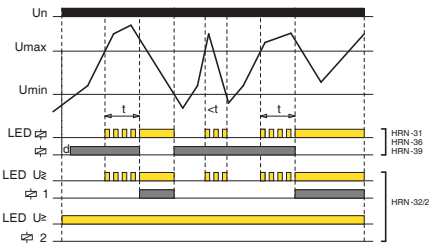
U1 UNDER (hysteresis 5%)



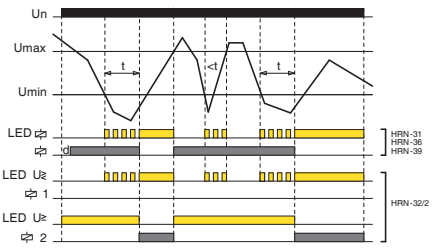
UL UNDER + Latch



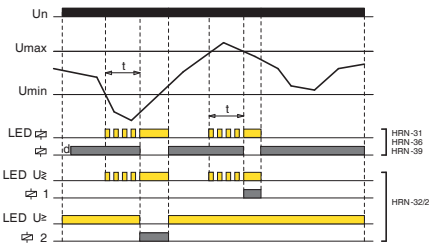
O2 OVER (hysteresis to Umin)



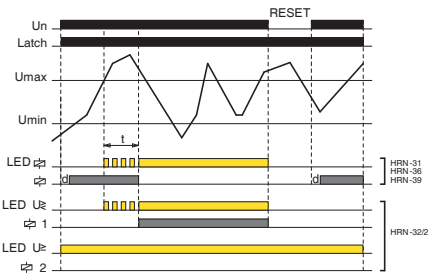
U2 UNDER (hysteresis to Umax)



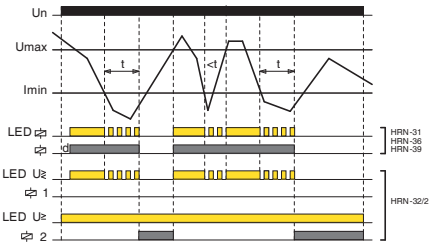
W WINDOW (hysteresis 5%)



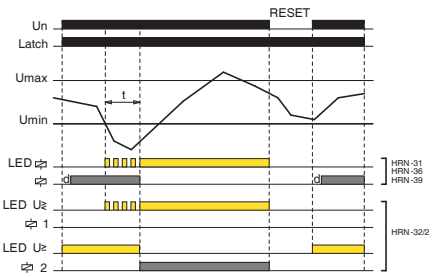
OL OVER + Latch



U3 UNDER (hysteresis to Umax)



WL WINDOW + Latch



OVER:

If the value of the monitored voltage is lower than the set upper level „Umax", the output contact is closed. If the „Umax" is exceeded, the output contact will opens after the set delay (fault state).

If the voltage falls below the fixed hysteresis (O1 function) or the set lower level „Umin" (O2 function), the output contact will closes again.

If the OL function (OVER + Latch) is selected, when the upper voltage level „Umax" is exceeded, the output contact remains open even when the voltage returns from the fault state.

Fault memory reset can be done in three ways:

- Short-term interruption of supply voltage
- Using the control input (R)
- By setting the function switch to position R (RESET) or any function without memory fault

The RESET state lasts for 3 s after switching the function switch from the R position to a function with a memory fault (UL, OL, WL).

When moving to any other function from the R position, this delay does not apply.

UNDER:

If the value of the monitored voltage is higher than the set lower level „Umin", the output contact is closed. When the voltage drops below the „Umin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

If the voltage exceeds the fixed hysteresis (function U1) or the set upper level „Umax" (function U2, U3), the output contact closes again.

If the UL function (UNDER + Latch) is selected, when the voltage drops below the lower level „Umin", the output contact remains open even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous case.

WINDOW:

If the value of the monitored voltage is lower than upper level „Umax" and at the same time higher than lower level „Umin", the output contact in closed. If the „Umax" is exceeded or drops below the „Umin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

To return from the fault state, a fixed hysteresis is applied.

If the WL function (WINDOW + Latch) is selected, the fault state is again stored in memory and output contact stays open, even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous cases.

PMR1-31, PMR1-36, PMR1-39 | Multifunction voltage monitoring relays in 1P - AC/DC

NEW

c UL us LISTED E308660

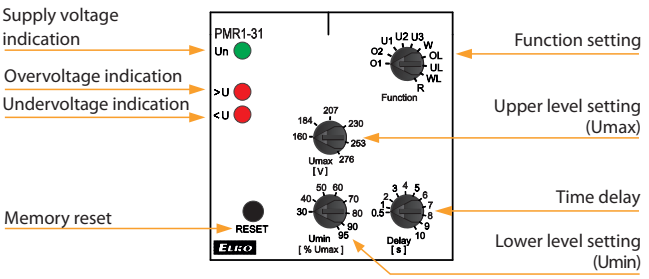
EAN code
PMR1-31: (8595188188654)
PMR1-31/2: (8595188185363)
PMR1-36: (8595188188661)
PMR1-36/2: (8595188188678)
PMR1-39: (8595188188685)
PMR1-39/2: (8595188188692)

- It is used to monitor the value of alternating or direct voltage in 1-phase circuits.
- Supply voltage from monitored voltage.
- Monitors voltage exceeding the upper voltage level (Umax) and falling below the lower voltage level (Umin) – according to the selected function.
- Smooth adjustment of both voltage levels – the lower level Umin is set in % of the upper level Umax.
- Adjustable time delay (to eliminate short-term voltage drops and peaks).
- Option to select functions with fault state memory (Latch).
- The fault state memory can be reseted with a button on the panel (RESET).
- Measures true root mean square value of the voltage - TRUE RMS.

Technical parameters	PMR1-31 PMR1-31/2	PMR1-36 PMR1-36/2	PMR1-39 PMR1-39/2
Supply and measuring			
Supply/monitored terminals:	2-7		
Supply/monitored voltage:	AC/DC 48 – 276 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	DC 6 – 30 V -	AC/DC 24 – 150 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	2.5 VA/0.55 W 2.7 VA/0.65 W	0.35 W 0.5 W	2.5 VA/0.55 W 2.7 VA/0.65 W
Upper level setting (Umax):	AC 160 – 276 V	DC 12 – 30 V	AC 80 – 150 V
Lower level setting (Umin):	30 – 95 %Umax	50 – 95 %Umax	30 – 95 %Umax
Max. permanent voltage:	AC 276 V	DC 36 V	AC 276 V
Peak overload (1 s):	AC 290 V	DC 48 V	AC 290 V
Time delay (d):	300 ms		
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 – 10 s		
Accuracy			
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 % – mechanical setting		
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %		
Temperature dependency:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)		
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 % (functions O1, U1, W) Umax – Umin (functions O2, U2, U3)		
Output			
Contact type:	1× changeover 2× changeover	1× changeover 2× changeover	1× changeover 2× changeover
Contact material:	AgNi		
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300		
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1		
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC		
Power dissipation (max.):	PMR1-3x (1.2 W) | PMR1-3x/2 (2.4 W)		
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.		
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.		
Other information			
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)		
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)		
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)		
Operating position:	any		
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals		
Overvoltage category:	III.		
Pollution degree:	2		
Dimensions:	48 × 48 × 79 mm (1.89″ × 1.89″ × 3.11″)		
Weight:	94 g (3.32 oz) 105 g (3.7 oz)	94 g (3.32 oz) 105g (3.7 oz)	94 g (3.32 oz) 105g (3.7 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27		

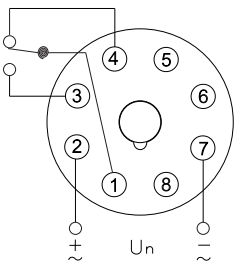
Description

PMR1-31

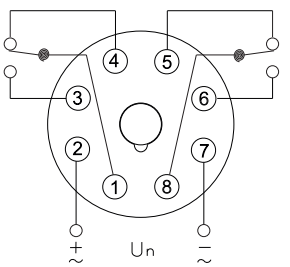


Connection

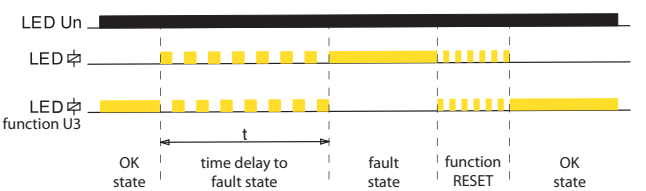
PMR1-3x



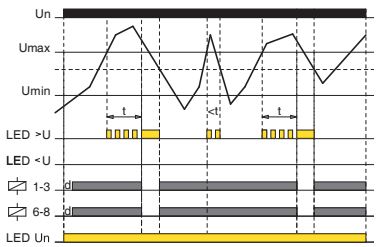
PMR1-3x/2



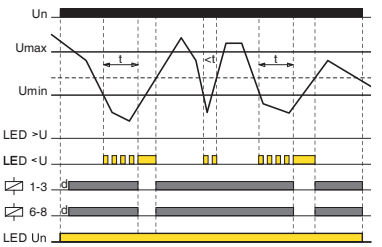
Indication of operating states



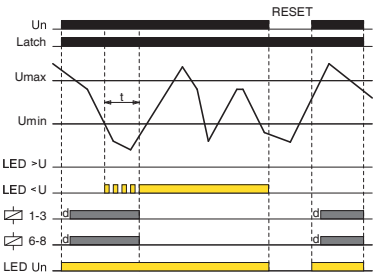
O1 OVER (hysteresis 5%)



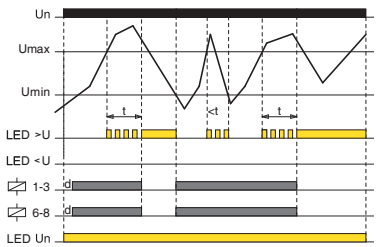
U1 UNDER (hysteresis 5%)



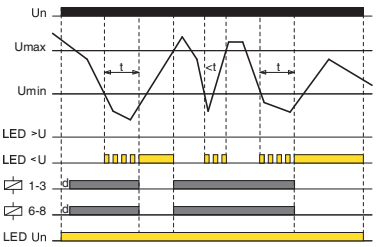
UL UNDER + Latch



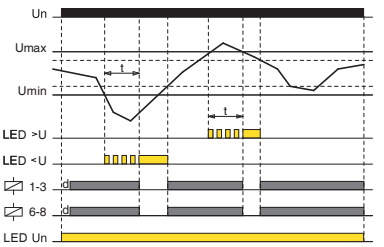
O2 OVER (hysteresis to Umin)



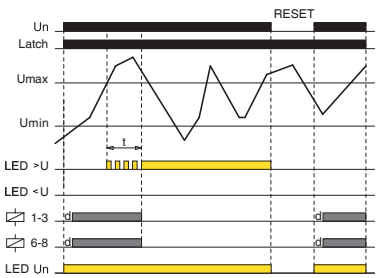
U2 UNDER (hysteresis to Umax)



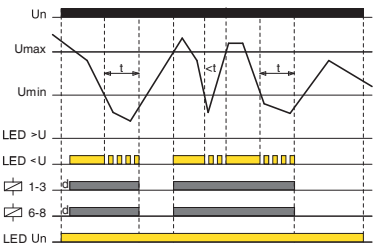
W WINDOW (hysteresis 5%)



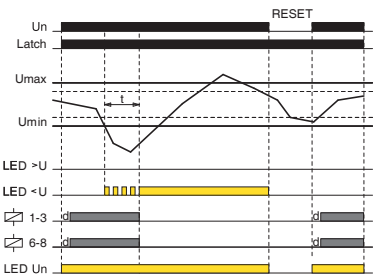
OL OVER + Latch



U3 UNDER (hysteresis to Umax)



WL WINDOW + Latch



OVER:

If the value of the monitored voltage is lower than the set upper level „Umax", the output contact is closed. If the „Umax" is exceeded, the output contact will opens after the set delay (fault state).

If the voltage falls below the fixed hysteresis (O1 function) or the set lower level „Umin" (O2 function), the output contact will closes again.

If the OL function (OVER + Latch) is selected, when the upper voltage level „Umax" is exceeded, the output contact remains open even when the voltage returns from the fault state.

Fault memory reset can be done in three ways:

- Using memory reset button on the panel
- Short-term interruption of supply voltage
- By setting the function switch to position R (RESET) or any function without memory fault

The RESET state lasts for 3 s after switching the function switch from the R position to a function with a memory fault (UL, OL, WL).

When moving to any other function from the R position, this delay does not apply.

UNDER:

If the value of the monitored voltage is higher than the set lower level „Umin", the output contact is closed. When the voltage drops below the „Umin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

If the voltage exceeds the fixed hysteresis (function U1) or the set upper level „Umax" (function U2, U3), the output contact closes again.

If the UL function (UNDER + Latch) is selected, when the voltage drops below the lower level „Umin", the output contact remains open even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous case.

WINDOW:

If the value of the monitored voltage is lower than upper level „Umax" and at the same time higher than lower level „Umin", the output contact in closed. If the „Umax" is exceeded or drops below the „Umin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

To return from the fault state, a fixed hysteresis is applied.

If the WL function (WINDOW + Latch) is selected, the fault state is again stored in memory and output contact stays open, even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous cases.

HRN-41, HRN-42 | Voltage monitoring relays in 1P - AC/DC

NEW

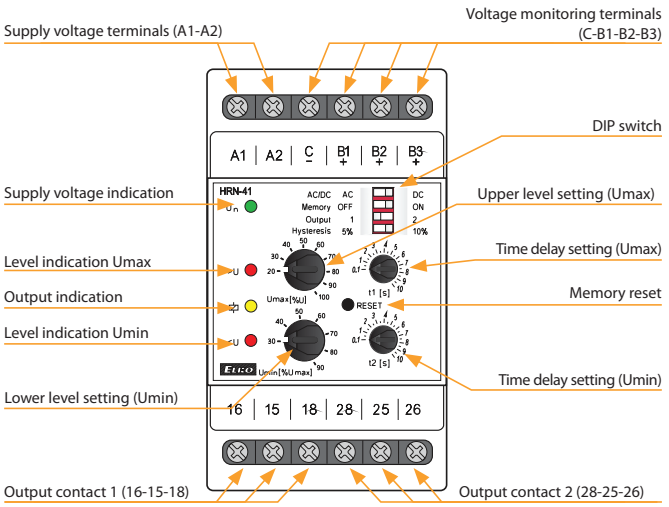
EAN code
HRN-41/UNI: 8595188185295
HRN-41/400V: 8595188140423
HRN-42/UNI: 8595188185301

- Relay is used for monitoring AC or DC voltage in three ranges.
- Monitors level of voltage in two independent levels (Umin, Umax).
- Setting the monitored upper level (Umax) in % of range.
- Setting the monitored lower level (Umin):
  in % of the set upper limit (HRN-41, function HYSTERESIS)
  in % of range (HRN-42, function WINDOW)
- Selectable function of output contacts (independently/in parallel).
- Independent adjustable time delay of both levels (eliminating short-term drops and spikes).
- Galvanically separated power supply from monitoring inputs.
- Output contact for each monitored voltage level.

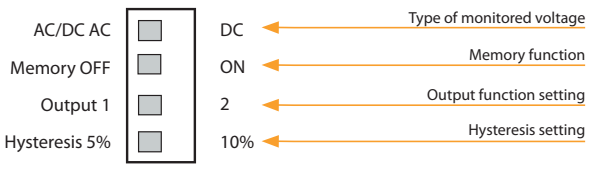
Technical parameters		HRN-41	HRN-42	
Supply				
Supply terminals:		A1-A2		
Supply voltage:	UNI	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)		
Consumption (max.):	UNI	3 VA/1 W		
Supply voltage:	400V	AC 400 V (50-60 Hz)		
Consumption (max.):	400V	5 VA/2.5 W		
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %		
Measuring				
Monitored terminals:		C-B1	C-B2	C-B3
Monitored ranges*:		AC/DC 10 – 50 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 32 – 160 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 100 – 500 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Input resistance:		212 kΩ	676 kΩ	2.12 MΩ
Max. permanent voltage:		100 V	300 V	600 V
Peak overload (1 s):		250 V	700 V	1 kV
Time delay Umax (t1):		adjustable, 0.1 – 10 s		
Time delay Umin (t2):		adjustable, 0.1 – 10 s		
Accuracy				
Setting accuracy (mech.):		5 %		
Repeat accuracy:		< 1 %		
Temperature dependance:		< 0.1 %/°C (°F)		
Limit values tolerance:		5 %		
Hysteresis (fault to OK):		selectable, 5 %/10 % from the upper range value		
Output				
Contact type:		2× changeover/SPDT (AgNi)		
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300		
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1		
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s		
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC		
Power dissipation (max.):		2.4 W		
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.		
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.		
Other information				
Operating temperature:		–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)		
Storage temperature:		–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)		
Dielectric strength:				
supply – output		AC 4 kV		
output 1 – output 2		AC 4 kV		
Operating position:		any		
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:		IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals		
Overvoltage category:		III.		
Pollution degree:		2		
Cross-wire section – solid/		max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/		
stranded with ferrule (mm²):		max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)		
Dimensions:		90 × 52 × 65 mm (3.5˝ × 2˝ × 2.6˝)		
Weight:		UNI – 148 g (5.2 oz), 400 V – 249 g (8.8 oz)		
Standards:		EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27		

* Only one input can be monitored at a time.

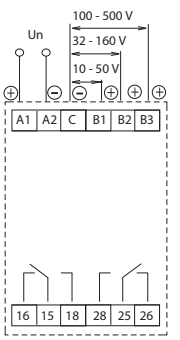
Description



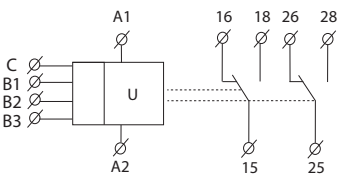
Description of DIP switch



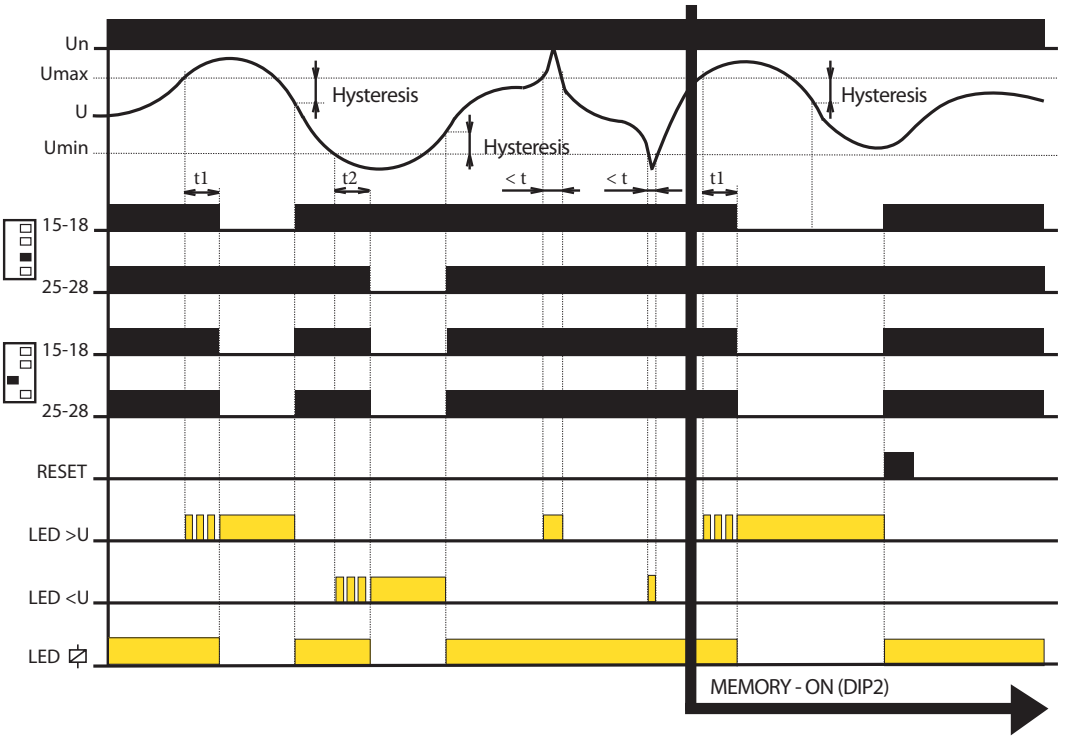
Connection



Symbol



Function



- If the value of the monitored voltage is in the zone between the set upper and lower levels, the OK state occurs, both output contacts are closed and the yellow LED illuminates. If the value of the monitored voltage is outside the set limits (> Umax or < Umin), a fault state occurs.
- When moving to a fault state (U > Umax), time delay t1 is running and red LED >U simultaneously flashes. After the time t1 elapses, the red LED >U illuminates and the relevant output contact opens.
- When moving to a fault state (U < Umin), time delay t2 is running and red LED <U simultaneously flashes. After the time t2 elapses, the red LED <U illuminates and the relevant output contact opens.
- When moving from a fault state to the OK state, the relevant red LED immediately goes out, and the corresponding output contact closes.

EAN code
HRN-55: 8595188137225
HRN-55N: 8595188137232

- Relay monitors phase sequence and failure, exceeding of monitored voltage in 3-phase main.
- **HRN-55**: supply from all phases, which means that function of relay is applicable also if 1-phase fails.
- **HRN-55N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, it means that relay also monitors break of neutral point.
- Fixed delay t1 (500 ms), adjustable delay t2 (0.1 - 10 s) and fixed delay t3 (max. 1 s).

Technical parameters	HRN-55	HRN-55N
Monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Voltage:	3x 400 V (50-60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1 W	
Level Umax:	125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay t1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s	
Time delay t3:	max. 1 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	61 g (2.15 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

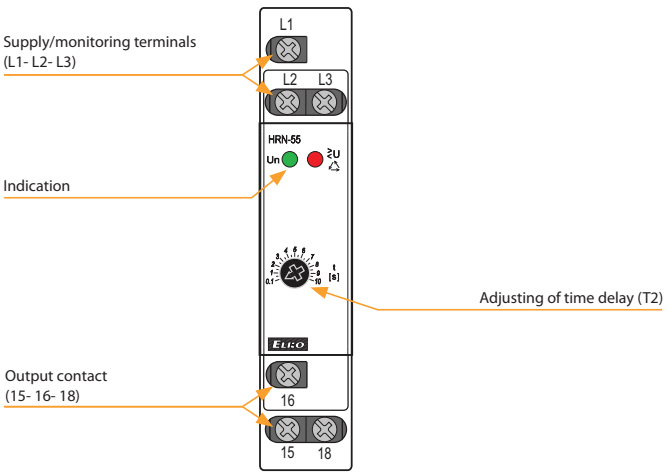
Function description

Relay in 3-phase main monitors correct phase sequence and failure of any phase. Green LED is permanently ON and indicates presence of power supply voltage. In case of phase failure or exceeding voltage level red LED flashes and relay breaks. When changing to faulty state, time delay applies. Time delay setting is set by a potentiometer on front panel of the device. In case of incorrect phase sequence red LED shines permanently and relay is open. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (OFF lower level) relay immediately opens with no delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED.

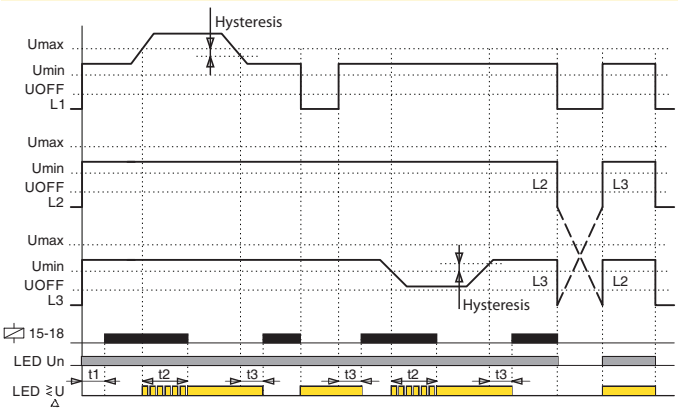
HRN-55 - thanks to supply form all phases, this relay is able to stay operational also if one phase is out.

HRN-55N -supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitor also failure in neutral wire.

Description

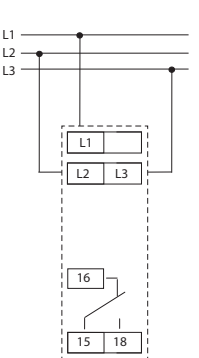


Function

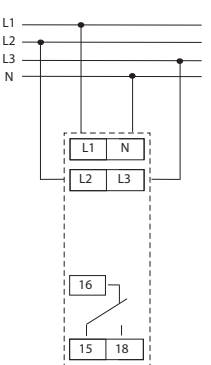


Connection

HRN-55

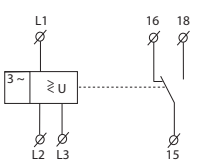


HRN-55N

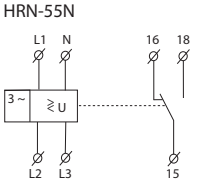


Symbol

HRN-55



HRN-55N



HRN-57, HRN-57N | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with adjustable levels

EAN code
HRN-57: 8595188137256
HRN-57N: 8595188137249

- It serves to monitor voltage in a switchboard, protection of devices in 3-phase main.
- It monitors value of voltage in 3-phase main.
- It is possible to set upper and lower level independently.
- Adjustable time delay eliminated short voltage peaks and failures in the main.
- Relay doesn't monitor phase sequence.
- **HRN-57**: supply from all phases, means that relay is functional also in case of failure in one phase.
- **HRN-57N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitors also failure of neutral wire.

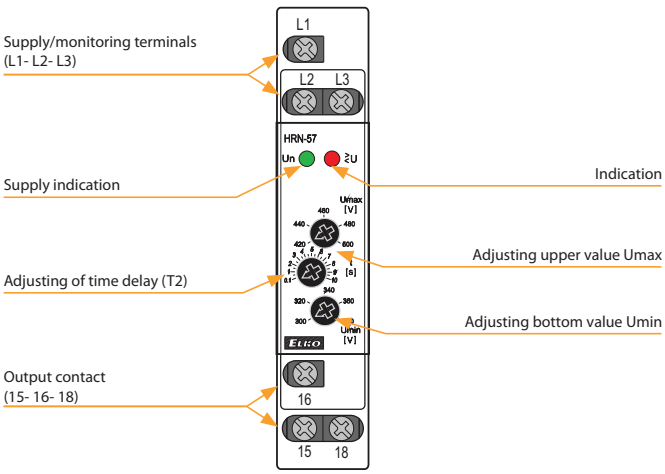
Technical parameters	HRN-57	HRN-57N
Monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Voltage:	3x 400 V (50-60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W	
Level Umax:	105 - 125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 - 95 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay t1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1-10 s	
Time delay t3:	max. 1 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.19 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Function description

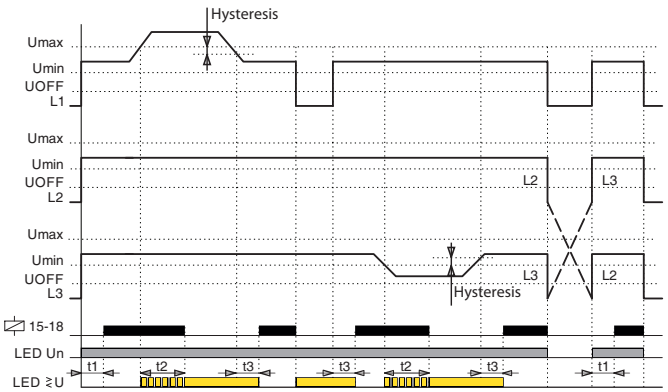
Relay in 3-phase main monitors size of phase voltage. It is possible to set two independent voltage levels and thus it is possible to set two independent voltage levels and monitor e.g. undervoltage and overvoltage independently. In normal state when voltage is within set levels, output relay is closed and red LED shines. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately breaks without delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED. In case voltage exceeds or falls below the set levels, output relay breaks and red LED shines (LED indicates faulty state - flashes when timing).

In case timing is in progress and faulty state is indicated, timing is immediately stopped.

Description

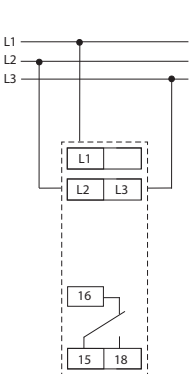


Function

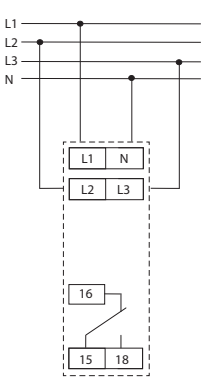


Connection

HRN-57

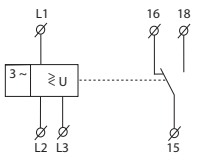


HRN-57N

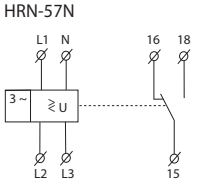


Symbol

HRN-57



HRN-57N



EAN code
HRN-54: 8595188137201
HRN-54N: 8595188137218

- It serves to monitor voltage, phase failure and sequence in switchboards, protection of devices in 3-phase mains.
- It is possible to set upper and lower level of monitoring voltage.
- Adjustable time delay eliminates short voltage peaks and failures in the main.
- In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately opens without delay.
- **HRN-54:** supply from all phases which means that relay is functional also in case when one phase is faulty.
- **HRN-54N:** supply L1, L2, L3-N, means that relay monitors also failure of neutral wire.

Technical parameters	HRN-54	HRN-54N
Supply and measuring:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply terminals:	L1, L2, L3	L1, L2, L3, N
Supply/measured voltage:	3x 400 V (50-60 Hz)	3x 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	1 W	
Level Umax:	105 - 125 % Un	
Level Umin:	75 - 95 % Un	
Hysteresis:	2 %	
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 265 V
Peak overload <1ms:	AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 288 V
Time delay t1:	max. 500 ms	
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1-10 s	
Time delay t3:	max. 1 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC	
Inrush current:	10 A	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Indication of state:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 ..131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Electrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	62 g (2.19 oz.)	63 g (2.22 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

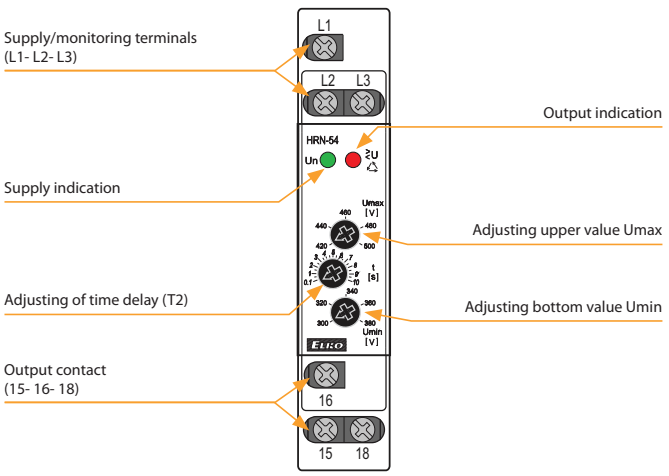
Function description

Relay in 3-phase main monitors size of phase voltage. It is possible to set two independent voltage levels and thus it is possible to set two independent voltage levels and monitor e.g. undervoltage and overvoltage independently. In normal state when voltage is within set levels, output relay is closed and red LED shines. In case voltage exceeds or falls below the set levels, output relay opens and red LED shines (LED indicates faulty state - flashes when timing).

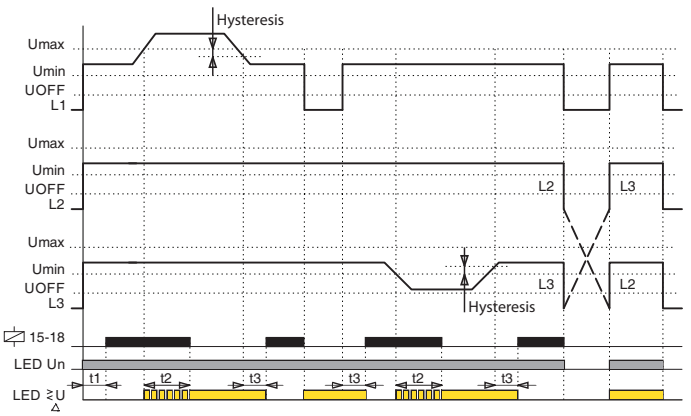
In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately opens without delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED.

In case timing is in progress and faulty state is indicated, timing is immediately stopped.

Description

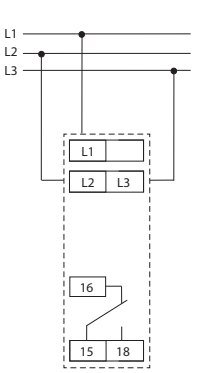


Function

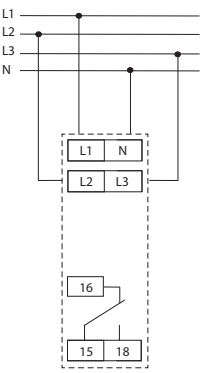


Connection

HRN-54

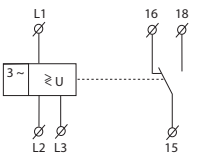


HRN-54N

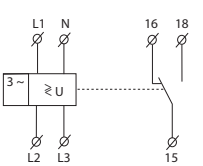


Symbol

HRN-54



HRN-54N



HRN-56 | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with adjustable level Umin

EAN code
HRN-56/208V: 8595188130134
HRN-56/240V: 8595188137119
HRN-56/400V: 8595188137126
HRN-56/480V: 8595188130189
HRN-56/575V: 8595188130196

- Relay monitors phase sequence and failure (e.g. control of correct motor winding etc.).
- Relay is designated for monitoring of 3-phase networks.
- Supply from all phases which means that relay is functional also in case of one phase failure.
- Supply and monitored supply Un:

1-MODULE	3-MODULE
HRN-56/208 - 3x 208 V	HRN-56/480 - 3x 480 V
HRN-56/240 - 3x 240 V	HRN-56/575 - 3x 575 V
HRN-56/400 - 3x 400 V	

- Fixed delay t1 (500 ms), adjustable delay t2 (0.1 - 10 s) and fixed delay t3 (max. 1 s).

Technical parameters

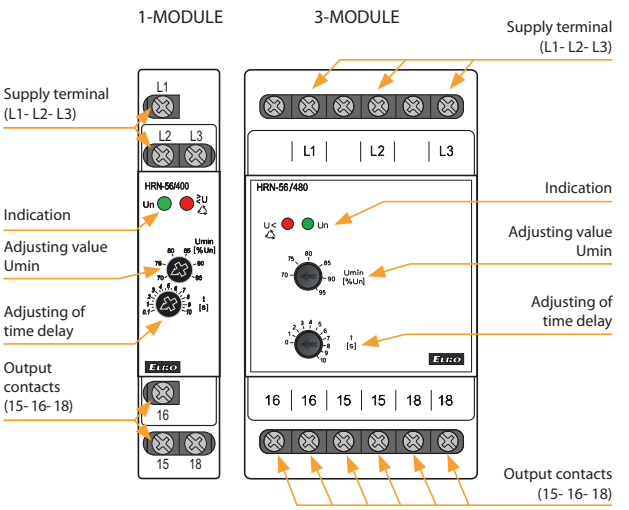
	HRN-56				
	208	240	400	480	575
Supply/monitoring terminals:	L1, L2, L3				
Supply/measured voltage:	3x 208 V L-L (3x120 V L-N) (50-60 Hz)	3x 240 V L-L (3x139 V L-N) (50-60 Hz)	3x 400 V L-L (3x230 V L-N) (50-60 Hz)	3x 480 V L-L (3x277 V L-N) (50-60 Hz)	3x 575 V L-L (3x332 V L-N) (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W				
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W				
Level Umin:	adjustable 70 - 95 % Un				
Level Uoff:	60 % Un				
Hysteresis:	2 %				
Max. permanent overload:	AC 3x 276 V		AC 3x 460 V	AC 3x 550 V	AC 3x 660 V
Peak overload <1s:	AC 3x 300 V		AC 3x 500 V	AC 3x 600 V	AC 3x 700 V
Time delay t1:	max. 500 ms				
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0 -10 s				
Time delay t3:	max. 1 s				
Output					
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)				
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300				
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC				
Inrush current:	10 A				
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC				
Indication of state:	red LED				
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.			30.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.			200.000 ops.	
Other information					
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)				
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)				
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)				
Operating position:	any				
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715				
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/ IP10 terminals			IP40 from front panel/ IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.				
Pollution degree:	2				
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)			max.1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)			90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)	
Weight:	65 g (2.3 oz.)	65 g (2.3 oz.)	66 g (2.3 oz.)	110 g (3.9 oz.)	110 g (3.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27				

Function description

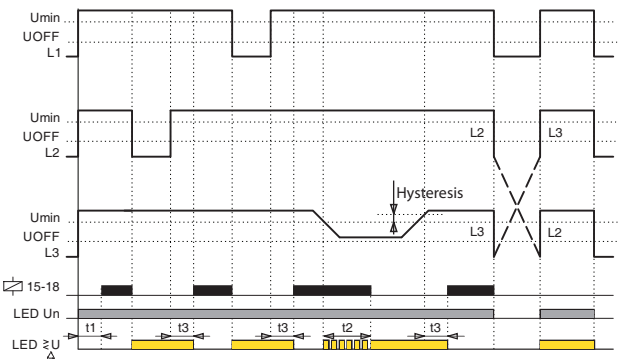
Relay in 3-phase main monitors correct phase sequence and phase failure. Green LED illuminates permanently and indicates energization. In case of phase failure red LED flashes and relay turns off. When changing to faulty state, time delay applies - delay setting is done by potentiometer on the front panel of the device. In case of incorrect phase sequence, red LED shines permanently and relay is open. In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{off} lower level), relay immediately opens with no delay and faulty state is indicate by red LED.

HRN-56: Thanks to supply from all phases, relay is functional also in case of one phase failure.

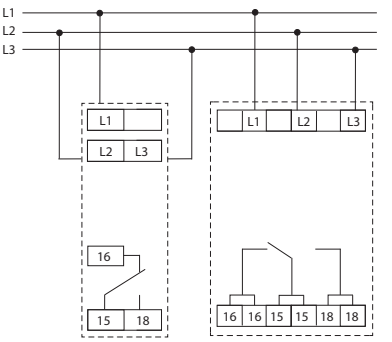
Description



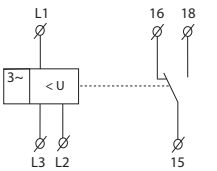
Function



Connection



Symbol



HRN-43, HRN-43N | Voltage monitoring relays for complete control in 3P incl. asymmetry

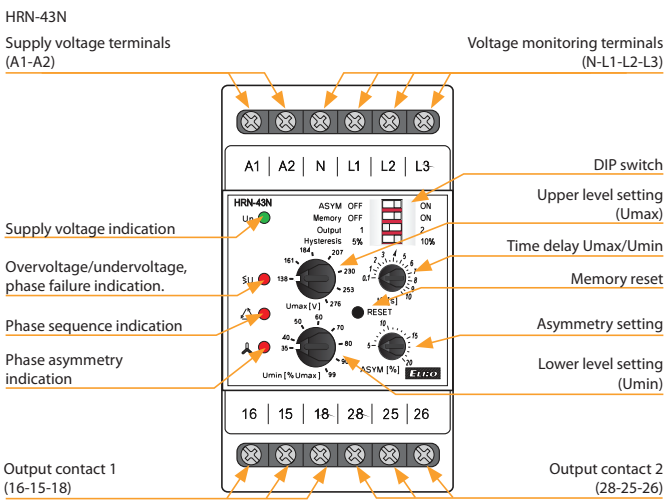
NEW

EAN code
HRN-43/UNI: 8595188185318
HRN-43/400V: 8595188121316
HRN-43N/UNI: 8595188185325
HRN-43N/400V: 8595188120258

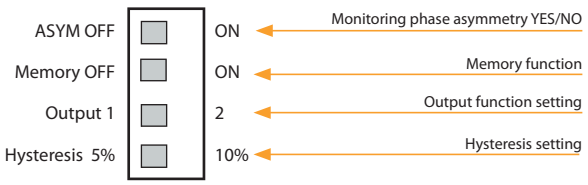
- Relay is designed to monitor voltage in 3-phase networks:
  HRN-43: delta connection 3× 400 V (without neutral)
  HRN-43N: star connection 3× 400/230 V (with neutral)
- Monitors level of voltage in two independent levels (Umax, Umin) overvoltage and undervoltage: system 3× 400 V: range 240 – 480 V
  system 3× 400/230 V: range 138 – 276 V
- Other monitored parameters:
  phase failure, sequence, asymmetry (adjustable, can be switched off)
- Setting the monitored lower level (Umin) in % of the set upper level Umax.
- Adjustable time delay (eliminanting short-term drops and spikes).
- Selectable function of output contacts (independently/in parallel).
- Galvanically separated supply voltage AC/DC 24 – 240 V, AC 400 V.
- Output contact for each monitored voltage level.

Technical parameters		HRN-43	HRN-43N
Supply			
Supply terminals:		A1-A2	
Supply voltage:	UNI	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	UNI	3 VA/1 W	
Supply voltage:	400V	AC 400 V (50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	400V	5 VA/2.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %	
Measuring circuit			
Monitored terminals:		L1-L2-L3	L1-L2-L3-N
Voltage system:		3× 400 V (50-60 Hz)	3× 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Upper level setting (Umax):		240 – 480 V	138 – 276 V
Lower level setting (Umin):		35 – 99 %Umax	
Max. permanent voltage:		3× 480 V	
Asymmetry:		adjustable, 5 – 20 % + OFF	
Peak overload (1 s):		600 V	350 V
Time delay (t1):		fixed, max. 200 ms	
Time delay Umax/Umin (t2):		adjustable, 0.1 – 10 s	
Accuracy			
Setting accuracy (mech.):		5 %	
Repeat accuracy:		< 1 %	
Temperature dependance:		< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Limit values tolerance:		5 %	
Hysteresis (fault to OK):		selectable, 5 %/10 % from the upper range value	
Output			
Contact type:		2× changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):		2.4 W	
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.	
Other information			
Operating temperature:		–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:		–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:			
supply – output		AC 4 kV	
output 1 – output 2		AC 4 kV	
Operating position:		any	
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:		IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:		III.	
Pollution degree:		2	
Cross-wire section – solid/		max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/	
stranded with ferrule (mm2):		max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	
Dimensions:		90 × 52 × 65 mm (3.5˝ × 2˝ × 2.6˝)	
Weight:		UNI – 148 g (5.2 oz), 400V – 248 g (8.7 oz)	
Standards:		EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

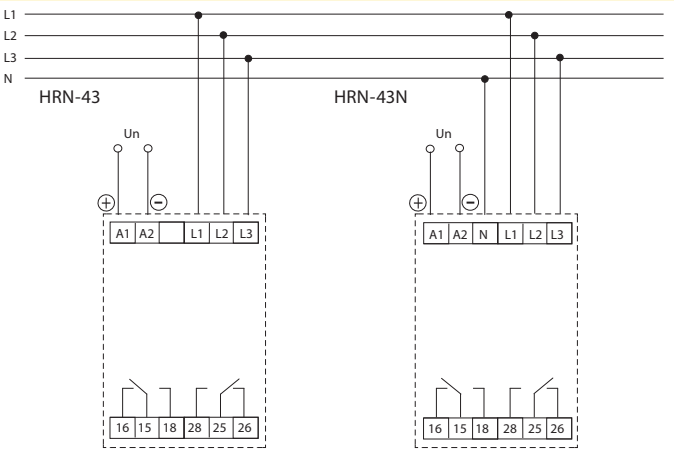
Description



Description of DIP switch

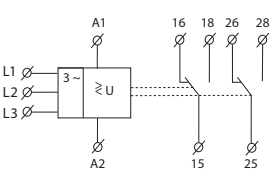


Connection

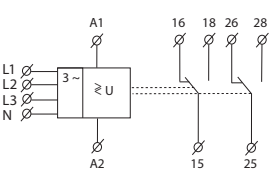


Symbol

HRN-43

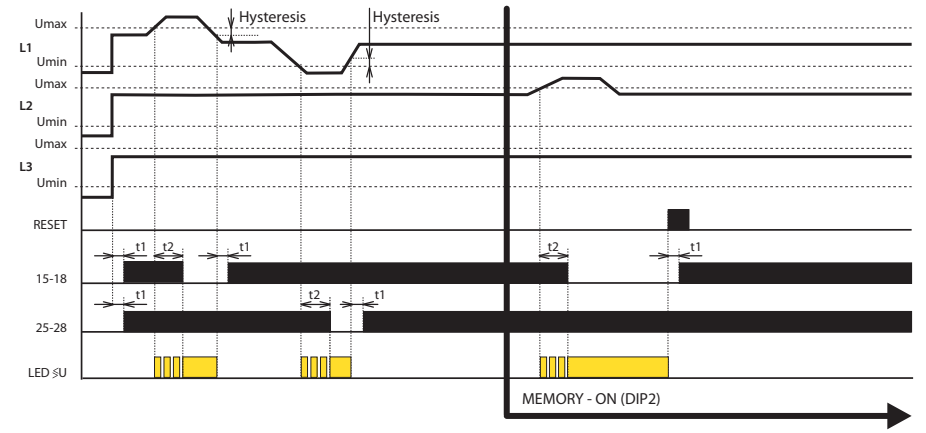


HRN-43N



Function

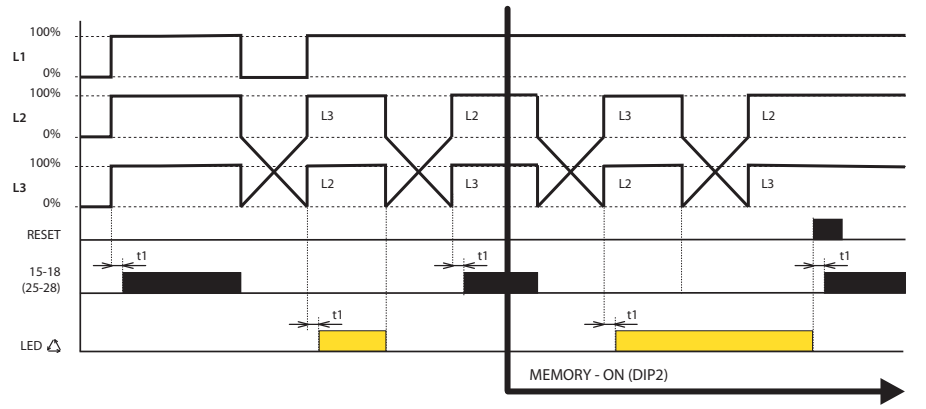
Overvoltage - undervoltage



Graphs legend:
L1, L2, L3 = 3-phase voltage
RESET = memory reset
t1 = time delay, fixed
t2 = time delay Umax/Umin, adjustable
15-18 = output contact 1
25-28 = output contact 2
LED ≷U = overvoltage/undervoltage indication

Function of output contacts:
In order to monitor two levels of voltage, it is possible to select if output contact will respond to each level individually (see the diagram) or both contacts will switch in parallel (see diagram "phase sequence").
Selection via DIP switch „Output".

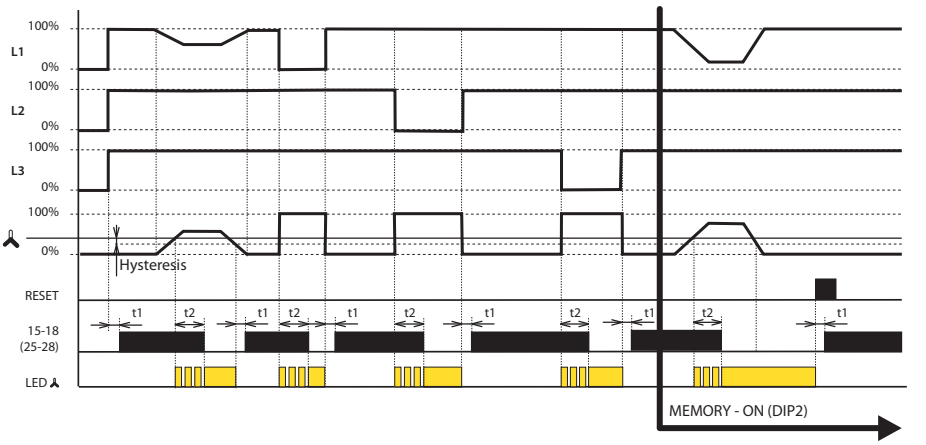
Phase sequence



Graphs legend:
L1, L2, L3 = 3-phase voltage
RESET = memory reset
t1 = time delay, fixed
t2 = time delay Umax/Umin, adjustable
15-18 = output contact 1
25-28 = output contact 2
LED = phase sequence indication

Function of output contacts:
The function is not applicable in the phase sequence monitoring, the contacts are switched in parallel.
DIP switch „Output" is ignored.

Phase asymmetry - failure



Graphs legend:
L1, L2, L3 = 3-phase voltage
RESET = memory reset
t1 = time delay, fixed
t2 = time delay Umax/Umin, adjustable
- adjustable asymmetry level
15-18 = output contact 1
25-28 = output contact 2
LED - asymmetry indication

Function of output contacts:
The function is not applicable in the phase asymmetry and failure monitoring, the contacts are switched in parallel way.
DIP switch „Output" is ignored.

Relay is designated to monitor 3-phase circuits. Type HRN-43 controls the interphase voltage, type HRN-43N controls voltage towards the neutral wire. Relay can monitor: voltage in two levels (overvoltage/undervoltage), phase sequence/failure and asymmetry. Each fault state is indicated by an individual LED. By DIP switch „Output" it is possible to select the function of output contacts: independent function (1× for overvoltage, 1× for undervoltage) or in parallel. Fixed time delay (t1) is applied when changing from fault to OK state or when de-energized. Adjustable time delay (t2) is applied, when changing from OK to fault state. This delay prevents incorrect behavior and oscillation of the output device during short-term voltage drops and peaks.

Voltage monitoring

The upper level Umax is set in the range 138 – 276 V (resp. 240 – 480 V for HRN-43) and the lower level Umin in the range of 35 – 99 %Umax. In case any phase deviates from this set band, after a set delay, output contact opens. Output contact again closes after returning back into the monitored band and exceeding fixed hysteresis (selectable by DIP switch „Hysteresis"). In the event of an outage in two or three phases, the output contacts will open immediately, regardless of the set delay t2.

Phase sequence

Monitors correctness of phase sequence. In case of unwanted change, output contacts open. In case of energization of a relay with incorrect phase sequence, contacts stay open.

Asymmetry

The level of asymmetry between individual phases is set in the range of 5 – 20 %. In case set asymmetry is exceeded, output contacts open and LED indicating asymmetry shines. Time delays t1, t2 and hysteresis are applied when returning to OK state. Monitoring asymmetry can be switched off by the DIP switch „ASYM".

HRN3-70, PMR3-70 | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P with selectable range

EAN code
HRN3-70: 8595188188838
PRM3-70: 8595188185288

- It is used for monitoring of voltage, phase failure, sequence and asymmetry in 3-phase network.
- Wide range of monitored voltage with automatic selection of an low/ high range.
- Fixed overvoltage level (Umax), adjustable undervoltage level (Umin).
- Adjustable time delay t2 (to eliminate short-term voltage drops and peaks).
- Adjustable time delay t3 (to eliminate short-term OK state).
- Adjustable asymmetry level with option to turn it OFF.
- Measures true root mean square value of the voltage - TRUE RMS.
- Fault memory reset can be done by RESET button on the panel or by an external opening contact.

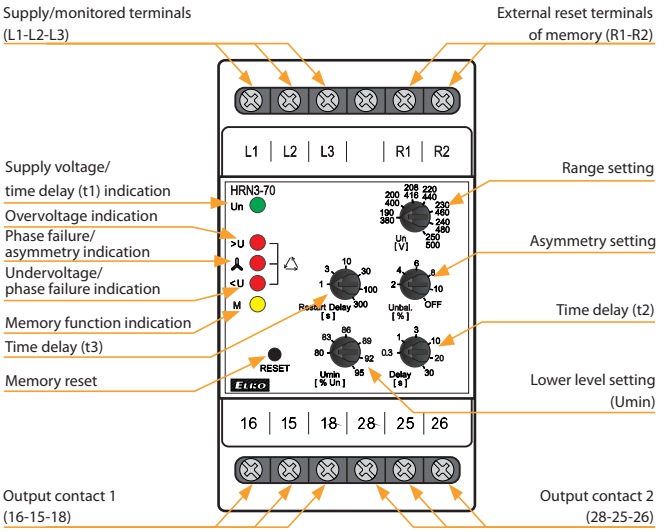
Technical parameters	HRN3-70	PMR3-70
Supply/monitored terminals:	L1-L2-L3	3-4-5
Supply/monitored voltage:	AC 3× 190 – 500 V (50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	2 VA/1 W	
Upper level (Umax):	110 %Un	
Lower level (Umin):	80 – 95 %Un	
Asymmetry:	adjustable, 2 – 10 %Un + OFF	
Max. permanent voltage:	AC 3× 550 V	
Peak overload (1 s):	AC 3× 600 V	
Time delay (t1):	2 s	
Time delay (t2):	adjustable, 0.3 – 30 s	
Time delay (t3):	adjustable, 1 – 300 s	
Accuracy:		
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 %	
Output		
Contact type:	2× changeover (AgNi)	1× changeover (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 A/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):	2.4 W	1.2 W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply – output 1	AC 4 kV	AC 2.5 kV
supply – output 2	AC 4 kV	-
output 1 – output 2	AC 4 kV	-
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	into socket (8-pin)
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	IP40
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	max. 1× 4, 2× 2.5/ max. 1× 4 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 × 52 × 66 mm	48 × 48 × 79 mm
Weight:	140 g (4.94 oz)	100 g (3.53 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Range switch (Un)

The range switch has two ranges of phase-to-phase voltage values:
low (190 to 250V) and high (380 to 500V)
After connecting to the supply/monitored voltage, the device evaluates voltage size and selects the corresponding range of values. When switching between individual positions within the selected range, the green „LED Un" will flash briefly.

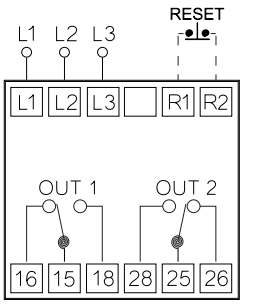
Description

HRN3-70

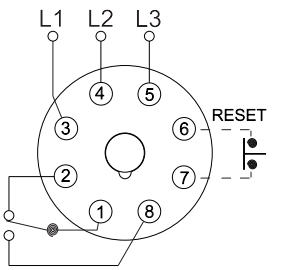


Connection

HRN3-70

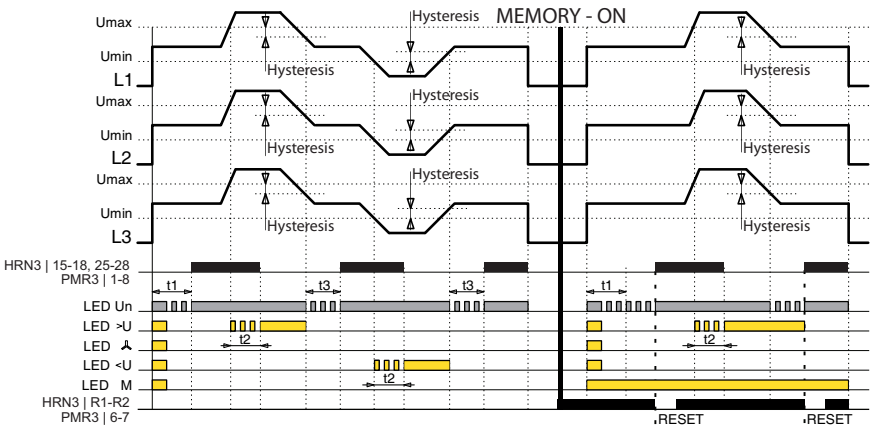


PMR3-70



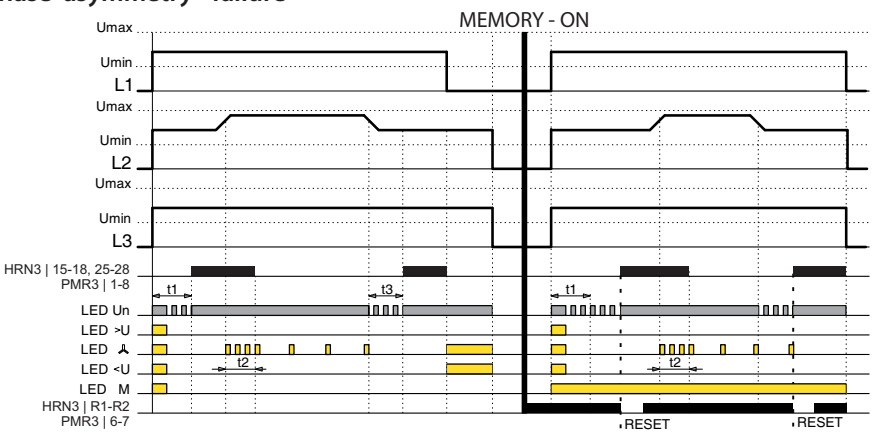
Function

Overvoltage - undervoltage

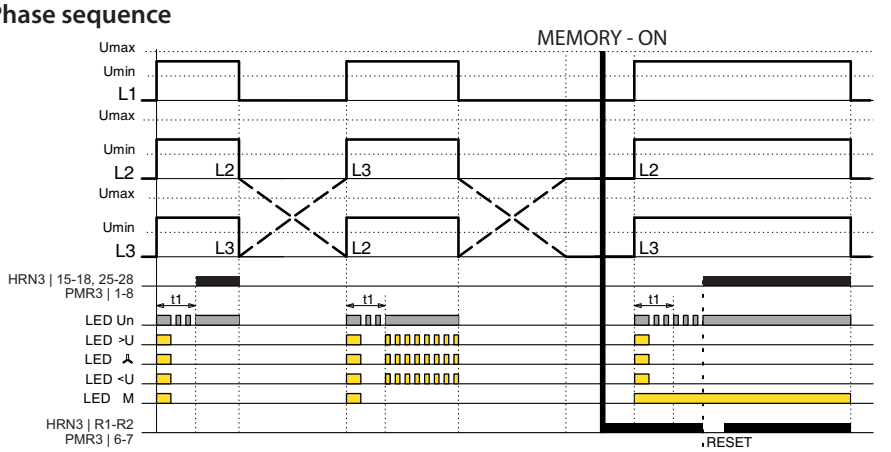


Graphs legend:
L1, L2, L3 = 3-phase voltage
RESET = memory reset
t1 = time delay, after connecting to voltage
t2 = time delay into fault state
t3 = time delay to OK state
15-18 = output contact 1(HRN3)
25-28 = output contact 2 (HRN3)
1-8 = output contact (PMR3)
LED >U = overvoltage indication
LED <U = undervoltage/phase failure indication
LED = phase failure/asymmetry indication
LED M = memory function indication
LED Un = supply/monitored voltage, time delay t1 and t2 indication

Phase asymmetry - failure



Phase sequence



After connecting the device to the supply voltage, all the LEDs on the panel will flash briefly.
If a 3-phase voltage is connected to the monitoring relay and all conditions are met (correct voltage magnitude, sequence and phase asymmetry), the output contacts close after the time delay t1 has elapsed. During the time delay, the green „LED Un" flashes, after the end of the delay it lights up permanently (OK state).
- When the voltage exceeds or falls outside the „Umin" and „Umax" levels, after the time delay t2 the green and the corresponding red „LED ≶" light up.
The output contacts are open (fault state). During the time delay, the red LED flashes.
- If the phase sequence is incorrect when the power is connected, after the time delay t1 the green „LED Un" lights up + all 3 red „LEDs ≶" flash simultaneously.
The output contact is open (fault state). During the time delay, the green LED flashes.
- When the set phase asymmetry is exceeded, after the time delay t2 the green „LED Un" lights up and the red „LED " flashes briefly.
The output contact is open (fault state). During the time delay, the red LED flashes rapidly.
- In the event of a phase failure, the output contacts open without a time delay t2 (fault state), the green „LED Un" and the corresponding red „LED < " light up.
- To return from the fault state to the OK state, the time delay t3 is always applied. During this time delay, the green „LED Un" flashes.

Reset and fault state memory activation:

By connecting terminals R1-R2 or pins 6-7 in the PLUG-IN version via an external push button with a break contact (RESET), the fault state memory is activated. After turning on the power, the yellow „LED M" on the device panel lights up. If a fault condition occurs, it is stored in memory. The red LED signalize fault just like in mode with fault state memory turned off. If the voltage values return to the set levels, the corresponding red LED will be permanently lit and at the same time the green „LED Un" will start flashing. It is now possible to reset fault memory state, this closes the output contact and the red LED goes out (OK state). Fault memory reset (RESET) is performed either with an external pushbutton or with the pushbutton on device panel.

HRN3-80, HRN3-81 | Voltage monitoring relays in 3P - selectable range/fixed range

NEW

c UL us LISTED E308660

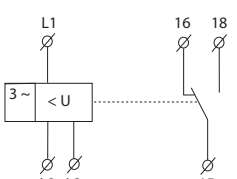
EAN code
HRN3-80: 8595188188814
HRN3-81: 8595188188821

- The relay is designed to monitor undervoltage (HRN3-80), phase loss, sequence and asymmetry in 3-phase network.
- Power supply from monitored circuit.
- **HRN3-80:** Monitors the drop below the lower voltage level (Umin).
- **HRN3-80:** The lower level of Umin is set in % of the selected range.
- Wide range of monitored voltage 208 – 480 V.
- Adjustable time delay (to eliminate short-term voltage drops).
- Measures true root mean square value of the voltage - TRUE RMS.
- Adjustable level of asymmetry with the option to turn it off.

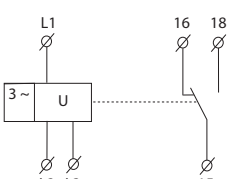
Technical parameters	HRN3-80	HRN3-81
Supply and measuring		
Supply/monitored terminals:	L1-L2-L3	
Supply/monitored voltage:	AC 3× 208 – 480 V (50-60 Hz)	
Consumption (max.):	2 VA/1 W	
Range setting:	adjustable	fixed
Lower level setting (Umin):	80 – 95 %Un	x
Asymmetry setting:	adjustable, 2 – 10 %Un + OFF	
Max. permanent voltage:	AC 3× 550 V	
Peak overload (1 s):	AC 3× 600 V	
Time delay (t1):	2 s	
Time delay (t2):	adjustable, 0.3 – 30 s	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %	
Temperature dependency:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 %	
Output		
Contact type:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 A/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	
Dimensions:	90 × 52 × 66 mm	
Weight:	66 g (2.32 oz)	64 g (2.26 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27	

Symbol

HRN3-80

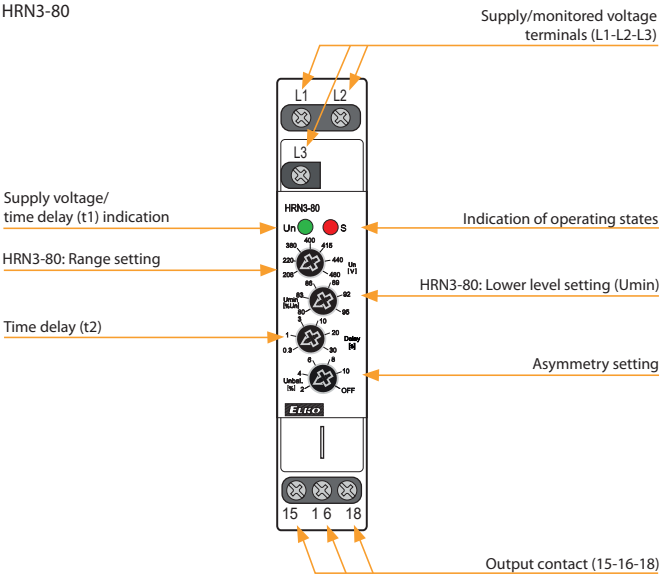


HRN3-81

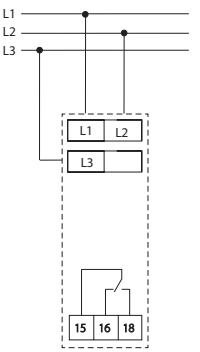


Description

HRN3-80

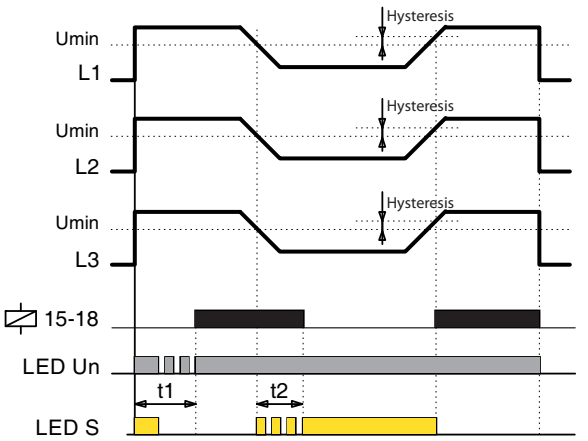


Connection

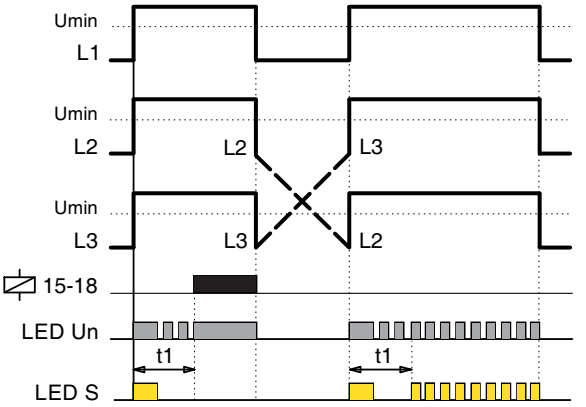


Function

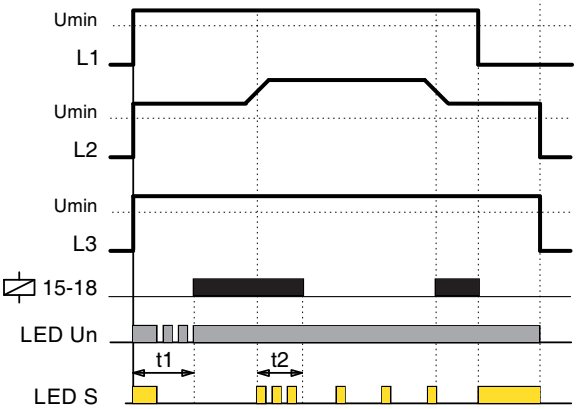
Undervoltage:



Phase sequence:



Phase asymmetry, failure:



After connecting the device to the supply voltage, both LEDs on the panel will flash briefly.

If 3-phase voltage is connected to the monitoring relay and all conditions are met (correct voltage level, phase sequence and asymmetry), the output contact closes after the time delay t1 elapsed.

During the time delay, the green „LED Un" flashes, at the end of the delay „LED Un" lights up continuously (OK state).

When the voltage drops below the lower level „Umin" (HRN3-80 only), after the time delay t2 has elapsed the green and red LEDs are lit. The output contact is open (fault state).

During the time delay t2, the red „LED S" flashes quickly.

If the phase sequence is incorrect when the power supply is connected, after the time delay t1 has elapsed the green and red LED flashes quickly. The output contact is open (fault state).

During the time delay t1, the green „LED Un" flashes.

When the set phase asymmetry is exceeded, after the time delay t2 has elapsed the green LED is lit and the red LED flashes briefly. The output contact is open (fault state).

During the time delay t2, the red „LED S" flashes quickly.

In the event of phase failure, the output contact opens without a time delay t2 (fault state), the green and red LEDs are lit.

The return from the fault state to the OK state occurs without a time delay.

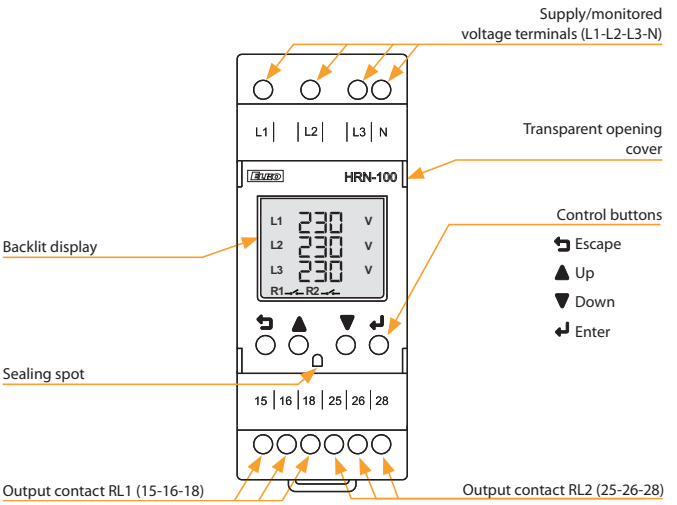
HRN-100 | Multifunction voltage/frequency monitoring relay in 3P with LCD display

EAN code
HRN-100: 8595188171229

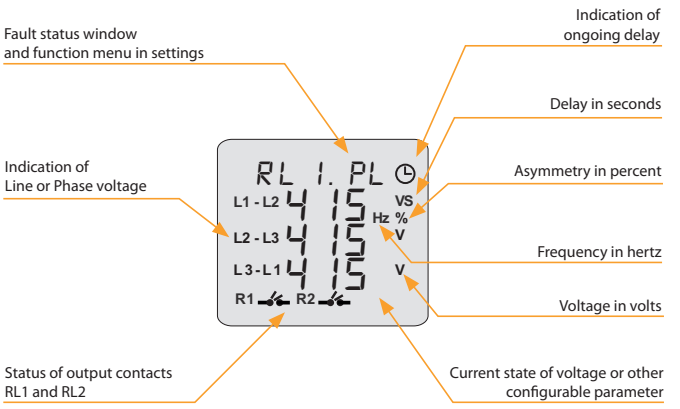
Technical parameters	HRN-100
Supply	
Supply and measuring terminals:	L1, L2, L3, (N)
Supply and monitored voltage:	U_{LN} = 3 ~ 90 - 288 V, (AC 45-65 Hz) U_{LL} = 3 ~ 155 - 500 V, (AC 45-65 Hz)
Power consumption (max.):	5 VA
Measuring circuit	
Selection of the measured circuit:	Phase voltage - 3 phase, 4 wire Line voltage - 3 phase, 3 wire
Adjustable upper (OV) and lower (UV) voltage levels:	Phase voltage: 90 - 288 VAC Line voltage: 155 - 500 VAC
Upper (HC) / lower (LC) limit voltage:	Phase voltage: 310 VAC / 85 VAC Line voltage: 535 VAC / 150 VA
Adjustable upper (OF) and lower (UF) frequency level:	45 - 65 Hz
Adjustable asymmetry:	Absolute: 5 - 99 VAC Percentage: 2 - 50%
Adjustable voltage and frequency hysteresis level:	3 - 20 VAC (OV,UV, HC, LC) 0.5 - 2 Hz (OF, UF)
Adjustable hysteresis asymmetry:	Absolute: 3 - 99 VAC Percentage: 2 - 15%
Accuracy of measured voltage:	+/- 5V
Accuracy of measured frequency:	+/- 0.3 Hz
Adjustable delay after supply connection P_{on}:	0 - 999 s (HW initialization 250 ms)
Adjustable delay T_{on}:	0.5 - 999 s
Adjustable delay T_{off}:	0.1 - 999 s
Fixed delay:	<100 ms (phase sequence, failure) <200 ms (HC, LC), <500 ms (neutral fail)
Output	
Output contact:	2x changeover ($AgSnO_2$)
Rated current:	5A/AC1
Switching power:	1200VA/AC1, 150W/DC1
Switching voltage:	240V AC/30V DC
Max. output power dissipation:	5W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–10 .. +60 °C (14 .. 140 °F)
Storage temperature:	–20 .. +70 °C (–4 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20 terminals/IP40 from front panel
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cable size (mm^2):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5
Dimensions:	90 x 36 x 66,5 mm (3.6˝ x 1.5˝ x 2.7˝)
Weight:	132 g (4.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61812-1, EN IEC 63044

- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (with or without neutral).
- Optionally monitors upper and lower voltage & frequency in 3-phase circuits.
- Allows monitoring of phase sequence, failure and asymmetry incl. neutral fail (only in 4-wire connection).
- The device is supplied from monitored voltage.
- Both output contacts can be set individually.
- Measures real effective value of AC voltage (True RMS).
- Optional response delay of the output contact to the measured fault state or transition from the fault state to the OK state incl. delayed response of output contacts after connecting the power supply.
- Possibility of automatic or manual transition from fault state (memory).
- Optional closing or opening of the output contact when measuring a fault state (Fail Safe / Non Fail Safe).
- Password protection against unauthorized changes to settings.
- Digital backlit display with the possibility of monitoring the current state of the network, incl. possible failures.
- The last five fault states are stored in a history that can be viewed retrospectively.
- Sealable transparent cover for display and controls.

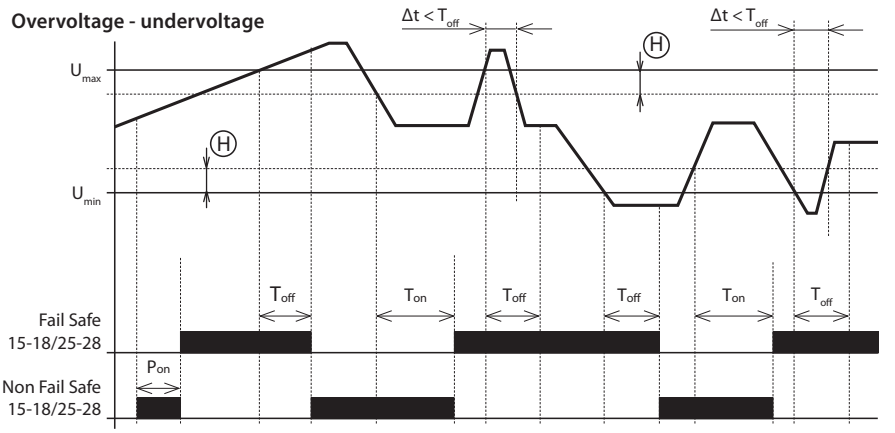
Description



Description of display elements on the screen



Overvoltage - undervoltage

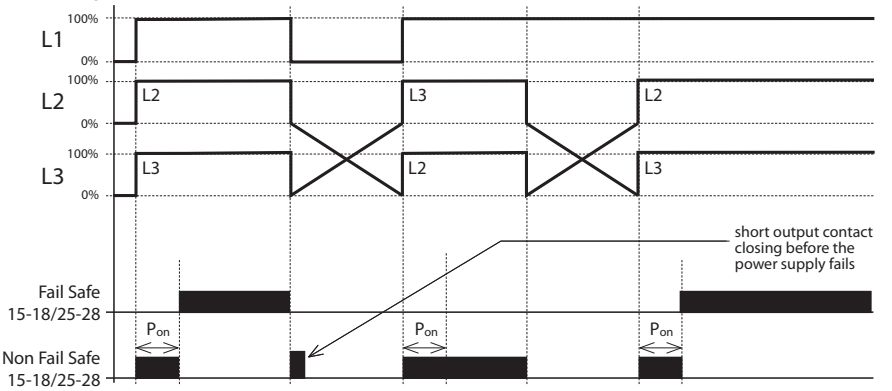


Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)
T_{on} - ON Delay (delay to OK state)
T_{on} = 0,5 - 999 s
T_{off} - OFF delay (delay to fault state)
T_{off} = 0,1 - 999 s
T_{off} - Adjustable for OV, UV, OF, UF & asymmetry faults
T_{off} - Phase sequence, failure <100ms;
Neutral fail <500ms

Δt - Duration of the fault state
Ⓗ Hysteresis

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in the FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the monitored voltage is in the range U_{min} ... U_{max}, the output contact closes.
- If the monitored voltage exceeds the set value U_{max}, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) starts. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the monitored voltage falls below the U_{max} value reduced by the set hysteresis, the time delay start to OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.
- If the monitored voltage falls below the value U_{min}, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) starts. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the monitored voltage exceeds the value U_{min} increased by the set hysteresis, the time delay start to the OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value (T_{off}), the status of the output contact does not change.

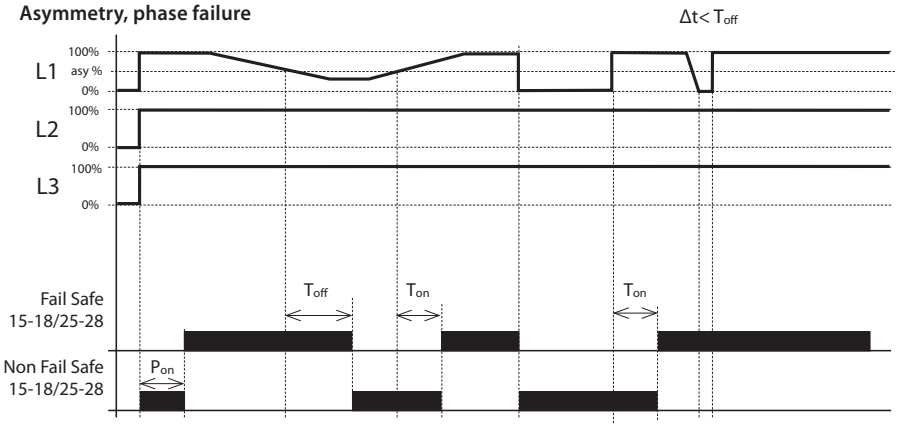
Phase sequence



Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the phase sequence is correct, the output contact closes.
- If the phase sequence is incorrect after the P_{on} delay, the output contact remains open (fault state).

Asymmetry, phase failure



Graph legend:
P_{on} - Power ON delay (delay after power supply connection)
P_{on} = 0 - 999 s (min. 250 ms hardware initialization)
T_{on} - ON Delay (delay to OK state)
T_{on} = 0,5 - 999 s
T_{off} - OFF delay (delay to fault state)
T_{off} = 0,1 - 999 s
T_{off} - Adjustable for OV, UV, OF, UF & asymmetry faults
T_{off} - Phase sequence, failure <100ms;
Neutral fail <500ms

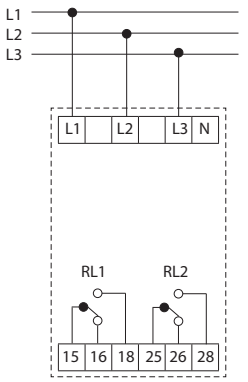
Δt - Duration of the fault state

- After the supply/monitored voltage is connected, the delay P_{on} starts timing - during the timing the output contact is in a fault state - in the FAIL SAFE mode it is open. After the delay, if the phase asymmetry is lower than the set value (absolute or percentage), the output contact closes.
- If the phase asymmetry exceeds the set value, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) begins. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the phase asymmetry falls below the set value, the time delay starts to OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.
- If a phase failure occurs, the time delay to the fault state (T_{off}) begins. After the delay, the output contact opens.
- If the phase failure resumes, the time delay starts to OK state (T_{on}). After the delay, the output contact closes.
- If the duration of the fault state (Δt) is shorter than the set value T_{off}, the status of the output contact does not change.

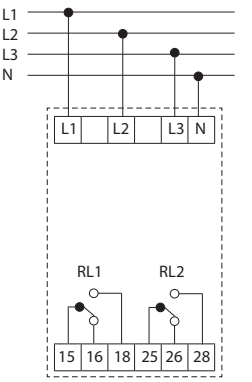
HRN-100 | Multifunction voltage/frequency monitoring relay in 3P with LCD display

Connection

3-wire connection



4-wire connection



Description of controls and signaling

Relay contact mode

Mode	OK state	Fault state
Fail Safe	15 & 25 (Pole) — 18 & 28 (NO)	15 & 25 (Pole) — 18 & 28 (NO)
Non Fail Safe	15 & 25 (Pole) — 18 & 28 (NO)	15 & 25 (Pole) — 18 & 28 (NO)

Fault status window

Short-cut	Meaning
"FLT.NF"	Neutral fail
"FLT.LC"	Lower threshold voltage
"FLT.HC"	Upper threshold voltage
"RLx.PL"	Phase failure
"RLx.PR"	Phase sequence
"RLx.ASY"	Phase asymmetry
"RLx.OF"	Overfrequency
"RLx.UF"	Underfrequency
"RLx.OV"	Overvoltage
"RLx.UV"	Undervoltage

Note: RLx indicate RL1 & RL2

Control buttons

Escape	Enter the settings menu (long press >1 s). Return to the main screen or previous menu in edit or display mode. Step back when changing a value or parameter.
Up	Move parameters up. Change/increase the value of a parameter in edit mode. Selection of the currently measured parameter on the main screen - voltage, frequency, asymmetry (pressing the button <500 ms).
Down	Moving parameters down. Change/decrease the value of a parameter in edit mode. Display history of fault states (pressing the button <500 ms).
Enter	Select and save a parameter value in edit mode. Resetting the product from memory mode (long press >1 s).
Escape Enter	Press a key combination to display the read-only settings menu (long press >1 s).

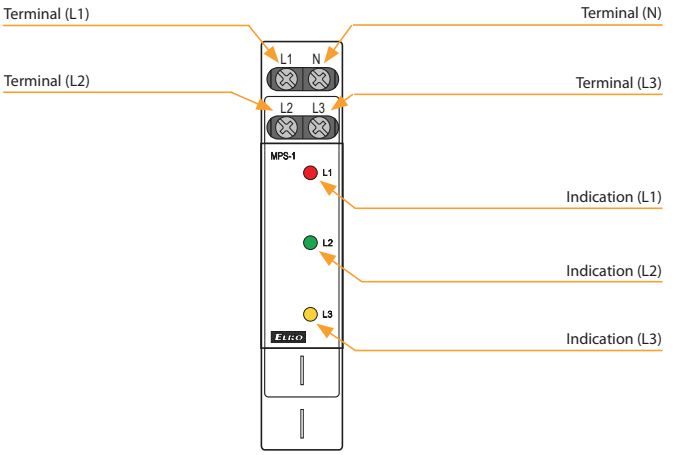
MPS-1 | Light indicator of voltage in 3P

EAN code
MPS-1: 8595188145978

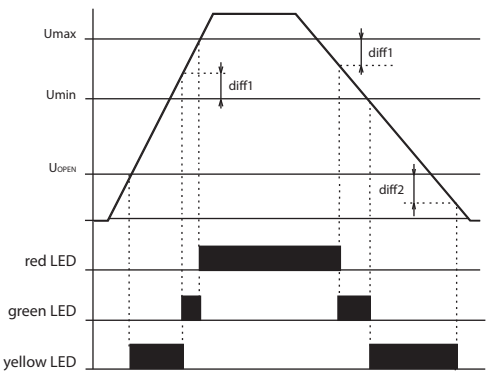
- Used for optical signaling of the voltage level in 3-phases.
- Each phase features LED signaling broken is divided by color into voltage levels:
  - voltage in tolerance of ± 15 % - green
  - overvoltage - red
  - undervoltage - yellow
  - voltage < 50 V - LED not illuminated.
- 4-wire connection - L1, L2, L3, N.
- Monitors phase voltages against neutral wire.
- Not dependent upon order of phases.

Technical parameters	MPS-1
Supply voltage:	AC 3x 400/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Supply voltage tolerance:	+20 %; –75 %
Power consumption:	max. 1 VA/0.5 W
Indication	
LED not illuminated:	0 to 50 V/45 to 0 V
LED illuminated	
yellow:	50 to 207 V/195.5 to 45 V
green:	207 to 264.5 V/253 to 195.5 V
red:	264.5 to 276 V/276 to 253 V
Other information	
Design:	1 MODULE
Mounting:	DIN rail EN60715
Operating position:	any
Coverage:	panel IP40, terminals IP10
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination level:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Working temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	48 g (1.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1

Description of device

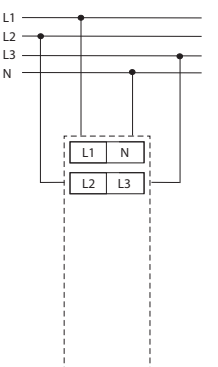


Function



After connecting the supply voltage, the LED illuminates - the color corresponds to the voltage size of individual phases. If the phase voltage drops under 45 V (phase outage), the corresponding LED is not illuminated.

Connection

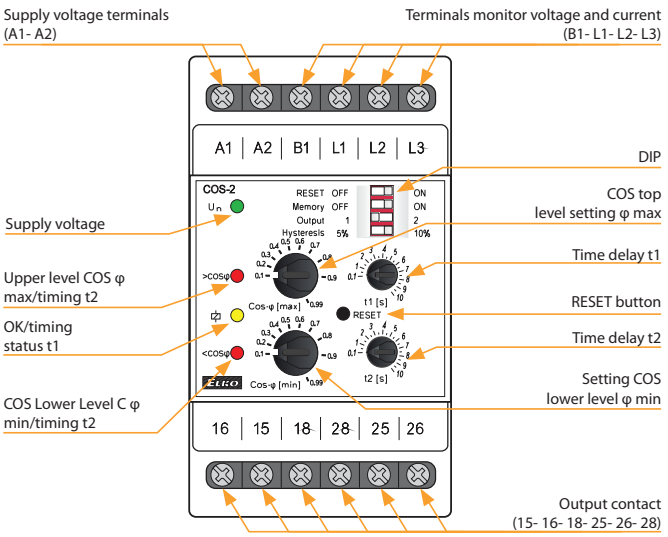


EAN code
COS-2/230V: 8595188155434
COS-2/110V: 8595188152280
COS-2/400V: 8595188152365
COS-2/24V: 8595188155441

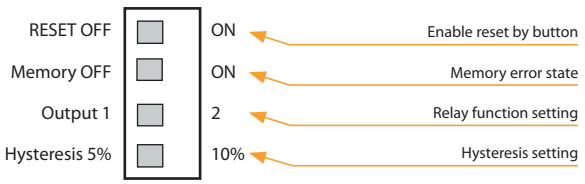
- Relay monitors phase shift between current and voltage in 3-phase or 1-phase networks - evaluates COS φ (replacement COS-1).
- The relay is designed to monitor overload/relieve the motors.
- Relay is designed for 3 x 400/230 V circuits.
- Galvanically isolated power supply AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V.
- Adjustable upper and lower level COS φ.
- Possibility to extend the current range using a current transformer.
- Two output relays (for each level independent).
- Adjustable delay eliminating engine start-up.

Technical parameters	COS-2
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden max.:	2.5 W/5 VA (AC 110 V, AC 230 V, AC 400 V), 1.4 W/2 VA (AC/DC 24 V)
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Operating range:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring	
Voltage set:	3x 400 V/230 V (50-60 Hz)
Terminals:	L1, L2, L3, B1
Upper level cos-φ:	adjustable 0.1 - 0.99
Bottom level cos-φ:	adjustable 0.1 - 0.99
Max. permanent voltage:	(input L1, L2, L3) AC 3x 460 V
Current range:	0.1 - 16 A
Current overloading:	20 A (< 3 sec.)
Hysteresis:	adjustable 5 % or 10 %
Time delay t1:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s
Time delay t2:	adjustable 0.1 - 10 s
Accuracy	
Accuracy setting (mechanical):	5 %
Accuracy of repetition:	< 1 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	20 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	yellow LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	243 g/8.6 oz (230 V, 110 V, 400 V); 141 g/5 oz (24 V)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 6255-27

Description

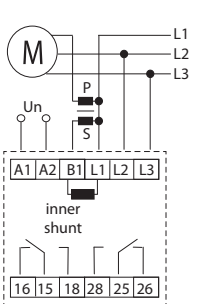


Description and importance of DIP switches

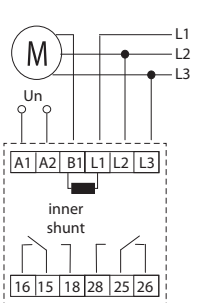


Connection

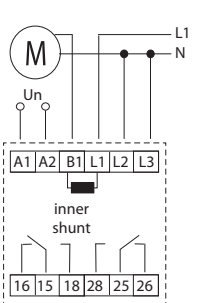
Connection with current transformer



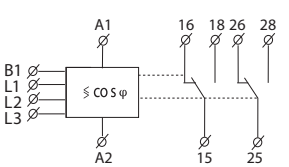
3-phase connection



1-phase connection

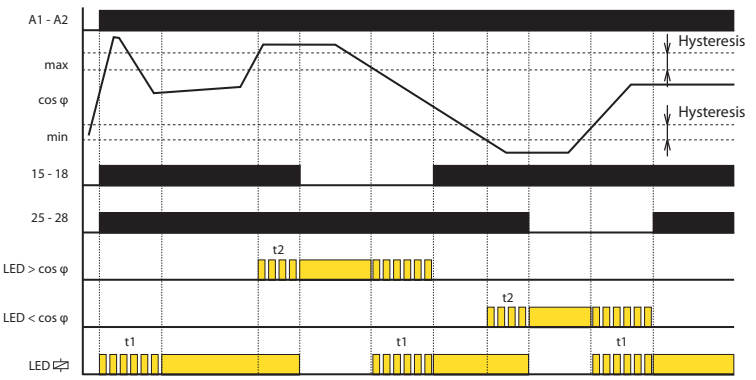


Symbol



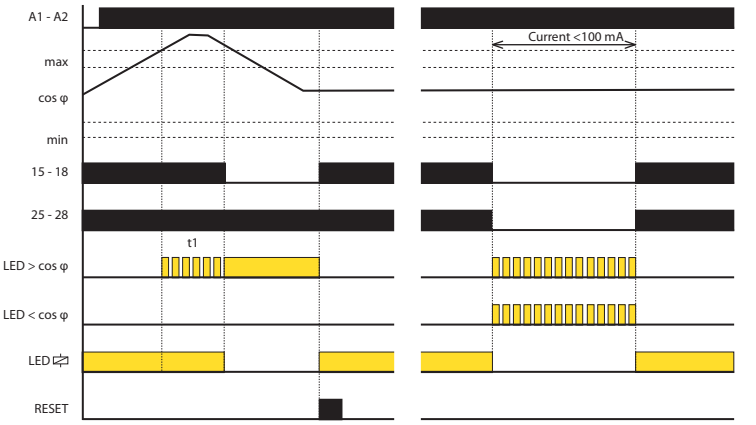
Function

Status after switching on power, two relay mode



Memory on, two relay mode

decrease (loss) of current



After powering on, the device sets the delay time t1 and yellow LED flashes. Both relays are switched on. The delay serves to eliminate a faulty state when starting the motor. After the time delay t1 begins monitoring COS φ only.

If the COS φ is in the band between the upper and lower limits set, both relays are switched on and the yellow LED is on.

If the COS φ is outside the set limits (> COS φ max or <COS φ min), an error condition occurs - the time t2 is delayed while the red LED corresponding to the COS φ blinks at the same time. After the time delay t2 red LED lights and the corresponding relay remains off.

When the COS φ returns to set limits, the time t1 is delayed and the yellow LED flashes at the same time as the corresponding red LED.
After the time delay stops blinking yellow LED, the corresponding red LED turns off and the relay switches on.

At low wattage (<100 mA) or with a power failure, an error is reported by the simultaneous blinking of both red LEDs. After resuming the voltage or the current being watched, the relay returns to the normal state where the COS φ value is monitored.

When the memory is turned off (DIP switch 2 OFF) and the allowable reset (DIP switch 1 ON), the pressing state is reached after the power is turned on, i.e. flashing yellow LED, both relays are switched on, with time delay t1.
When the memory (DIP switch 2 ON) is in an error state (high or low value for cos φ) it should be reset (by pressing the RESET button).

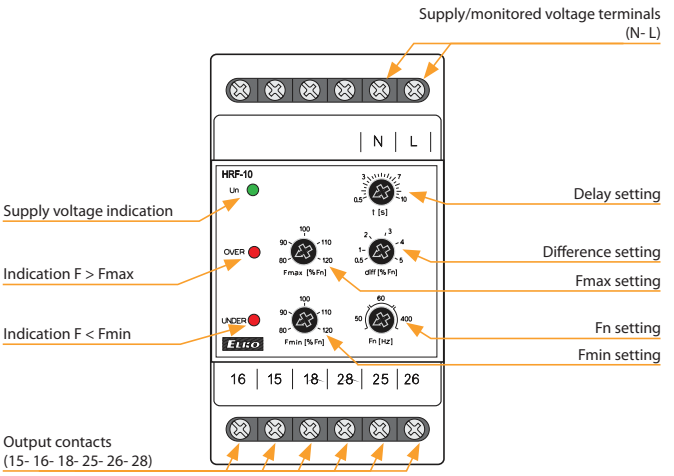
EAN code
HRF-10: 8595188144827

- The relay serves to monitor frequency of AC voltage, e.g. in photovoltaic power stations, generators.
- The monitored frequency 50/60/400 Hz is selected by a switch.
- Two adjustable levels of frequency (Fmin, Fmax) in the range of 80 - 120 % Fn.
- Adjustable difference level.
- Adjustable delay level.

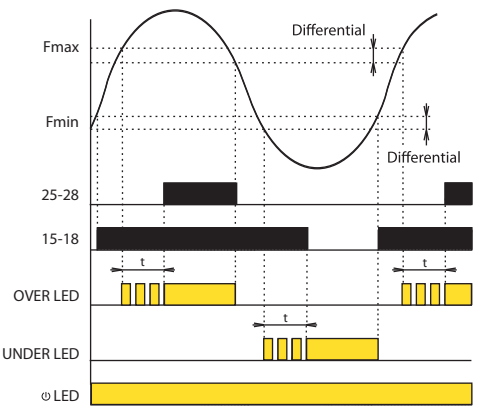
Technical parameters	HRF-10
Supply and monitoring terminals:	L, N
Supply voltage:	AC 161 - 500 V
Rated frequency Fn:	(50/60/400 Hz)
Burden (max):	1.7 VA/1.1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Overload capacity	
- continuous:	500 V
- max.10 s:	550 V
Frequency Fmax:	adjustable 80 - 120 % Fn
Frequency Fmin:	adjustable 80 - 120 % Fn
Difference:	adjustable 0.5 - 5 % Fn
Delay (until failure):	adjustable 0.5 - 10 s
Opening level (Uopen):	161 V
Output relay - contact:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi) gilded
AC contact capacity:	250 V/8 A, max. 2000 VA*
DC contact capacity:	30 V/8 A
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	200.000 ops.
Other information	
Operational temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strenght (supply - relay contact):	4 kV/1 min.
Protection degree:	III.
Overvltage category:	2
Pollution degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP20 terminals
Profile of connecting wires (mm^2):	max. 2x 1.5/1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	127 g (4.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

* 8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300

Device description



Functions



After the supply (monitored) voltage is connected, the green LED is on.

If the value of the monitored frequency falls within the range between the two set levels Fmin - Fmax no red LED is on. The relay UNDER is triggered (contacts 15-16-18) and the relay OVER is disconnected (contacts 25-26-28).

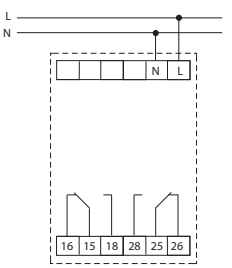
If the monitored frequency exceeds the set level Fmax, the relay OVER is triggered after the set delay timing elapses and the red LED OVER goes on. The red LED flashes during the timing.

If the monitored frequency drops below Fmax - difference, the relay is activated without delay and the red LED OVER goes off.

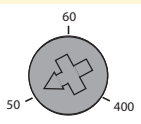
If the monitored frequency drops below the set level Fmin, the relay UNDER is disconnected after the set delay timing elapses and the red LED UNDER goes on. The red LED flashes during the timing. If the monitored frequency exceeds the level Fmin + the difference, the relay is triggered without delay and the red LED UNDER goes off.

If the monitored voltage is lower than the opening level Uopen both the relays are disconnected and both the red LED (UNDER and OVER) start flashing slowly - indicating insufficient supply voltage.

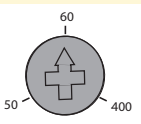
Connection



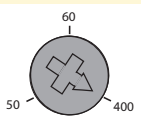
Rated frequency setting



Fn setting = 50 Hz



Fn setting = 60 Hz



Fn setting = 400 Hz

AC

PRI-32
Monitoring by current transformer (wire through an opening, galv. separated, without heat loss), adjust. current 1-20 A, multivoltage AC 24-240 and DC 24 V, output 8 A changeover.
page 113

PRI-34
Multifunction current monitoring relay, measured by built-in current transformer, 5 rated currents (1 A-16 A), 1 A and 5 A range is suitable for external current transformer, AC/DC supply 24-240 V, output 8 A prep.
page 114

PRI-35
Undercurrent monitoring relay, measured by external current transformer, rated current 5 A, AC/DC supply 24-240 V, output 16 A prep.
page 116

PRI-51
Monitoring of current by in-built transformer, 7 ranges, range 5 A is suitable for current transformer, supply and output as PRI-32, difference from PRI-32: direct monitoring and finer ranges (higher sensitivity) = higher accuracy in measuring.
page 118

PRI-52
For monitoring the current up to 25 A. Long distance device diagnostics (black-out, increasement of take-off). Priority relay. Supplying voltage AC 230 V. Output 8 A/SPST switching over.
page 119

PRI-53
For monitoring the current in 3-phase devices. Power supply: 24-240 V AC/DC, galvanically separated from the circuit of the monitored current, rated current In 5 A.
page 120

AC/DC

PRI-41
(HYSTERESIS function) monitoring AC/DC current 1.6-16 A, divided into 3 inputs and 3 ranges, 2 independent outputs 16 A, 2x time delay
page 117

PRI-42
(WINDOW function). Other functions (applicable for PRI-41): faulty state memory, hysteresis, galv. isolated supply.
page 117

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Galvanically separated	Monitored parameters					Setting			Description	Page
				Phases	Range	>I	<I	><I	Delay	Hysteresis	Memory faultS		
PRI-32	1-M	AC 24-240 V DC 24 V	●	1	AC 1 - 20 A	●	x	x	x	x	x	Monitors the overflow of the current flowing through the guarded conductor, passed through the hole in the panel.	113
PRI-34/1A PRI-34/2A PRI-34/5A PRI-34/8A PRI-34/16A	1-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	x	1	AC 0.05 - 1 A AC 0.1 - 2 A AC 0.25 - 5 A AC 0.4 - 8 A AC 0.8 - 16 A	●	●	●	●	●	●	Monitors the current depending on the selected function. The power supply is not galvanically isolated from the monitored current terminals. It is possible to connect ext. current trans-former.	114
PRI-35	1-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	x	1	AC 0.5 - 5 A	x	●	x	●	x	x	Protects the pump motor (submersible pump) against no-load operation with ext. current transformer. The power supply is not galvanically separated from the monitored current terminals. Terminals A2, B2 are internally connected.	116
PRI-51/0.5A PRI-51/1A PRI-51/0.1-10A PRI-51/2A PRI-51/5A PRI-51/8A PRI-51/16A	1-M	AC 24-240 V DC 24 V	●	1	AC 0.05 - 0.5 A AC 0.1 - 1 A AC 0.1-10 A AC 0.2 - 2 A AC 0.5 - 5 A AC 0.8 - 8 A AC 1.6 - 16 A	●	x	x	●	x	x	Monitors the excess current flowing through the conductor connected to the monitored terminals. The power supply is galvanically isolated from the monitored current terminals. It is possible to connect ext. current transformer.	118
PRI-52	1-M	AC 230 V	●	1	AC 0.5 - 25 A	●	x	x	●	x	x	Monitors the overflow of the current flowing through the guarded conductor, passed through the hole in the sidewall.	119
PRI-53/5	6-M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	●	3	AC 3 x 2 - 6 A	●	●	x	●	x	x	Monitors current drop or overcurrent in 3-phase connection. The power supply is not galvanically isolated from the monitored current terminals. Up to three current transformers can be connected to the product.	120
PRI-41/UNI	3-M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	●	1	AC/DC 1.6 A AC/DC 5 A AC/DC 16 A	x	x	●	●	●	●	Monitors current drop or overshoot in 1-phase connection. Galvanically isolated power supply. Choice of three monitored current ranges.	117
PRI-42/UNI	3-M	AC/DC 24 - 240 V	●	1	AC/DC 1.6 A AC/DC 5 A AC/DC 16 A	x	x	●	●	●	●		

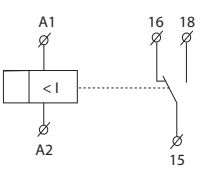
PRI-32 | Current monitoring relay of Imax level passing through a hole in 1P - AC

- Current transformer is a part of the product. Inside this transformer there is a wire which senses the volume of flowing current.
- This construction reduces thermal stress of product when compared with conventional solutions with inbuilt shunt, and increases current range up to 20 Amps, and galvanically separates monitored circuit.
- For heating bars in sliding rails, heating cables, indication of current flow, controlling of 1-phase motor consumption,...
- Supply is galvanically separated from measuring current.
- Current exceeding - current flowing through monitored wire must not exceed 100 A.

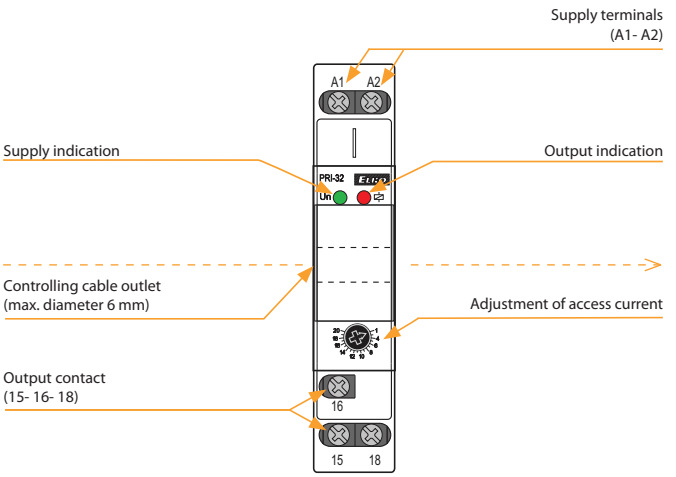
EAN code
PRI-32: 8595188121965

Technical parameters	PRI-32
Supply circuit	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V, DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 1.5 VA/1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Operating range:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	1 - 20 A (AC 50-60 Hz)
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Overload capacity:	max. 100 A/10 s
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 80.5 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 3.2˝)
Weight:	75 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

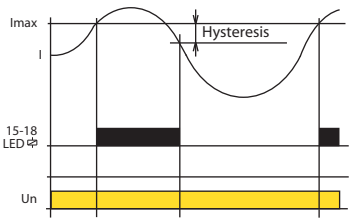
Symbol



Description

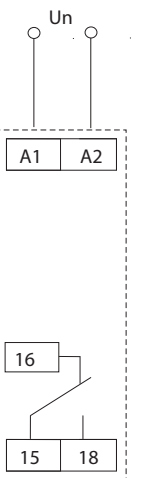


Function



Monitoring relay PRI-32 serves to monitor current level in single phase AC circuits. Due to its fluent adjustment of release current, it is predestined for applications with necessity of current flow indication, and can be used as precedence relay. Output relay is off in normal state. In case the set current level is exceeded, it switches. Multivoltage supply is an advantage.

Connection



PRI-34 | Multifunction current monitoring relays in 1P - AC

NEW

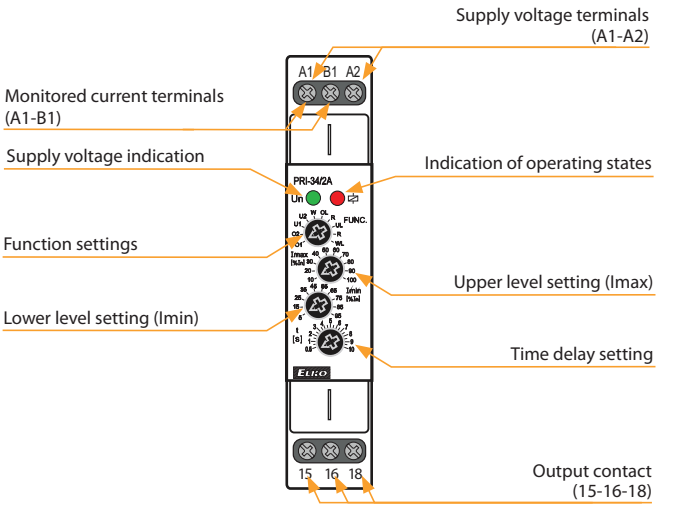
c UL us LISTED E308660

- It is used to monitor the value of alternating current, e.g.: motors, heating cables, lamps and other devices.
- Power supply and monitoring circuits are not galvanically isolated.
- Monitors current exceeding the upper current level (Imax) and falling below the lower current level (Imin) – according to the selected function.
- Smooth adjustment of both current levels.
- Adjustable time delay (to eliminate short-term current drops and spikes).
- Option to select functions with fault state memory (Latch).
- Measures true root mean square value of the current - TRUE RMS.
- Possibility to extend the current range using an external current transformer.

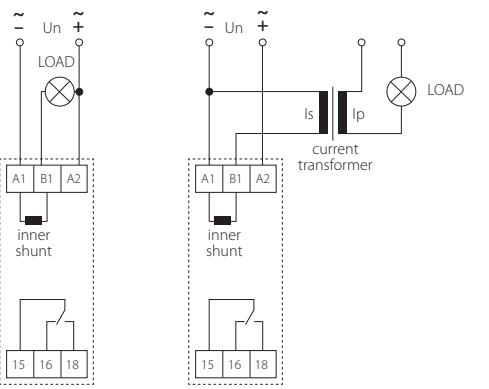
EAN code
PRI-34/1A: 8595188188968
PRI-34/2A: 8595188182829
PRI-34/5A: 8595188182836
PRI-34/8A: 8595188188975
PRI-34/16A: 8595188182843

Technical parameters	PRI-34
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 – A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	3.8 VA/0.7 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	PRI-34/1A | In - 1A PRI-34/2A | In - 2A PRI-34/5A | In - 5A PRI-34/8A | In - 8A PRI-34/16A | In - 16A (AC 50-60 Hz)
Max. permanent current | peak overload (1 s):	PRI-34/1A | 2A/10A PRI-34/2A | 4A/10A PRI-34/5A | 10A/16A PRI-34/8A | 16A/16A PRI-34/16A | 17A/32A
Upper level setting (Imax):	10 – 100 %In
Lower level setting (Imin):	5 – 95 %In
Time delay (d):	300 ms
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 – 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependency:	< 0.1 %/°C
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 % (function O1, U1, W) Imax – Imin (function O2, U2)
Output	
Contact type:	1× changeover (AgNi)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	AC 4 kV (supply – output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cross-wire section – solid/ stranded with ferrule (mm^2):	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/ max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)
Dimensions:	90 × 17.6 × 64 mm (3.5˝ × 0.7˝ × 2.5˝)
Weight:	60 g (2.15 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

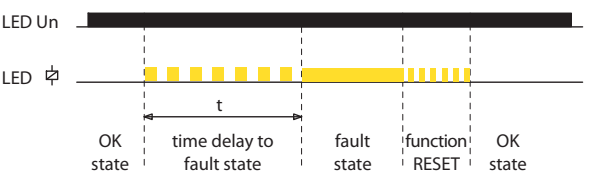
Description



Connection

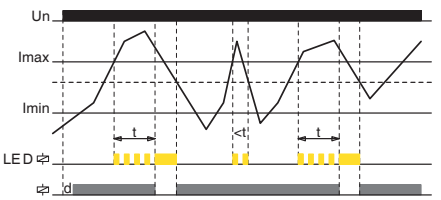


Indication of operating states

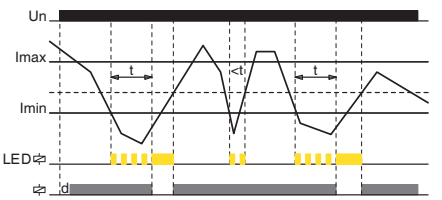


Function

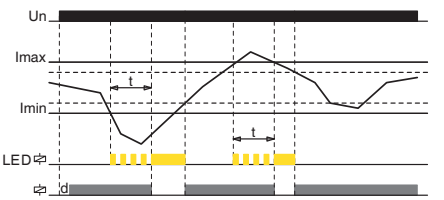
O1 OVER (hysteresis 5%)



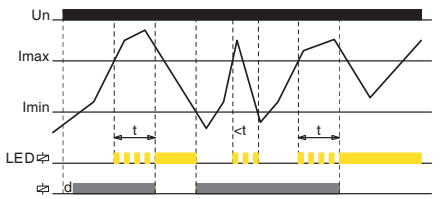
U1 UNDER (hysteresis 5%)



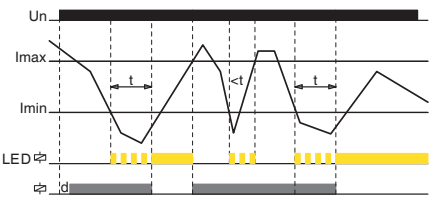
W WINDOW (hysteresis 5%)



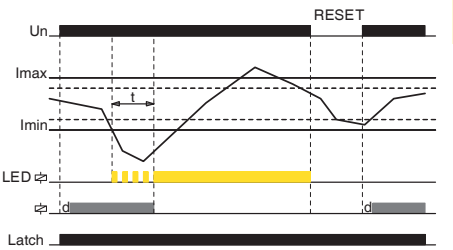
O2 OVER (hysteresis to Imin)



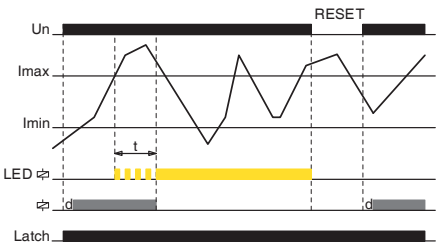
U2 UNDER (hysteresis to Imax)



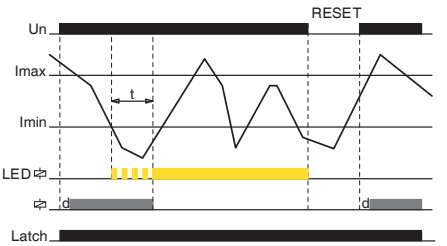
WL WINDOW + Latch



OL OVER + Latch



UL UNDER + Latch



Graphs legend:
t = time delay to fault state
d = delay 0.3 s after connection of power supply (Un)

OVER:

- If the value of the monitored current is lower than the set upper level „Imax", the output contact is closed. If the „Imax" is exceeded, the output contact will open after the set delay (fault state).
- If the current falls below the fixed hysteresis (function O1) or the set lower level „Imin" (function O2), the output contact will closes again.
- If the OL function (OVER + Latch) is selected, when the upper current level „Imax" is exceeded, the output contact remains open even when the current returns from the fault state.

Fault memory reset can be done in two ways:

- Short-term interruption of supply voltage.
- By setting the function switch to position R (RESET) or any function without memory fault.

The RESET state lasts for 3 s after switching the function switch from the R position to a function with memory fault (UL, OL, WL).

When moving to any other function from the R position, this delay does not apply.

UNDER:

If the value of the monitored current is higher than the set lower level „Imin", the output contact is closed. When the current drops below the „Imin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

If the current exceeds the fixed hysteresis (function U1) or the set upper level „Imax" (function U2), the output contact closes again.

If the UL function (UNDER + Latch) is selected, when the current drops below the lower level „Imin", the output contact remains open even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous case.

WINDOW:

If the value of the monitored current is lower than upper level „Imax" and at the same time higher than lower level „Imin", the output contact in closed. If the „Imax" is exceeded or drops below the „Imin", output contact opens after the set delay (fault state).

To return from the fault state, a fixed hysteresis is applied.

If the WL function (WINDOW + Latch) is selected, the fault state is again stored in memory and output contact stays open, even when returning from the fault state. Fault memory reset can be done as in the previous cases.

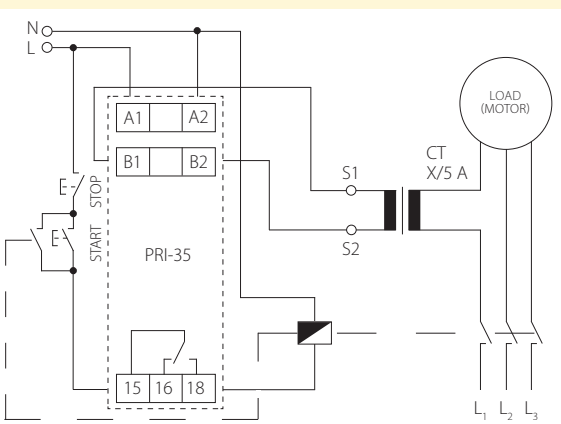
PRI-35 | Undercurrent monitoring relay in 1P - AC by external CT

- Designed to protect a motor of a pump (submersible pump) against dry running.
- Monitor a current of a motor by means of current transformer (CT) X/5A.
- Current level (I_{SET}) and TRIP delay (t) are adjustable by potentiometers
- Indication of operating states by the red LED on the front panel.

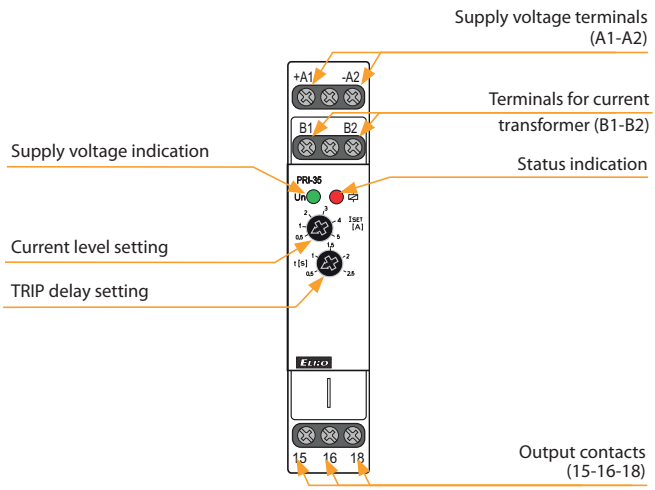
- The power supply is not galvanically separated from the monitored current terminals, terminals A2, B2 are internally connected.
- Wiring between B1, S1 and B2, S2 must be insulated and not connected to any external voltage or ground.
- External current transformer X/5A must be used.

Technical parameters	PRI-35
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption (max.):	3.8 VA / 0.7 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	adjustable, AC 0.5 - 5A
Max. permanent current:	AC 10 A
Inrush overload < 1s:	30 A
TRIP delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 - 2.5 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 % / °C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 %
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	10 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover / SPDT (AgNi)
Rated current:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Switching power:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24V DC
Power dissipation (max.):	1.2 W
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strenght:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel / IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Cable size (mm²):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	65 g (2.3 oz)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

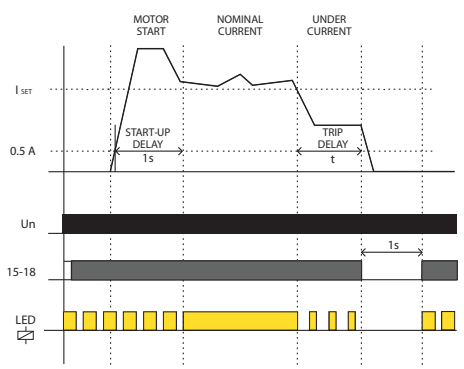
Connection



Description



Function



Right after connecting a supply voltage, an output relay is immediately closed and waits for a motor to be started by a START button. Once the START button is activated
a contactor closes and the motor starts. An auxiliary contact of the contactor bridges the START button and keeps the contactor closed.

Fixed START-UP delay prevents undercurrent spikes when the contactor contacts bounce.

If the motor current is higher than the ISET value after the START-UP delay, the output relay and contactor remain closed.

If the motor current falls below the ISET value, the TRIP delay is triggered and after running out a set time the output relay opens and contactor drops out.

The output relay is open for 1s, then the output relay closes again and waits for the next start activated by the START button.

NEW

EAN code
PRI-41/UNI: 8595188185349
PRI-41/400V: 8595188147446
PRI-42/UNI: 8595188185356
PRI-42/400V: 8595188147484

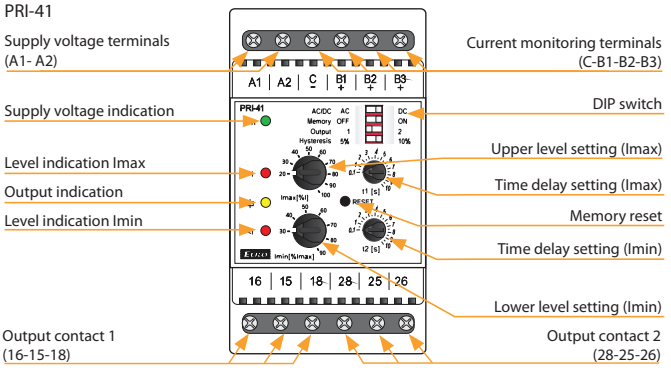
- Used to monitor overload/relief (machines, motors, etc.), check consumption, diagnostic on a remote device (burning, short circuit, increased current draw, etc.)
- Relay is used for monitoring AC or DC current in three ranges.
- Monitors level of current in two independent levels (Imax, Imin).
- Setting the monitored upper level (Imax) in % of range.
- Setting the monitored lower level (Imin):
  in % of the set upper limit (PRI-41, function HYSTERESIS)
  in % of range (PRI-42, function WINDOW)
- Selectable function of output contacts (independently/in parallel).
- Independent adjustable time delay of both levels (eliminating short-term drops and spikes).
- Galvanically separated power supply from monitoring inputs.
- Output contact for each monitored current level.

Technical parameters		PRI-41	PRI-42	
Supply circuit				
Supply terminals:		A1-A2		
Supply voltage:	UNI	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)		
Consumption (max.):	UNI	3 VA/1 W		
Supply voltage:	400V	AC 400 V (50-60 Hz)		
Consumption (max.):	400V	5 VA/2.5 W		
Supply voltage tolerance:		–15 %; +10 %		
Measuring circuit				
Monitored terminals:		C-B1	C-B2	C-B3
Monitored ranges*:		AC/DC 3.2 – 16 A (AC 50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 1 – 5 A (AC 50-60 Hz)	AC/DC 0.32 – 1.6 A (AC 50-60 Hz)
Input resistance:		2.3 mΩ	11 mΩ	23 mΩ
Max. permanent current:		16 A	8 A	3 A
Inrush overload (1 s):		20 A	16 A	6 A
Time delay Imax (t1):		adjustable, 0.1 – 10 s		
Time delay Imin (t2):		adjustable, 0.1 – 10 s		
Accuracy				
Setting accuracy (mech.):		5 %		
Repeat accuracy:		< 1 %		
Temperature dependance:		< 0.1 %/°C (°F)		
Limit values tolerance:		5 %		
Hysteresis (fault to OK):		selectable, 5 %/10 % from the upper range value		
Output				
Contact type:		2× changeover/SPDT (AgNi)		
Current rating:		16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300		
Breaking capacity:		4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1		
Inrush current:		30 A/< 3 s		
Switching voltage:		250 V AC/24 V DC		
Power dissipation (max.):		2.4 W		
Mechanical life:		10.000.000 ops.		
Electrical life (AC1):		100.000 ops.		
Other information				
Operating temperature:		–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)		
Storage temperature:		–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)		
Dielectric strength:				
supply – output		AC 4 kV		
output 1 – output 2		AC 4 kV		
Operating position:		any		
Mounting:		DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree:		IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals		
Overvoltage category:		III.		
Pollution degree:		2		
Cross-wire section – solid/		max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/		
stranded with ferrule (mm²):		max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)		
Dimensions:		90 × 52 × 65 mm (3.5˝ × 2˝ × 2.6˝)		
Weight:		UNI – 166 g (5.86 oz), 400V – 248 g (8.7 oz)		
Standards:		EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27		

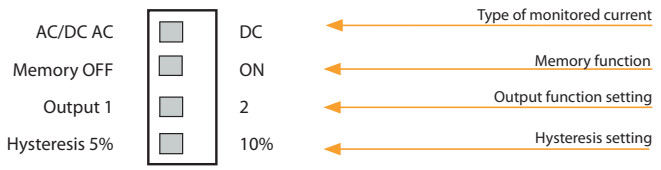
* Only one input can be monitored at a time.

Description

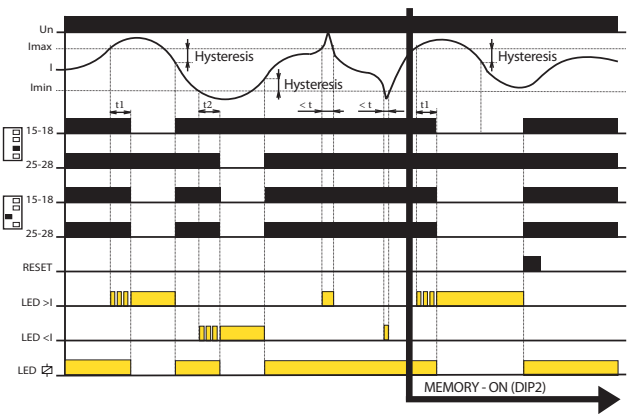
PRI-41



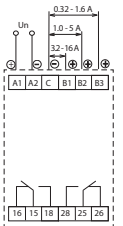
Description of DIP switch



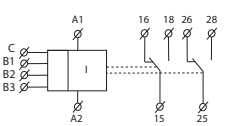
Function



Connection



Symbol



- If the value of the monitored current is in the zone between the set upper and lower levels, the OK state occurs, both output contacts are closed and the yellow LED illuminates. If the value of the monitored current is outside the set limits (> Imax or < Imin), a fault state occurs.
- When moving to a fault state (I > Imax), time delay t1 is running and red LED >I simultaneously flashes. After the time t1 elapses, the red LED >I illuminates and the relevant output contact opens.
- When moving to a fault state (I < Imin), time delay t2 is running and red LED <I simultaneously flashes. After the time t2 elapses, the red LED <I illuminates and the relevant output contact opens.
- When moving from a fault state to the OK state, the relevant red LED immediately goes out, and the corresponding output contact closes.

PRI-51 | Current monitoring relays of Imax level in 1P - AC

EAN code

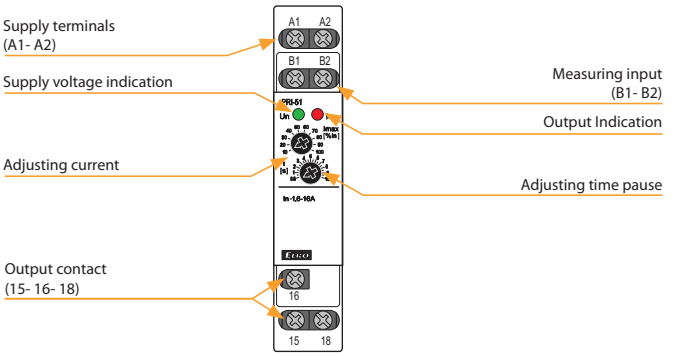
PRI-51/0.5A:	8595188142885
PRI-51/1A:	8595188124904
PRI-51/2A:	8595188124911
PRI-51/5A:	8595188124928
PRI-51/8A:	8595188124935
PRI-51/0.1-10A:	8595188155717
PRI-51/16A:	8595188124942

- It serves for monitoring of heating in rail-switches, heating cables, consumption of 1-phase motors, indicates current flow.
- Flexible adjustment by potentiometer.
- Adjustable delay 0.5 - 10 s to eliminate short current peaks.
- It is possible to use for current scanning from current transformer.
- Supply is galvanically separated from measured current, it must be in the same phase.

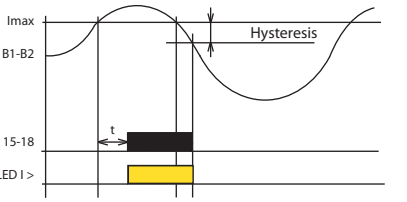
Technical parameters	PRI-51
Supply circuit	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 24 - 240 V and DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 25 VA/1.6 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Load:	between B1 - B2
Current range:	PRI-51/0.5 A: AC 0.05-0.5 A PRI-51/1 A: AC 0.1-1 A PRI-51/2 A: AC 0.2-2 A PRI-51/5 A*: AC 0.5-5 A PRI-51/8 A: AC 0.8-8 A PRI-51/0.1-10 A: AC 0.1-10 A PRI-51/16 A: AC 1.6-16 A (AC 50-60 Hz)
Max. permanent current:	PRI-51/0.5 A: 2 A PRI-51/1 A: 4 A PRI-51/2 A: 8 A PRI-51/0.1-10 A: 10 A PRI-51/5 A, PRI-51/8 A, PRI-51/16 A: 17 A
Inrush overload <1ms:	50 A
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Time delay:	adjustable 0.5 - 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependancy:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	5 % (10 % for 0.05 - 0.5 A and 0.1 - 10 A range)
Hysteresis (fault to OK):	5 %
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 op.
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 op.
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4, with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	72 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

* applicable also for current transformer

Description



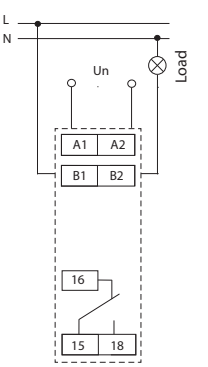
Function



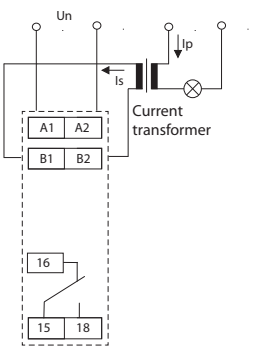
Monitoring relay PRI-51 serves to monitor current level in one-phase AC circuits. Gradual setting of actuating current of monitoring relay enables many different applications. Output relay is in normal state opened. After the set current level is reached, relay closes after the set delay (0.5 - 10 s). When returning from faulty to normal state there is a hystersis (5 %). Multi-voltage of this relay is an advantage. It is possible to monitor load which doesn´t have the same supply as monitoring relay PRI-51.

Range of PRI-51 can be increased by an external current transformer.

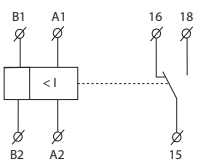
Connection



Example Connection:
PRI-51 with current transformer for current range increase.



Symbol



Example of an order

Always specify all reference name of current relay according to required range, for example PRI-51/5.

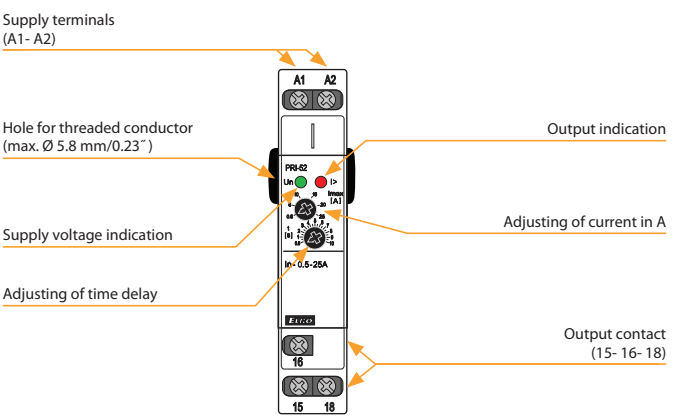
PRI-52 | Current monitoring relay of Imax level passing through a hole in 1P - AC

EAN code
PRI-52: 8595188136556

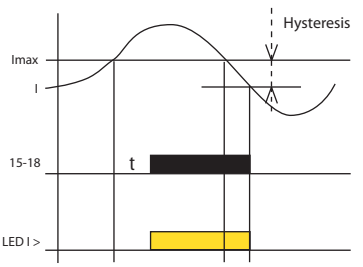
- Relay is designated for:
  - cistant device diagnostic (short circuit, take-off increasing)
  - preferred (priority) relay - two appliances (boiler and floor heating) operating on one phase, but never run together - prevention against current overload and circuit breaker tripping. Enables to save your main breaker expenses
  - current tranzit indicator - informs about heating activation, ceramic hob, ventilator...
  - changing over of appliances according to inverter's (converter) output by photocell applications
- Hole for threaded conductor passes through the body of device.
- Part of device is current transformer, which is sensing size of current in threaded conductor.
- Slight setting (by potentiometer) of tripping current - range AC 0.5 to 25 A.

Technical parameters	PRI-52
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Power input (apparent/loss):	max. 5 VA/1.4 W
Max. dissipated power:	2.5 W (Un + terminals)
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Current range:	AC 0.5 to 25 A (AC 50-60 Hz)
Maximal permanent current:	25 A
Inrush overload < 1s:	50 A
Current adjustment:	potentiometer
Time delay:	adjustable 0.5 to 10 s
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	10 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 1 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.2 %/°C (°F)
Limit values tolerance:	10 %
Hysteresis:	0.25 A
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	65 g (2.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

Description



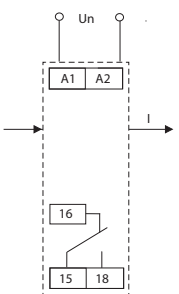
Functions



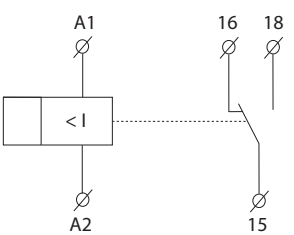
Monitoring relay PRI-52 serves for monitoring of current level in 1-phase AC circuits. Slight setting of release current level designates this relay for many various applications. Output relay is in normal status switched off. When set current level is overrun, relay get closed after preset delay. By return from error to normal status is used hysteresis.

Adventage of PRI-52 is that the hole for threaded conductor is located under the level of covering in the switchboard - thanks that, threaded conductor is not accessible for unwanted manipulation.

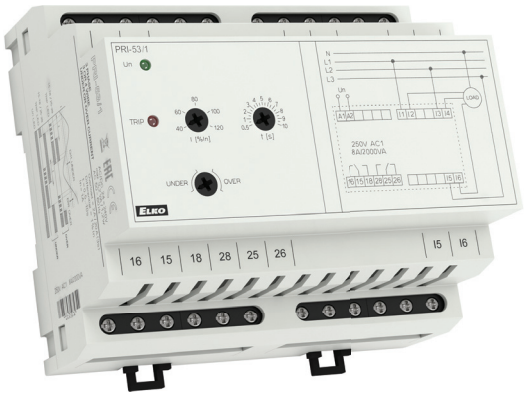
Connection



Symbol



PRI-53 | Current monitoring relay of Imin or Imax level in 3P



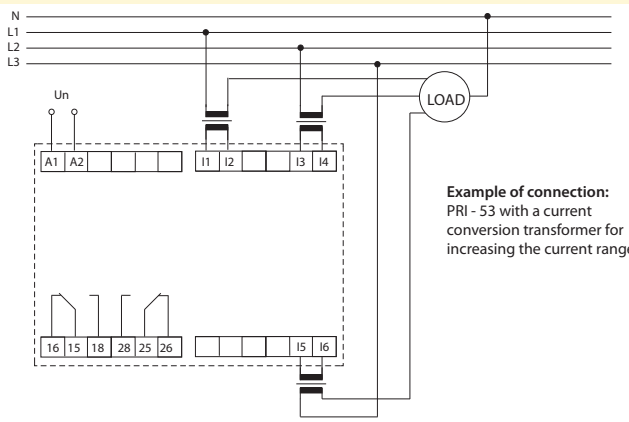
EAN code
PRI-53/5: 8595188142144

- It is intended for monitoring the current in 3-phase devices (e.g. cranes, motors, etc.).
- 24 - 240 V AC/DC power supply, galvanically separated from the circuit of the monitored current.
- Adjustable delay level (when exceeding the preset limit).
- Adjustable function:
  - UNDER - monitors the drop in the strength of current below the preset value (I)
  - OVER - exceeding the preset value (I).
- Nominal current value 5 A.
- Option of connecting via the current transformers to increase the value of the monitored current.

Technical parameters	PRI-53/5
Supply terminals:	A1, A2
Current monitoring terminals	
1st phase:	I1, I2
2nd phase:	I3, I4
3rd phase:	I5, I6
Supply voltage:	24 – 240 V AC/DC
Tolerance of voltage range:	± 10 %
Operating AC frequency:	(50-60 Hz)
Burden (max):	3 VA/1.2 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Rated current In:	AC 5 A
Current level - I:	adjustable 40 – 120 % In
Overload capacity	
Continuous:	10 A
Max. 3s:	50 A
Difference:	fix 1 % In
Delay (until failure):	adjustable 0.5 – 10 s
Output relay - contact:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi) gilded
AC contact capacity:	250 V/8 A, max. 2000 VA*
DC contact capacity:	30 V/8 A
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	200.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength	4 kV (power supply – output)
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Protection degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP20 terminal
Max. cable size (mm²):	max. 2× 1.5/1× 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 × 105 × 64 mm (3.5" × 4.1" × 2.5")
Weight:	213 g (7.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27

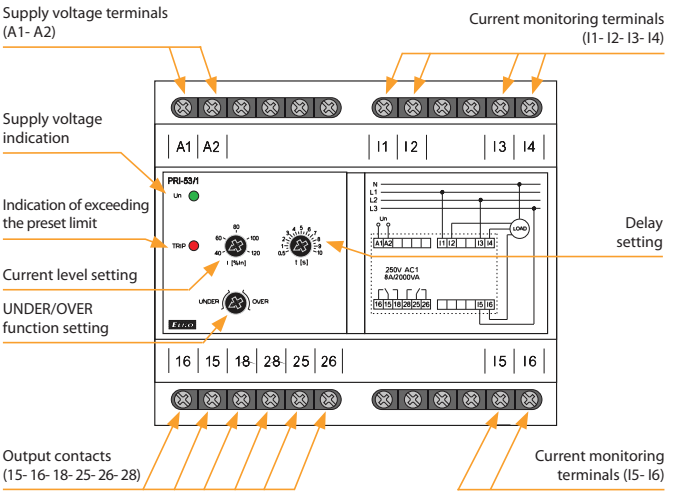
* 8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300

Connection

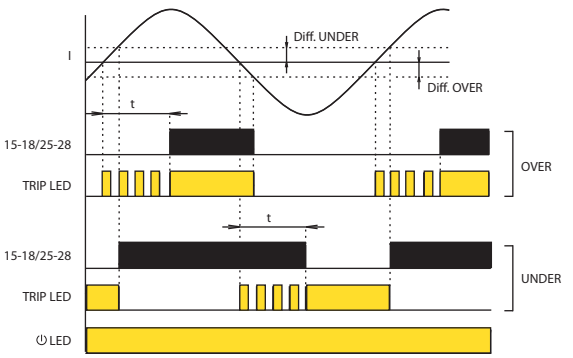


Example of connection:
PRI - 53 with a current conversion transformer for increasing the current range.

Description



Functions



After the supply voltage is connected the green LED is on.

UNDER function:

If the strength of the monitored current in all phases exceeds the preset level I, the relay is triggered and the red LED is off. If the strength of the monitored current drops in any phase below the level I, the relay is disconnected after the preset delay timing elapses and the red LED goes on. The red LED flashes during the delay.

If the strength of the monitored current returns above the level I+difference, the relay is triggered without delay and the red LED goes off.

OVER function:

If the strength of the monitored current is lower in all phases than the preset level I, the relay is disconnected and the red LED is off.

If the strength of the monitored current exceeds in any phase the level I, the relay is triggered after the preset delay timing elapses and the red LED goes on. The red LED flashes during the delay.

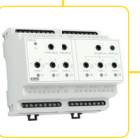
If the strength of the monitored current again drops below the level I - difference, the relay is disconnected without delay and the red LED goes off.

Liquid level switches

HRH-5
Simple version,
2 functions, galvanically separated supply voltage UNI 24 to 240 V AC/DC.
page 122

HRH-7
Suitable to operate in harsh conditions due to the high degree of protection IP65. Switch monitors the level changes in wells, reservoirs, tanks, tankers etc.
page 123

HRH-8
8 functions, advanced setting for various combinations, galvanically separated supply AC 230 V, AC 110 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24 V,
2 output contacts/
2 PDT 16 A.
page 125



HRH-9
The relay allows monitoring of up to 6 levels in one tank, while each probe has its own output contact, sensitivity range 10 - 470 kΩ
page 127

HRH-6
Device monitors 5 levels by using six probes.
Supply voltage: 12-24 V DC or galvanically separated 230 V AC.
page 129

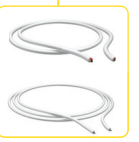
HRH-9/S
Additional probe status signaling to HRH-9.
page 127

Level set

HRH-4
A set of level relay HRH-5 and contactor VS425.
page 131

Accessories

Level sensors
SHR-1(M, N) - for monitoring flooding.
SHR-2- for level detection.
SHR-3 - for demanding and industrial environment.
page 132



Cable, wire
D03VV-F 3x0,75/3,2 - cable to SHR-1 and SHR-2 probes.
D05V-K 0,75/3,2 - wire to SHR-1 and SHR-2 probes.
page 133

Type	Design	Supply voltage	Sensitivity	Monitored parameters		Settings		Description	Page
				Level max.	Level min.	Time delay	Function		
HRH-5	1-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	5 - 100 kΩ	●	●	●	2	Measuring the frequency of 10 Hz will protect liquid from polarisation and measuring probes from increased oxidation. Galv. separated power supply.	122
HRH-7	IP65 BOX	AC/DC 24-240 V	5 - 100 kΩ	●	●	●	2	Suitable to work in harsh conditions due to the high degree of protection IP65.	123
HRH-8/24V HRH-8/110 V HRH-8/230 V	3-M	AC/DC 24 V AC 110 V AC/DC 23 V	5 - 100 kΩ	●	●	●	8	Sensitivity adjustable by potentiometer. Galvanically separated power supply.	125
HRH-9	6-M	AC/DC 24-240 V	10 - 470 kΩ	●	●	●	Universal	It monitors up to 6 level levels, each with its own output contact. Optional filling/draining function for each probe separately incl. delay options. Sensitivity can be set automatically or manually.	127
HRH-6/AC HRH-6/DC	IP65 BOX	AC 230 V AC/DC 12-24V	10 - 200 kΩ	●	●	●	2	Device monitors 5 of liquid levels using 6 probes.	129
HRH-4/230 V HRH-4/24 V	IP65 BOX	AC 230 V AC/DC 24 V	5 - 100 kΩ	●	●	●	2	Unit with no protection devices - adequate protection element needs to be integrated before the unit. Ingress protection of the assembly is IP65.	131

HRH-5 | Level switch for monitoring 1 or 2 levels

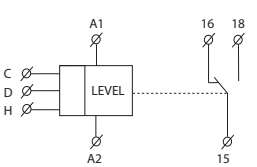
EAN code
HRH-5: 8595188136396

- Relay is designed for monitoring levels in wells, basins, reservoirs, tanks,...
- In one device you can choose the following configurations:
  - One-level switch of conductive liquids (by connecting H and D)
  - Two-level switch of conductive liquids.
- One-state device monitors one level, two-state device monitors two levels (switches on one level and switches off on another level).
- Adjustable time delay on the output (0.5 - 10s).
- Sensitivity adjustable by a potentiometer (5 - 100 kΩ).
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz prevents polarization of liquid and raising oxidation of measuring probes.
- Galvanically separated supply voltage UNI 24 to 240 V AC/DC.

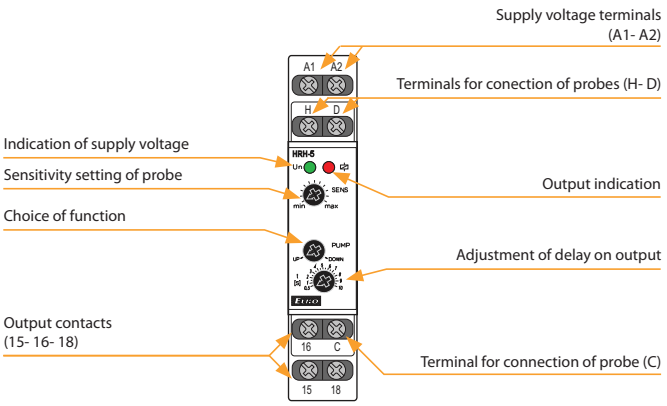
Technical parameters	HRH-5
Functions:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Input:	max. 2 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2 W
Toleration of voltage range:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage n electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current in probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:*	800 nF (sensitivity 5 kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 -10 sec
Time delay after switching on (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Accuracy in setting (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Switching voltage:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life (AC1):	60.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	150.000 ops.
Other information	
Operational temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strenght:	2.5 kV (supply - sensors)
Operational position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from font panel/IP10 terminals
Overvltage category:	II.
Pollution degree:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm^2):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	73 g (2.6 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 132

* Max. line length is limited by the capacity between the individual cable cores.

Symbol

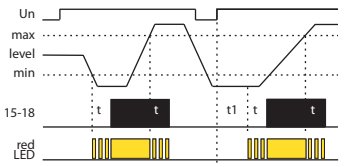


Device description

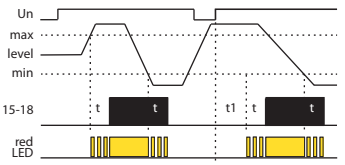


Function

Function PUMP UP



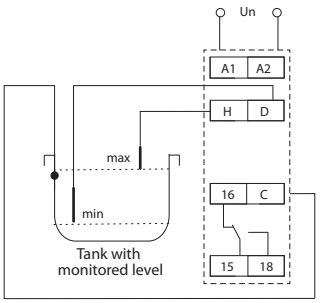
Function PUMP DOWN



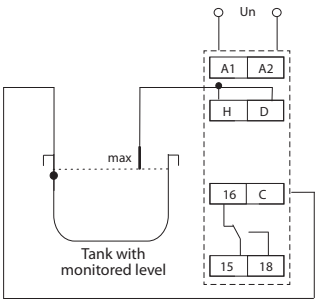
Relay is designated for monitoring of levels of conductive liquids with possibility of functions: PUMP UP or PUMP DOWN. To prevent polarization and liquid electrolysis of liquid, and undesirable oxidation of measuring probes, alternating current is used. For measuring use three measuring probes: H- upper level, D- lower level, C - common probe. In case you use a tank made of a conductive material, you can use it as probe C. In case you require monitoring of one level only, it is neccessary to connect inputs H and D and connect them to one probe - in this case sensitivity is lowered by half (2.5 to 50 kΩ). Probe C can be connected with a protective wire of supply system (PE). To prevent undesirable switching out output contacts by various influences (sediment on probes, humidity,...) it is possible to set sensitivity of the device according to conductivity of monitored liguid (corresponding to "resistance" of liquid) range 5 up to 100 kΩ. To reduce infuences of undesirable switching of output contacts by liquid gorgle in tanks, it is possible to set delay of output reaction 0.5 - 10 s.

Connection

Monitoring of two levels



Monioring of one level

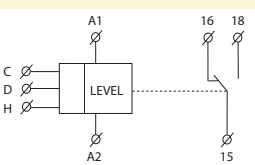


HRH-7 | Level switch for monitoring 1 or 2 levels in increased protection

EAN code
HRH-7: 8595188149471

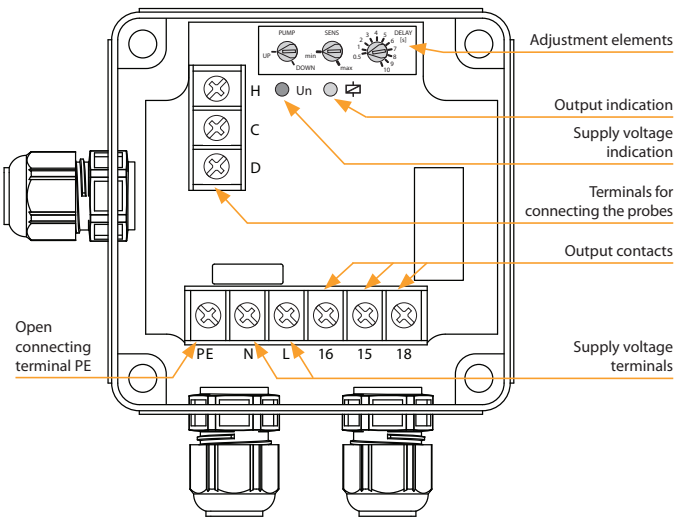
Technical parameters	HRH-7
Function:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Max. value of overcharge protection:	16 A
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable from 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current on probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	800 nF (sensitivity 5kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 -10 sec
Time delay (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/DPDT ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
contact NO:	15-18: 6 A/AC3
contact NC:	15-16: 3 A/AC3
Switching capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	3.75 kV (supply - sensor)
Operating position:	any
Protection:	IP65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Contamination degree:	2
Cable size (mm^2):	max. 2x 2.5/ with sleeve max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimension:	139 x 139 x 56 mm (5.5" x 5.5" x 2.2")
Weight:	241 g (8.5 oz.)
Related standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 132

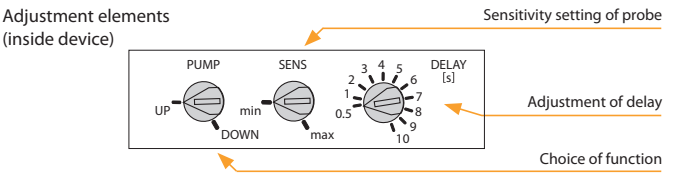
Symbol



- Suitable to operate/work in harsh conditions due to the high degree of protection IP65.
- Swich monitors the level changes in wells, reservoirs, tanks, tankers etc.
- It is possible to select the following configurations:
  - one-level switch of conductive liquids monitors one level (by connecting H and D)
  - two-level switch of conductive liquids monitors two levels (switches on at one level and switched off at another level).
- Adjustable time delay of output (0.5 - 10 s).
- Adjustable sensitivity using potentiometer (5 -100 kΩ).
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz prevents liquid polarization and increased oxidation of measuring probes.
- Measuring circuits are galvanically separated from the power source of the product and circuits of the relay contact by enhanced insulation according to EN 60664-1 for overvoltage category III.

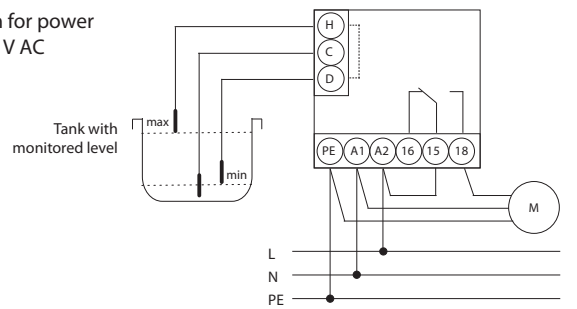
Device description



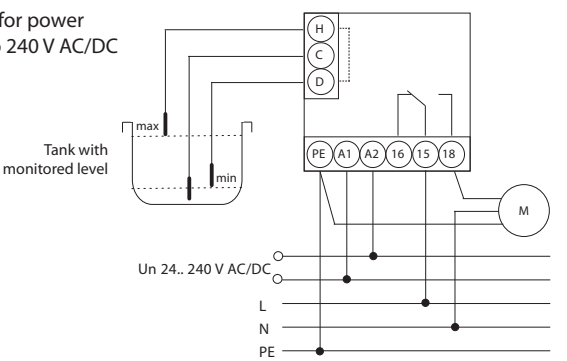


Connection

connection for power supply 230 V AC



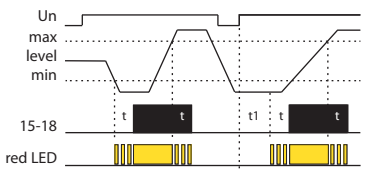
connection for power supply 24 to 240 V AC/DC



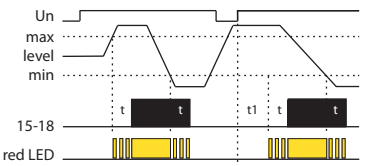
HRH-7 | Level switch for monitoring 1 or 2 levels in increased protection

Function

Function PUMP-UP



Function PUMP-DOWN



An AC current is used for measuring to prevent polarization and electrolysis of fluid and unwanted oxidation of measuring probes. Three probes are used for measuring: H - upper level, D - lower level and C - common probe. If using a tank made from conductive material, it is possible to use the tank itself as probe C.

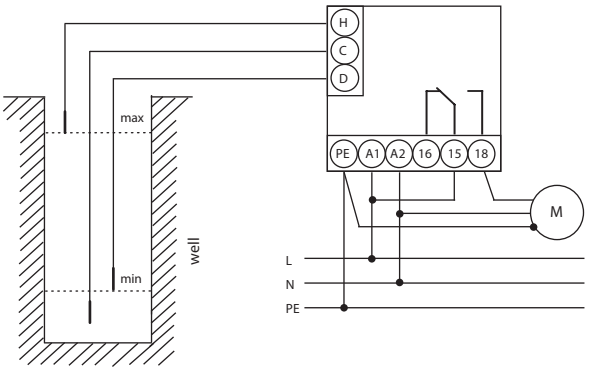
If it is necessary to monitor only one level, there are two connection options:

1. Inputs H and D are connected to a single probe - in this case the sensitivity is decreased to half (2.5 to 50 kΩ).
2. Inputs H and C are connected and the probe is connected to input D - in this case, the original sensitivity remains (5 to 100 kΩ).

It is also possible to connect probe C with a protective conductor of the power system (PE).

Example of connecting the level switch to a 1-phase pump at a well, borehole

wiring for supply 230 V AC (for monitoring two levels)



Monitoring TWO LEVELS of the FLUID LEVEL minimum/maximum - DRAINING function - (PUMP DOWN)

Description of draining function:

This function is used in a well or borehole, where the difference between the upper and lower probes determines, how much water the pump can pump out and protect against running dry.

After detecting the maximum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the pump, until the minimum level is reached, when the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

Monitoring TWO LEVELS minimum/maximum - REPLENISHING function - (PUMP UP)

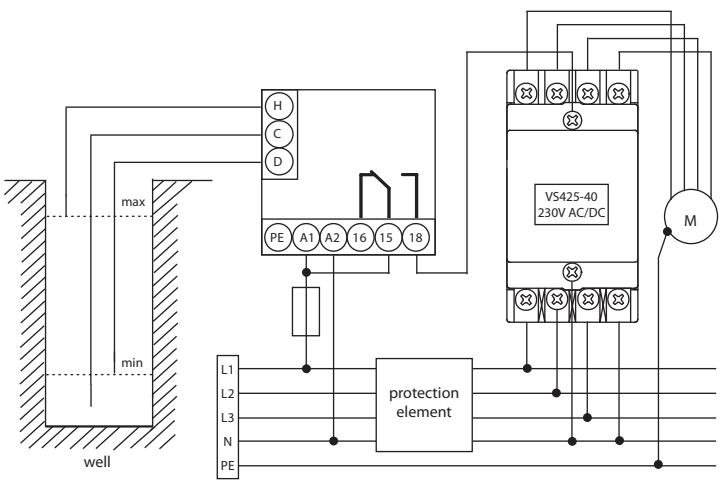
Description of replenishing function:

This function is used when you need to regularly pump in water to a well or borehole, which is leaking.

After detecting the minimum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the pump for the period, until it reaches the maximum level, where the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

Example of connecting the level switch to a 3-phase pump at the well, borehole

wiring for supply 230 V AC (for monitoring two levels)



Monitoring TWO LEVELS minimum/maximum - DRAINING function - (PUMP DOWN)

Description of draining function:

The function is used to protect against overflows and flooding of areas. After detecting the maximum level, the set reaction delay begins running. After this period, the output contact immediately switches on the 3-phase pump, until the minimum level is reached, when the set delay begins running once again. The pump then switches off.

HRH-8 | Multifunction level switch for monitoring 1 or 2 levels

EAN code
HRH-8/230V: 8595188155427
HRH-8/24V: 8595188155564
HRH-8/400V: 8595188171199

- Relay is designed to control the level of conductive liquids in wells, tanks, pools, tankers, reservoirs,... (replacement HRH-1).
- Galvanically isolated supply and guard circuits.
- Within one device, the following configurations can be selected:
  - 2x one-level monitoring (in separate tanks)
  - 1x two-level monitoring (in one tank)
  - pumping from one tank to another.
- DIP switch selection on the front panel (8 functions).
- Adjustable probe sensitivity (for each probe separately).
- Adjustable relay switching delay (for each probe separately).
- 10 Hz watch frequency prevents polarization of the liquid and increases resistance to interference by network frequency.

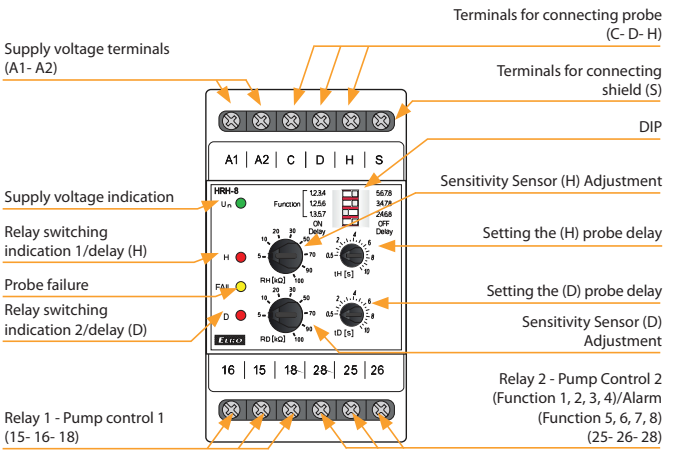
Technical parameters	HRH-8
Function:	8
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V, AC 400 V or AC/DC 24V galvanicaly separated (AC 50-60Hz)
Burden max.:	2.5 W/5 VA (AC 230 V, AC 400 V), 1.4 W/2 VA (AC/DC 24 V)
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W (230 V, 400 V); 3 W (24 V)
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Hysteresis (input - opening):	in an adjustable range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrode:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current in probes:	AC < 1 mA
Time reaction:	max. 400 ms
Max. cable capacity:	800 nF (sensitivity 5kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay t:	adjustable 0.5 -10 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectric strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 52 x 65 mm (3.5˝ x 2˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	247 g/8.7 oz (110 V, 230 V, 400 V); 145 g/5.1 oz (24 V)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Measuring sensors:	see pg. 132

Measuring probes

There can be any measuring probe (any conductive contact, it is recommended to use brass or stainless steel).
The probe wire does not need to be shielded, but it is recommended.
When using a shielded wire, the shielding is connected to terminal S.

Description

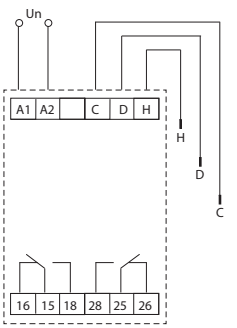
HRH-8/24V



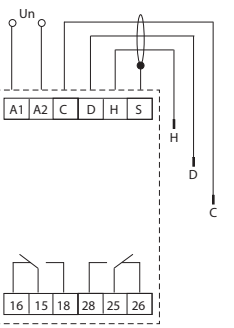
Description and importance of DIP switches

Connection

HRH-8 (230V, 400V)

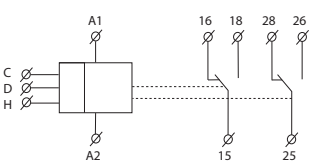


HRH-8/24V

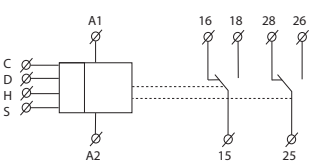


Symbol

HRH-8 (230V, 400V)



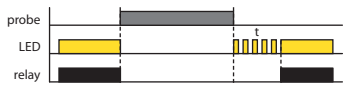
HRH-8/24V



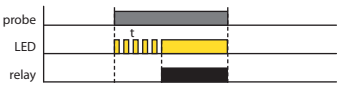
HRH-8 | Multifunction level switch for monitoring 1 or 2 levels

Functions

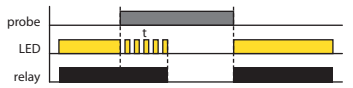
PUMP UP, ON DELAY (Function 1,3,4)



PUMP DOWN, ON DELAY (Function 2,3,4)

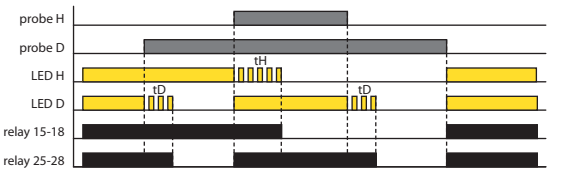


PUMP UP, OFF DELAY (Function 1,3,4)

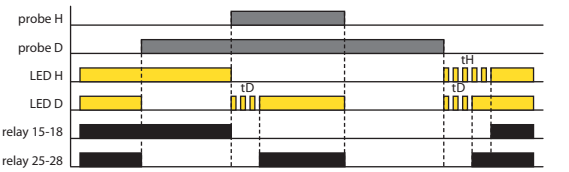


PUMP DOWN, OFF DELAY (Function 2,3,4)

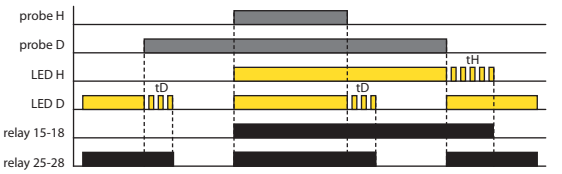
PUMP UP, OFF DELAY (Function 5)



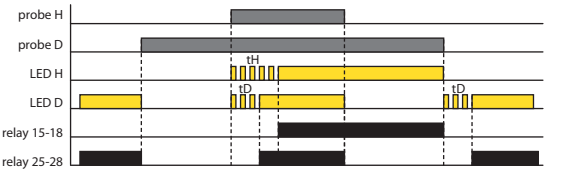
PUMP UP, ON DELAY (Function 5)



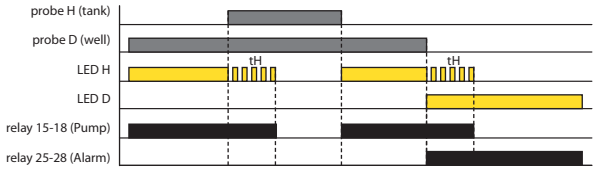
PUMP DOWN, OFF DELAY (Function 6)



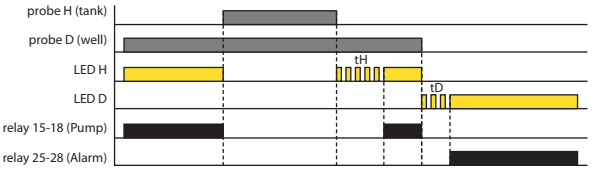
PUMP DOWN, ON DELAY (Function 6)



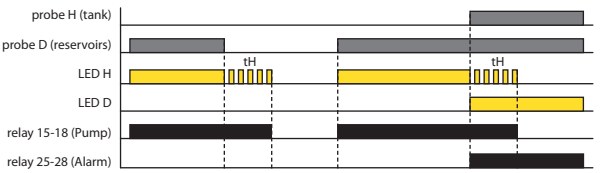
WELL - TANK, OFF DELAY (Function 7)



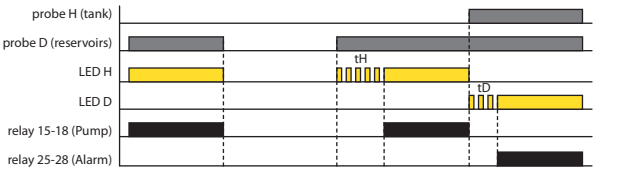
WELL - TANK, ON DELAY (Function 7)



RESERVOIRS - TANK, OFF DELAY (Function 8)



RESERVOIRS - TANK, ON DELAY (Function 8)



The relay is designed to monitor the level of conductive liquids with a choice of 8 functions:

1) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - both PUMP UP (filling)
2) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - both PUMP DOWN (emptying)
3) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - H PUMP DOWN probe, D PUMP UP probe
4) - 2 separate tanks (each with 1 probe) - H PUMP UP probe, probe D PUMP DOWN
5) - both probes in one tank - PUMP UP - maintain level between probes H and D (as HRH-5), relay 1 switches on the pump, relay 2 alarm (level is not between probes H and D)
6) - Both probes in one tank - PUMP DOWN - maintaining the level between probes H and D (as HRH-5), relay 1 switches on the pump, relay 2 alarm (the level is not between probes H and D)
7) - Pumping from the well to the tank - probe D in the well, probe H in the tank. The pump only runs if the probe D is flooded (enough water in the well) and the tank is not full (probe H). The alarm reports a lack of water in the well (probe D is not flooded).
8) - Pumping from the sump to the tank - probe D in the sump, probe H in the tank. The pump only runs if the probe D is flooded (full tank) and the tank is not full (probe H). The alarm reports the status of full tank and sump (both probes are flooded).

LED indication:

The red LED lights up - the corresponding relay is switched on

Red LED flashes - delay timing

The yellow LED indicates probe failure - Functions 5, 6 probe H is flooded and probe D is not. At the same time both red LEDs flash.

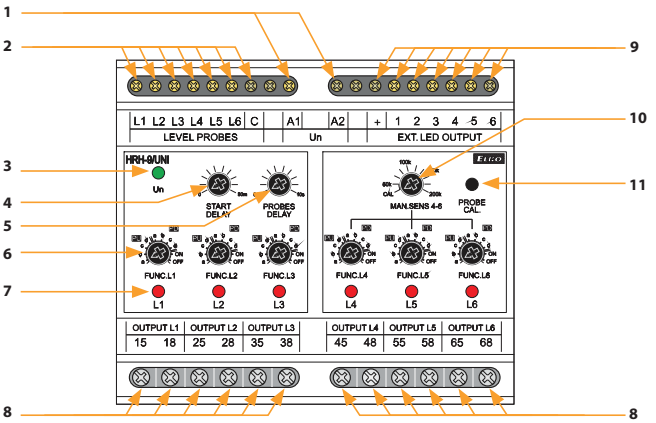
To prevent polarization and electrolysis of the liquid and undesirable oxidation of the monitoring probes, an AC current of 10 Hz is used for monitoring. The low frequency has a positive effect on suppression of interference by 50 (60) Hz. Three probes are used to monitor the level: H - upper level, D - lower level and C - common probe. In the case of the use of a conductive material tank, it is possible to use the tank itself as a C probe. Probe C can also be connected to the protective conductor of the power supply system (PE). To prevent undesired switching by various influences (soiling of dips, moisture ...), the sensitivity of the device can be set according to the conductivity of the liquid being monitored (corresponding to the "resistance" of the liquid) in the range of 5 to 100 kΩ. To limit the effect of undesired switching of output contacts by raising the liquid level in the tank, it is possible to set the output response delay 0.5 - 10 s.

EAN code
HRH-9: 8595188181334
HRH-9/S: 8595188181853

- The relay is designed to control the level of conductive liquids in wells, sumps, tanks, pools, tankers, reservoirs ...
- Galvanically separated power and monitoring circuits.
- Possibility to connect up to 6 level probes (+ one common probe).
- Each probe has its own output relay function selection for each probe separately.
- Adjustable delay after power on (START Delay).
- Adjustable relay closing delay (Probe Delay) - common for all probes.
- Automatic calibration of the sensitivity of the probes according to the conductivity of the monitored liquid.
- For probes 4, 5, 6 possibility of manual sensitivity adjustment.
- A monitoring frequency of 10 Hz prevents polarization of the liquid and increases the resistance to mains frequency interference.

Technical parameters	HRH-9
Supply	
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 to 240V (AC 50-60Hz)
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15% +10%
galvanicaly separated voltage:	yes
Burden max.:	2W, 4VA
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	10 W
Power indication:	green LED
Measuring circuit	
Number of level probes:	6 + 1 common
Adjustable probe function:	PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN, ON, OFF
Voltage on probes:	5V AC max./10Hz
Time reaction in probes:	1,1s
Time delay (PROBE DELAY):	adjustable 0.5 - 10s
Max. capacity of probe cable:	16nF (sensitivity 470 kΩ), 500nF (sensitivity 9,1 kΩ)
Probe sensitivity calibration range:	10kΩ to 470kΩ
Sensitivity range of probes manually (for probes 4, 5, 6):	50kΩ to 470 kΩ
Time delay (START DELAY):	adjustable 0 to 30min
Probe status indication:	red LED + external LED
Output	
Number of contacts:	6x NO ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	10 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac; PD. B300
Switching voltage max.:	250V AC
Breaking capacity max.:	2500VA
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	
Storage temperature:	–20 .. +55°C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	–30 .. +70°C (–22 .. 158 °F)
power supply - probes	AC 4kV
power supply - relay contacts	AC 4kV
contacts of adjacent relays	AC 4kV
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2)	
probes/power supply/signaling:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
output part:	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x1.5/with cavern max. 1x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 105 x 65mm (3.5˝ x 4.1˝ x 2.6˝)
Weight:	252 g (8.9 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1

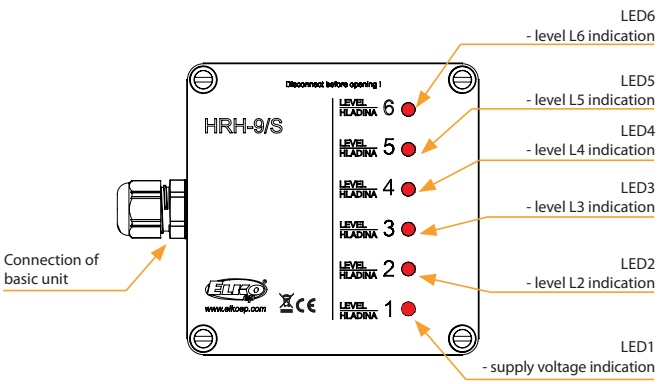
Description



1 Supply voltage terminals
2 Terminals for probes connection
3 Supply voltage indication
4 Setting delay after switching on
5 Delay setting relay closing
6 Probe function setting (L1)
7 Probe status indication (L1)
8 Probe output contact (L1)
9 Terminals for connecting external signaling HRH-9/S
10 Manual adjustment of probe sensitivity L4,L5, L6
11 Calibration button of connected probes

Description

HRH-9/S



HRH-9 | Universal level switch for monitoring up to 6 levels

Function

Green LED Un:
- Flashes for START DELAY after the power is turned on
- During this time the device does not respond to the state of the level probes
- After START DELAY, the green LED lights up permanently

START DELAY control:
- sets the START DELAY, delay in the range 0 to 30 minutes

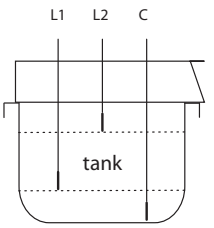
Level probe function switch FUNC. L1 (L2 to L6):
A total of 6 level probes L1 to L6 + common probe C can be connected to the device. Each probe has its own function switch, which sets the functions PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN, ON - permanently
Relay closed, OFF - permanently open relay.
- Positions 1 - 4 = PUMP UP
- Positions 5 - 8 = PUMP DOWN
- Position 9 = ON (relay permanently closed, red LED lit)
- Position 10 = OFF (relay open, red LED not lit)

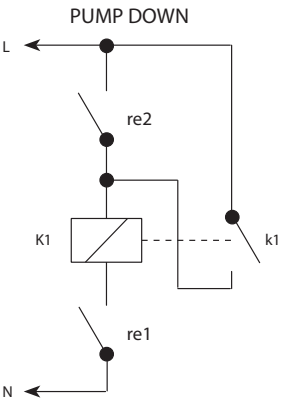
Each of the PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN functions has 4 response delay setting options:
a - function without delay
b - ON DELAY - delayed closing of the relay
c - OFF DELAY - delayed opening of the relay
d - ON/OFF DELAY - delayed closing and opening of the relay

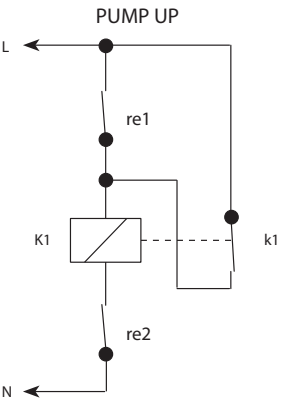
Each probe then controls its output relay depending on the function switch setting. If a probe is not used, its switch must be set to OFF or ON.
PROBES DELAY control:
- sets the delay of the relay response to the change of the state of the level probes
- Delay is standard for all probes - range 0.5 to 10s

LED indication of the status of probes L1 to L6:
Each probe has its own red LED, indicating the status of the probe + output for external LED additional signalling, which copies the status of the internal red LED:
- Probe is not immersed - the red LED is off
- Probe is immersed, the delay is not running - the red LED is lit.
- Probe has just been immersed and the delay is running - red LED flashes (shorter pulse)
- Probe has just surfaced and a delay is running - red LED flashes (longer pulse)
- Calibration error - red LED flashes quickly

Wiring example





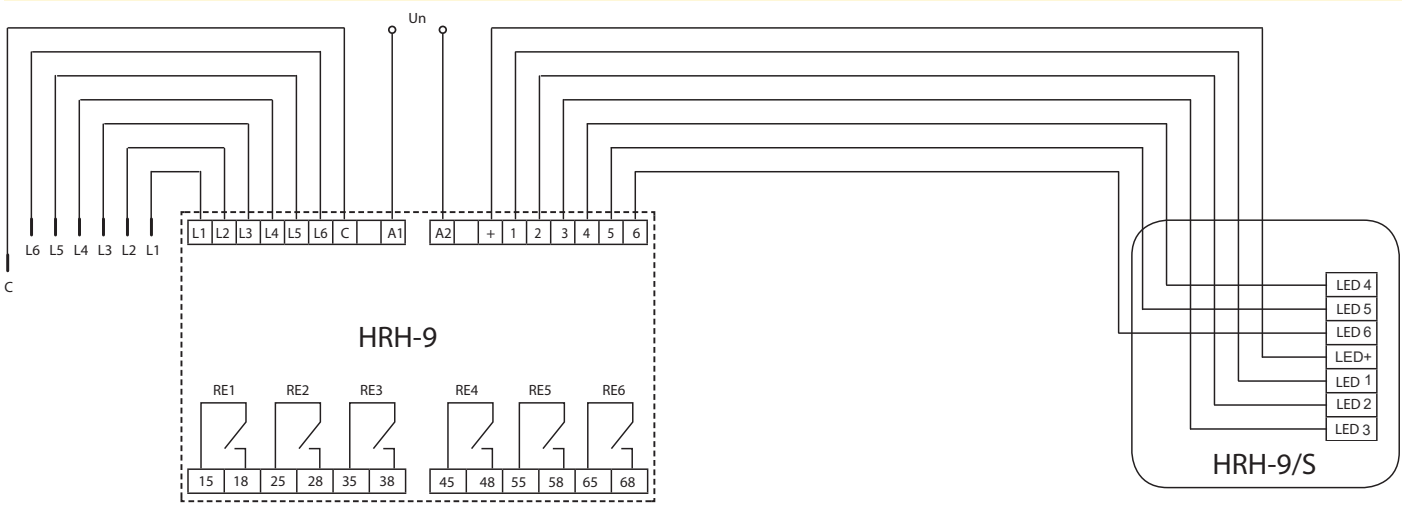


Level probes in the tank:
- the common probe C is positioned so that it is always immersed
- the position of the L1 probe determines the lower level, the position of the L2 probe determines the upper level
- the connection is used to maintain the level between the L1 and L2 probes

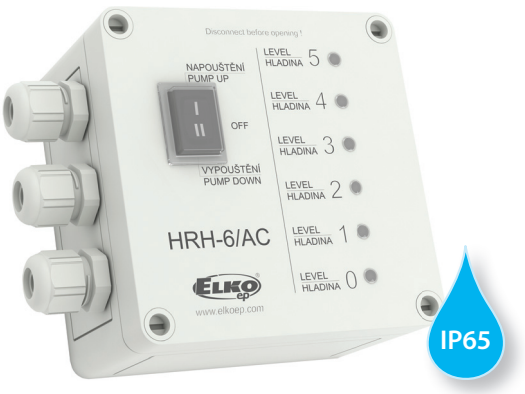
Description of the PUMP DOWN function:
- if the tank is empty, both probes L1 and L2 are not immersed, both relays re1 and re2 are open. Contactor K1 controlling the pump is also open (pump stopped)
- if the tank is filled, after reaching the L1 level the relay re1 closes and the state does not change further
- after reaching the level L2 the relay re2 closes and at the same time the contactor K1 closes (the pump works)
- when the level drops below L2, relay re2 opens, but the contactor remains closed via its switching contact k1
- when the level drops below L1, relay re1 opens and at the same time contactor K1 opens (pump stops)

Description of the PUMP UP function:
- if the tank is empty, both probes L1 and L2 are not immersed, both relays re1 and re2 are closed. Contactor K1 controlling the pump is closed (pump is running)
- if the tank is filled, after reaching the level L1 the relay re1 opens - the state does not change - the contactor remains closed via its switching contact k1
- after reaching the level L2, the relay re2 opens and at the same time the contactor K1 (the pump stops)
- when the level drops below L2, relay re2 closes and the state does not change further
- when the level drops below L1, relay re1 closes and at the same time contactor K1 closes (pump starts)

Connection with additional signalization HRH-9/S



HRH-6 | Level switch for monitoring 5 levels in increased protection



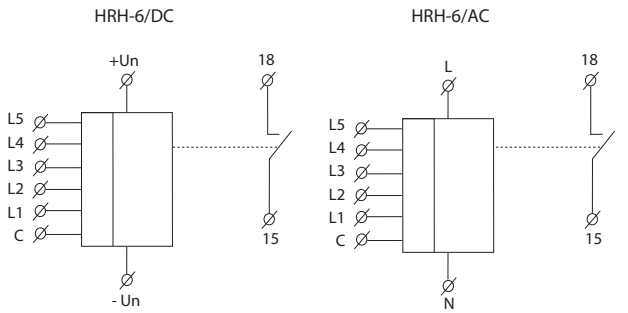
EAN code
HRH-6/AC: 8595188136990
HRH-6/DC: 8595188137409

- Function 1 monitors minimal and maximal level depth, for example in fire engine cars, tanks etc.
- Function 2 monitors level depth in water collectors, basins, pools etc.
- Selection of particular function is made by jumper on the front panel.
- Device monitors 5 levels by using six probes (one probe is common).
- Level indicationby six LED's on the front panel of the device.
- Measuring frequency 10 Hz to prevent polarization of liquid.
- Supply voltage 12 to 24 V DC (to be used in fire-engines) or galvanically separated 230 V AC for general use.
- Contact relay 10 A for signalization of full/empty tank (according to a chosen function).
- Choice of functions PUMP UP/OFF/PUMP DOWN by a switch located on the front panel of the device.

Technical parameters	**HRH-6/DC**	**HRH-6/AC**
Function:	2	
Voltage range:	DC 12 - 24 V	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 1.8 W	max. 3.8 VA
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W	
Supply tolerance:	± 20 %	–20 % .. +10 %
Measuring circuit		
Sensitivity adjustable in the range*:	min. 10 kΩ max. 200 kΩ	
Voltage on probes:	max. 3 V AC	
Probe cable maximum capacity:	500 nF (for min. sensitivity), 50 nF (for max. sensitivity)	
Time delay:	adjustable 1 to 10 s	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x swiching (AgNi)	
Current rating:	10 A/AC1	
Switching voltage:	2500 VA/AC1, 200 W/DC	
Peak current:	16 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Mechanical life (AC1):	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–20 .. +55 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–30 .. +70°F)	
Diel. strength (supply - probes):	x	3.75 kV
Operating position:	any	
Protection degree:	IP65	
Overvoltage category:	x	III.
Pollution degree:	2	
Dimensions:	110 x 130 x 72 mm	
Weight:	288 g	385 g
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1	
Recommended measuring probe:	see pg. 132	

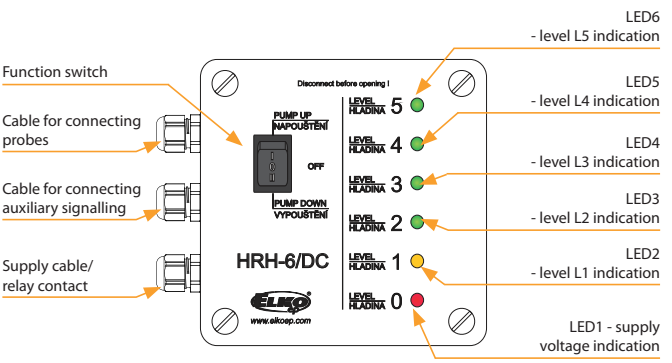
* sensitivity is higher at both ends of a range of values.

Connection

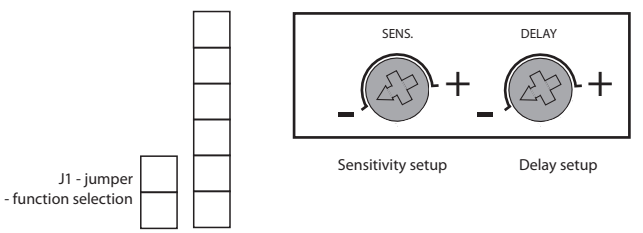


Description

HRH-6/DC

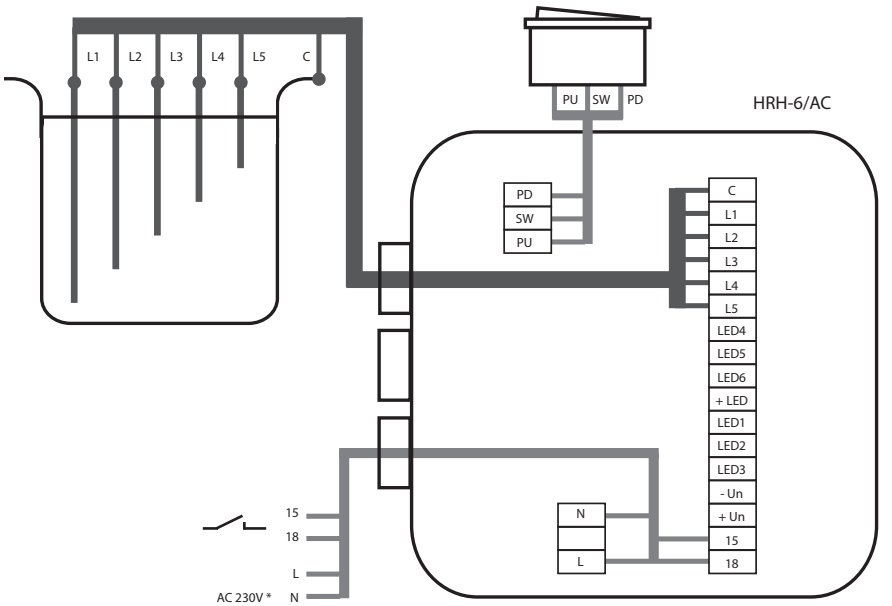


Setup elements (inside unit)



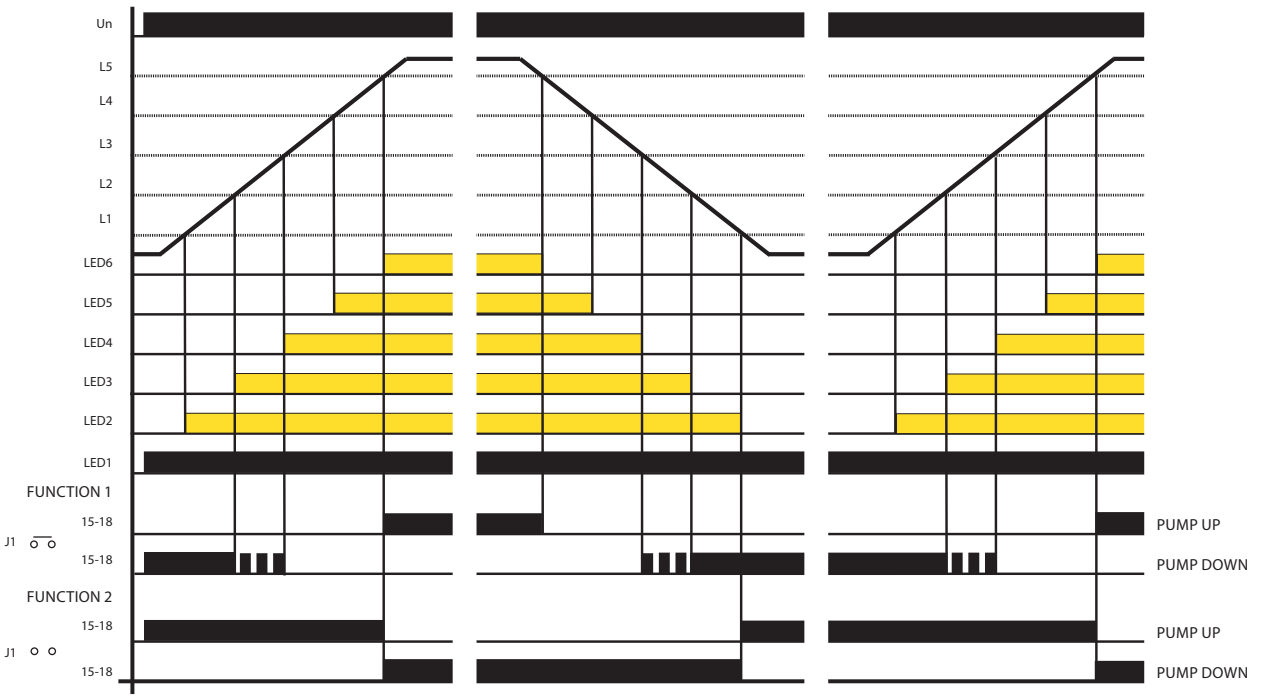
HRH-6 | Level switch for monitoring 5 levels in increased protection

HRH-6 block connecting



* In case of HRH-6/DC, incoming supply is connected on terminals +Un and - Un.

Functions



This device monitors level of a conuctive liquid in a tank by using six single probes or one 6-fold probe. In case you use a tank made of a conductive material, it is possible to use it as a common probe C.

This common probe is connected to a pole of supply (for fire-engines it means its body) in case of supply voltage 12 to 24 V DC.

In case of supply voltage 230 V AC, the circuits are galvanically separated from the main.

The device is controlled by a three-position switch PUMP UP/OFF/PUMP DOWN. After switching into a position PUMP UP or PUMP DOWN, red LED1 shines and then also LED2 to LED6 according to liquid level. Output relay has 2 selectable functions.

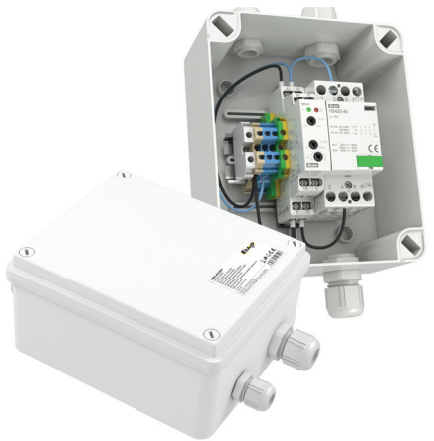
Funtion setting is done by a jumper on basic board of HRH-6.

Function 1: (for use in fire-engines) - jumper is applied. In case of function PUMP UP and level reaching L5, the relay controlling e.g. acustic signalization, permanently closes and indicated full tank. In case of PUMP DOWN function and level dropunder level L3, relay priodically switches and under L2 it switches permanently (indicates almost empty tank).

Function 2: (for keeping liquid level) - jumper is not applied. In case of PUMP UP, sensor is switched until liquid reaches level L5. Then relay opens and switches again in case the liguid level falls under level L1. In case of PUMP DOWN - relay is switched until liquid falls under level L1. Then relay opens and switches again on level L5.

To eliminate LED flashing while level gurgle it is possible to delay reaction of probes (set delay 1 to 10 s). According to conductivity of liquid it is possible to set sensitivity of probes (corresponding to "resistance" of liquid).

HRH-4 | Set of level switch HRH-5 and contactor VS-425 in increased protection



EAN code
HRH-4/230V: 8595188117517
HRH-4/24V: 8595188117500

- In an easy way it automates operations of pumps depending on level.
- Control of level in wells, tanks, reservoirs,...
- It is delivered as a connected set - easy installation.
- Possibility to monitor level of any type of conductive liquid.
- It serves for an automatic operation in 1-phased and 3-phased pumps.
- Set of level switch HRH-5 and a contactor VS425.
- Function choice - pumping up or down.
- Unit requires incoming over-current protection.
- Protection degree of the set is IP65.
- There is a possibility of 4 types of probes in a various design (they are not a part of this set, it is possible to deliver).
- Unit is placed in a plastic box with dimensions 160 x 135 x 83 mm (6.3"x 5.3"x 3.3").

Technical parameters	HRH-4
Function:	2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 7 VA/1.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	4 W
Operating range:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ - 100 kΩ
Voltage on electrodes:	max. AC 3.5 V
Current on probes:	AC < 0.1 mA
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	800 nF (sensitivity 5 kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay (t):	adjustable, 0.5 - 10 sec
Time delay (t1):	1.5 sec
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mech.):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	4x switching
Rated thermal current:	25 A*
Loading in AC3:	4 kW/400 V
Mechanical life:	6.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.
Other information	
Operation temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength (supply-output):	3.75 kV, galvanically insulated
Operating position:	any
Protection degree:	IP65
Pollution degree:	2
Dimensions:	160 x 135 x 83 mm (6.3˝ x 5.3˝ x 3.3˝)
Weight:	743 g (26.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-1
Recommended measuring probes:	see pg. 132

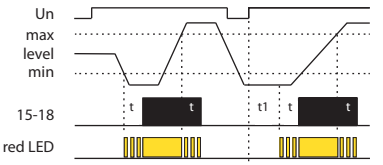
* 1-phase 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/3 HP|120 Vac
3-phase 3 HP|240 Vac, 5 HP|460 Vac

Function description

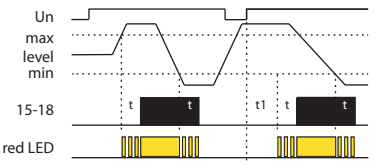
1) PUMP UP - in case the level falls under a lower limit (sensor D), a relay switches and a pump pumps a liquid up until it reaches an upper limit (probe H), then a relay opens and a pump stops pumping. When a level reaches a lower limit again, all process is repeated. After the device is energized, relay automatically closes and a pump pumps liquid to upper limit.
2) PUMP DOWN - in case a level reaches over an upper limit, a relay closes and a pump pumps liquid down. In case a level reaches a lower limit, a relay opens and a pump stops pumping. When energized, a relay is in an open state and a pump operates only after an upper limit is exceeded.
3) In case you combine inputs H and D and connect them to one probe, the device will keep only one level (upper and lower limit will become one). In function PUMP UP relay closes in case the level falls under a probe level. A pump pumps liquid up and in case the level reaches a probe level, a relay opens and a pump stops. The level is kept in a small range around the probe. In function PUMP DOWN relays closes in case a level reaches a probe level. A pump pumps down until the level reaches a probe, then relay opens and pump stops.

Function

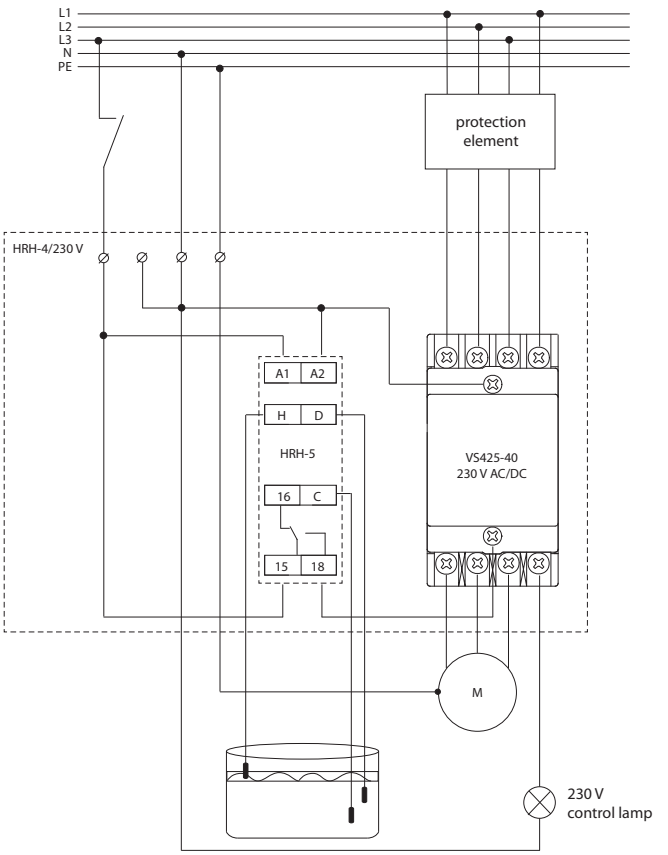
Function PUMP UP



Function PUMP DOWN



Connection



SHR-1-M, SHR-1-N

SHR-1-M: brass sensor
SHR-1-N: stainless steel sensor

- Sensor to control flooding.
- Electrode with diametr 4 mm (0.2") is placed in plastic cover.
- Panel or to holder mounting.
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Conductor is connected to terminal board, shrink bushing for feeder place insulation is a part of device.
- Max. wire profile: 2.5 mm^2 (AWG10).
- Installation: after connecting a wire to the sensor, run the shrink bushing over the wire onto the sensor.
- Heat the sensor and by shrinking the connection of sensor and wire will be hermetical.
- Weight: 9.7 g (0.3 oz.)
- Operating temperature: -25 °C to +60 °C (-13 °F to 140 °F)
- Total sensor lenght: 65.5 mm (2.58")

EAN code
SHR-1-M: 8595188110105
SHR-1-N: 8595188111379

SHR-2

Level probe **SHR-2**

- Detection sensor is electrode, which in connection with switchable device is used for level detection for example in wells, tanks,...
- To be ued in electric conductive fluids and mechanically polluted fluids with temperature: 1°C to 80°C (33.8 °F to 176°F).
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Stainless steel one-pole electrode reside in PVC cover, intended for tank wall mounting or mounting by socket.
- To ensure corret function of the sensor, it is necessary to have the electrode without dirt which could disable the connection of the electrode and fluid and thus lead to malfunction.
- Max. wire profile: 2.5 mm^2 (AWG 10).
- Recomended wire D05V-K0.75/3.2.
- Installation:
  - conductor wire is connected by feazing of two brass screws to stainless steel electrode,
  - conductor is caulked by bushing Pg7 with protection degree IP68.
- Weight: 48.6 g (1.7 oz.)
- Dimensions: max. diameter 21 mm (0.8"), lenght 96 mm (3.8")

SHR-2 in open state

EAN code
SHR-2:8595188111263

SHR-3

Level probe **SHR-3**

- Stainless probe to be used into demanding industrial environments, designated for screwing into tank wall or cover.
- The probe is installed in horisontal, vertical or in sidelong position on tank side or in tank cover. Installation is done by soldering or by fixing nut. It is necessary to use 24 mm (1") screw. It is necessary to use an adequate torque with regards to a seal and operational overpressure in a tank.
- Sensor has connecting wire - lenght 3 m, which is connected to sensor to scan electrode and sensor bushing connecting wire is double-wire PVC AWG 18 (0.75 mm^2), connection of wires: brown - scan electrode, blue - sensor bushing.
- Connection M18x1.5 screw.
- Protection degree IP67.
- Sensor weight without cable: 100 g (3.3 oz.).
- Operating surroundings: place without the danger of detonation, temperature on screw: max. 95°C (203°F).
- Pressure immunity: on 25 °C (77 °F) 4 MPa, on 95 °C (203 °F) 1.5 MPa.
- Weight: 239 g (8.4 oz.).
- Material: bushing and sean electrode: stainless steel W.Nr. 1.4301, insulation insert of electrode: PTFE.
- Internal material: self - extinguishing epoxide resin.
- Operating temperature: -25 °C to 60 °C (-13 °F to 140 °F).
- Total sensor lenght: 65.5 mm (2.58 ").
- Dimensions to see on page 159

EAN code
SHR-3: 8595188111270

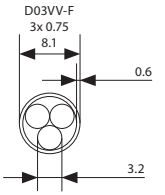
D03VV-F | Cables 3x 0.75 mm²

- Cable to probes SHR-1 and SHR-2, 3x 0.75 mm² (AWG 18), 1m (39.37´).
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Construction:
  - bright copper stranded core of hole
  - core insulation of special PVC
  - sheath of special PVC.
- Technical specifications and usage:
  - usable up to 70 °C (158 °F)
  - suitable for submersible conductivity probes for the boreholes, wells and tanks
  - suitable for probes used for level detection of conductive liquids
  - cable capacity is max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´).

EAN code
D03VV-F 3x0.75/3.2: 8595188165884

Technical parameters	D03VV-F 3x0.75/3.2
Rated voltage:	300/300 V
Test voltage:	2 kV
Capacity:	max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´)
Core diameter with insulation:	3.2 mm (0.12″)
Overall diameter of cable:	8.1 mm (0.31″)
Section:	0.75 mm² (AWG 18)
Length:	1 m (39.37″)

Cross-section



D05V-K | Wire 1x 0.75 mm²

- Cable to probes SHR-1 and SHR-2, 3x 0.75 mm² (AWG 18), 1m (3.4´).
- Suitable for use in drinking water.
- Construction:
  - bright copper stranded core of hole
  - insulation of special PVC.
- Technical specifications and usage:
  - usable up to 70 °C (158 °F)
  - suitable for probes used for level detection of conductive liquids.

EAN code
D05V-K 0.75/3.2: 8595188165945

Technical parameters	D05V-K 0.75/3.2
Rated voltage:	300/500 V
Test voltage:	2 kV
Capacity:	max. 12.3 nF/100 m (328´)
Core diameter with insulation:	3.2 mm (0.12″)
Section:	0.75 mm² (AWG 18)
Length:	1 m (3.4´)

Analog modular

TER-3A

–30 .. 10 °C
(–22 .. 50 °F)
external NTC.
page 136

TER-3B

0 .. 40 °C
(32 .. 104 °F)
external NTC.
page 136

TER-3C

30 .. 70 °C
(86 .. 158 °F)
external NTC.
page 136

TER-3D

0 .. 60 °C
(32 .. 140 °F)
external NTC.
page 136

TER-3G

0 .. 60 °C
(32 .. 140 °F)
external Pt100.
page 136

TER-3H

–15 .. 45 °C
(5 .. 113 °F)
external NTC.
page 136

TER-3E

0 .. 60 °C
(32 .. 140 °F)
external NTC.
page 137

TER-3F

0 .. 60 °C
(32 .. 140 °F)
built-in NTC.
page 137

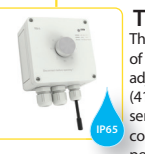
TER-7
Monitoring heating of motor winding in range given by resistance of built-in PTC thermistor(1.8-3.3 kΩ), additional function (memory, reset), output contact 2x 8 A changeover/DPDT, supply: AC/DC 24-240 V.
page 138

TER-4
Wide and accurate range of setting –40 .. 110 °C (–40 .. 230 °F) in ten ranges in one device, fine temperature setting. 2 inputs for NTC senzor, 2 outputs 16 A changeover/SPDT, additional function (memory, hysteresis, indication of faulty sensor). Supply: AC/DC 24-240 V (galv. separated).
page 139

Analog in increased protection

TEV-1
Thermostat with „dead zone", independent adjustable range –20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F), protection against freezing, water-proof type IP65.
page 143

TEV-2
Thermostat for regulation of heating (cooling), adjustable range –20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F), external sensor NTC, output contact 16 A changeover/SPDT.
page 144



TEV-3
Thermostat for regulation of heating (cooling), adjustable range 5 .. 35°C (41 .. 149 °F), external sensor NTC, output contact 16 A, control potentiometer and indication on panel.
page 144

TEV-4
Single exteriors thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments.
Temperature range:
–30 .. 60 °C
(22 .. 140 °F)
page 145

Digital

TER-9
2 temperature inputs, 2 outputs 8 A changeover/SPDT, 6 functions, built-in time switch clock, LCD with back light, galvanically sep. supply voltage AC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V, 2-MODULE. Temperature range: –40 .. 110 °C (–40 .. 230 °F).
page 141

Hygrostat

RHV-1
Hygro-thermostat for humidity monitoring and regulation in range 0 - 90 % RH.
page 147

Thermovalve

ATV-1
Energy-saving digital thermostat for radiators, with temperature range 8 .. 28 °C (48 .. 82 °F).
page 148

Hygro-thermostat

RHT-1
Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 140 °F) and relative humidity monitoring and regulation in range 50 - 90 %.
page 146

Accessories

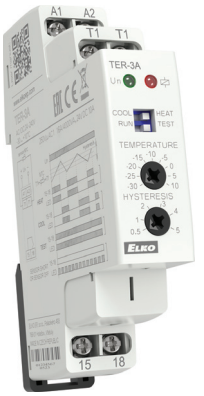
Telva-2
It is an appropriate control unit for a wide range of thermostatic valves.
page 149

TC, TZ, Pt100
External temperature sensors for thermostats in lengths 3m, 6m,12m (9.9´, 19.7´, 39.4´)
TC/TZ: thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/25 °C (77 °F)
Pt: element Pt100 (only TER-3G).
page 150

THERMOSTATS AND HYGROSTATS

Type	Design	Type		Sensor			Supply				Temperature range	Hysteresis	Relative humidity	Description	Page
		Analog	Digital	Built-in	External	Type	AC 230V	AC 24V	AC/DC 24 – 240V	Galv. separated					
TER-3A	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	–30 .. 10 °C (–22 .. 50 °F)	0.5 .. 10 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with external sensor for temperature in cooling and against freezing.	136
TER-3B	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 .. 40 °C (32 ..104 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboards with external sensor for sensing room and operational temperature.	
TER-3C	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	+30 .. 70 °C (86 ..158 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboards with external sensor for sensing temperature in devices (overheating,...).	
TER-3D	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 .. 60 °C (32 ..140 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with external sensor for sensing operational temperature of machines and devices.	
TER-3E	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 .. 60 °C (32 ..140 °F)	1°C (34 °F)	x	As TER-3D but with fixed hysteresis.	137
TER-3F	1M-DIN	●	x	●	x	NTC	x	x	●	x	0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 113 °F)	1°C (34 °F)	x	Single thermostat into a switchboard with in-built sensor, monitors operational temperature in a switchboard.	
TER-3G	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	Pt100	x	x	●	x	0 .. 60 °C (32 ..140 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	As TER-3D but with input for sensor Pt100.	136
TER-3H	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	NTC	x	x	●	x	–15 .. 45 °C (5 .. 113 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	As TER-3A but with a different temperature range - for cooling and heating.	
TER-7	1M-DIN	●	x	x	●	PTC	x	x	●	x	x	Resistance 1.8 - 3.3 kΩ	x	Thermistor relay for protection of motor overheating, input designated for sensor PTC in-built in motor winding.	138
TER-4	3M-DIN	●	x	x	● (2x)	NTC	x	x	●	●	–40 .. 110 °C (–40 .. 230 °F)	0.5 .. 2.5 °C (32.9 .. 37 °F)	x	Two-state thermostat (2 inputs, 2 outputs), two independent or dependent thermostats, accurate setting, wide temperature range.	139
TEV-1	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	–20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	Thermostat with "dead zone", control of heating and protection against freezing, box for outdoor use with IP65.	143
TEV-2	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	–20 .. 20 °C (–4 ..68 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	Single thermostat for regulation of heating, short sensor is a part of this device, protection degree IP65.	144
TEV-3	IP65 box	●	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	5 .. 35 °C (41 .. 149 °F)	1.5 °C (35 °F)	x	As TEV-2 but potentiometer and indication are placed on front panel.	144
TEV-4	IP65 box	x	x	x	●	NTC	●	x	x	x	–30 .. 65 °C (–22 ..149 °F)	0.5/1.5/4 °C (32.9/35/39 °F)	x	Single exteriors thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments.	145
TER-9	2M-DIN	x	●	x	● (2x)	NTC	●	●	x	●	–40 .. 110 °C (–40 .. 230 °F)	0.5 .. 5 °C (32.9 .. 41 °F)	x	Multifunction (6thermo functions) digital thermostat with in-built time switch clock, 2 inputs/2 outputs.	141
ATV-1	valve	x	●	●	x	–	x	x	x	x	8 .. 28 °C (46 .. 82°F)	x	x	Thermostatic direction valves, temperature regulation +8 .. +28 °C (46 .. 82 °F).	148
RHT-1	1M-DIN	●	x	●	x	–	x	x	●	x	0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 140 °F)	H - 4 % T - 2.5°C (36.5°F)	50 - 90 %	Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 .. +60 °C (32 .. 140 °F) and relative humidity in range 50 .. 90 %.	146
RHV-1	IP65	●	x	●	x	–	x	x	x	x	–30 .. 60 °C (–22 .. 140 °F)	2%, 3%, 4%	0 - 30 % 30 - 60 % 60 - 90 %	Hygrostat for humidity monitoring and regulation in range 0 .. 90 % RH.	147

TER-3 (A, B, C, D, G, H) | Single-level thermostats with ranges from –30 .. 70° C



EAN code
TER-3A: 8595188138390
TER-3B: 8595188138406
TER-3C: 8595188138413
TER-3D: 8595188138420
TER-3G: 8595188138451
TER-3H: 8595188138468

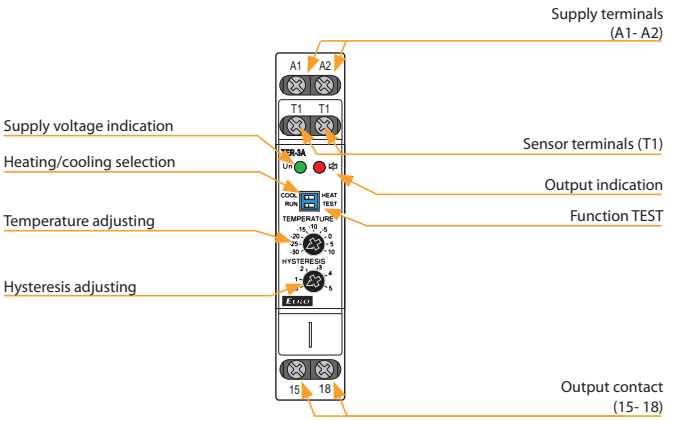
- Single thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range -30 °C to +70 °C (-22 °F to 158 °F) in six ranges.
- It can be used for monitoring temperature e.g. in switchboards, heating systems, cooling systems, liquids, radiators, motors, devices, open spaces, etc.
- Possibility to set function "heating"/"cooling".
- Adjustable hysteresis (sensitivity), switching by potentiometer in range 0.5 to 5 °C (0.9 to 9 °F).
- Choice of external temperature sensors with double insulation in standard lengths 3, 6 and 12 m (9.8´,19.7´ and 39.4´).
- It is possible to place sensor directly on terminal block - for temperature monitoring in a switchboard or in its surroundings.
- Red LED indicates status of output, green LED indicates energization of the device.

Technical parameters	TER-3	
Function:	single level	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (galvanically unseparated) (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; + 10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T1 - T1	
Temperature range (according to product type sensitivity):	TER-3A: 30 .. 10 °C (–22 .. 50 °F) TER-3B: 0 .. 40 °C (32 .. 104 °F) TER-3C: 30 .. 70 °C (86 .. 158 °F)	TER-3D 0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 140 °F) TER-3G 0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 140 °F) TER-3H –15 .. 45 °C (5 .. 113 °F)
Hysteresis:	adjustable in range 0.5 .. 5°C/0.9 .. 9 °F	
Sensor:	external, thermistor NTC, except for TER-3G (Pt100)	
Sensor fault indication (short circuit/disconnect):	flashing red LED	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Switching difference:	0.5 °C/0.9 °F	
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (< 0.1 %/°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1, 10 A/24 V DC	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectrical strength:	2.5 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.); TER-3G: 68 g (2.4 oz.)	
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9	

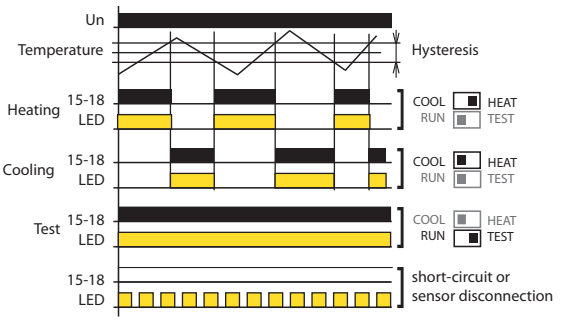
Example of an order

Always specify the type of thermostat (TER-3A, TER-3B .. or TER-3H) in the order according to the required temperature range.

Description

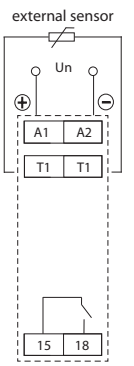


Function

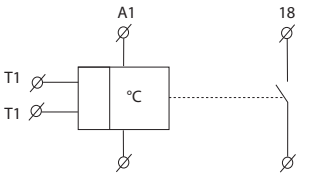


It is a single but practical thermostat with separated sensor for monitoring temperature. Device is placed in a switchboard and external sensor senses temperature of required space, object, or liquid. Supply is not galvanically separated from sensor. Sensor is double insulated. Maximal length of delivered sensor is 12 m/39.4´. device has in-built indication of sensor damage, which means that in case of short-circuit or disconnection red LED flashes. Thanks to adjustable hysteresis, it is advantageous to regulate width of the range and thus define sensitivity of load switching. Sensed temperature is decreased by set hysteresis. When installing it is necessary to keep in mind that hysteresis is increased by temperature gradient between sensor's jacket and thermistor.

Connection



Symbol



TER-3 (E, F) | Single-level thermostats with range from 0 .. +60° C

EAN code
TER-3E: 8595188138437
TER-3F: 8595188138444

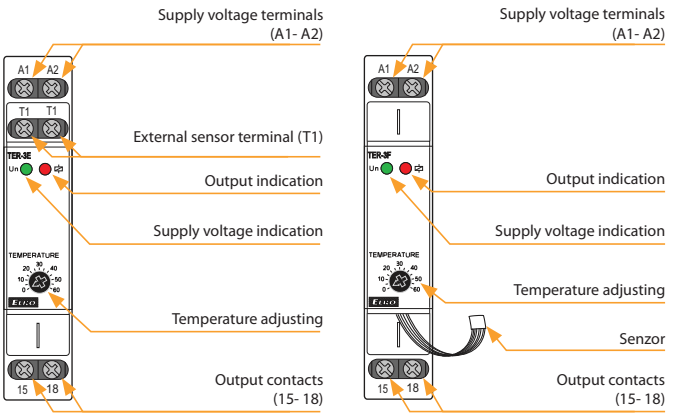
- Single thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 .. +60 °C (32 .. 140 °F).
- It can be used for temperature monitoring e.g. in switchboards, heating systems, liquids, radiators, motors, devices, open spaces, etc.
- Fixed hysteresis at 1 °C/(1.8 °F).
- **TER-3E:** choice of external temperature sensors with double insulation in standard lengths 3 (9.8´), 6 (19.7´) and 12 m (39.4´).
- **TER-3F:** sensor is a part of device, serves for monitoring temperature in a switchboard.

Technical parameters	TER-3E	TER-3F
Function:	single level	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)	
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W	
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T1 - T1	x
Temperature range:	0 .. +60 °C/(32 .. 140 °F)	
Hysteresis:	fixed 1 °C/(1.8 °F)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC	built-in
Sensor fault indic. (short-circuit/disconnection):	flashing red LED	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Switching difference:	0.5 °C (0.9 °F)	
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x NO - SPST ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1,10 A/24 V DC	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Operating temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Storage temperature:	2.5 kV (supply - output)	
Dielectrical strength:	any	
Operating position:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Mounting:	IP40 from front panel/IP10 terminals	
Protection degree:	III.	
Overvoltage category:	2	
Pollution degree:	solid wire max. 2x 2.5 or 1x 4	
Max. cable size (mm^2):	with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)	
	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)	
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm	
Weight:	64 g (2.3 oz.)	60 g (2.1 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26,	EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

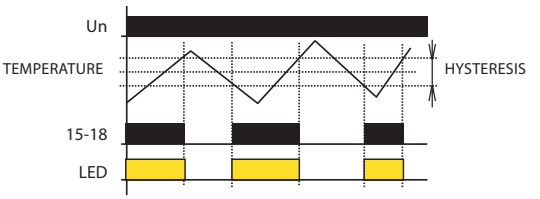
Example of an order

Please specify a type of thermostat in your order (TER-3E , TER-3F).

Description

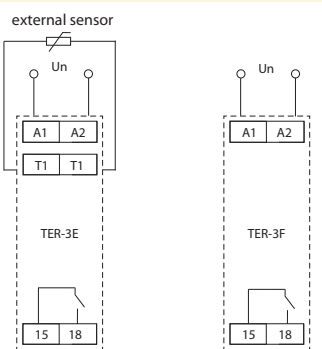


Function

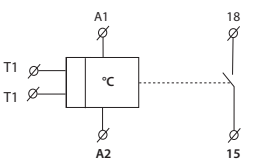


It is a single thermostat for temperature monitoring with separated sensor (except for TER-3F). Device is located in a switchboard and external sensor senses temperature of required space, object or liquid. Supply is not galvanically separated from sensor but sensor is double insulated. Maximal length of sensor cable is 12 m (39.4´). Temperature sensing is decreased by set hysteresis. When installing it is necessary to keep in mind that hysteresis is increased by temperature gradient between sensor's jacket and thermistor.

Connection



Symbol



TER-7 | Thermostat for monitoring temperature of motor winding

EAN code
TER-7: 8595188137164

- It monitors motor coil temperature.
- Fixed levels of switching.
- PTC sensor is used for sensing, it is in-built in motor winding by its manufacturer or there is used an external PTC sensor.
- MEMORY function - relay is blocked in an error state until until operator intervention (press RESET button).
- RESET of faulty state:
  a) button on the front panel
  b) by external contact (remote by two wires).
- Terminals of sensor are galvanically separated, they can be shorted out by terminal PE without damaging the device.
- In case device is supplied from network, neutral wire must be connected to terminal A2.

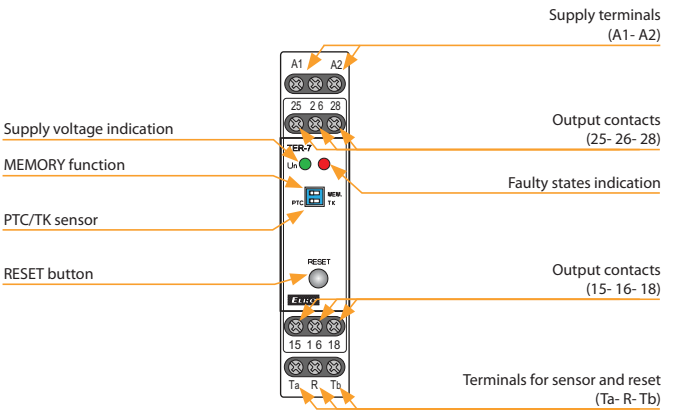
Technical parameters	TER-7
Function:	monitoring temperature of motor winding
Supply terminals:	A1-A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Burden:	max. 2 VA/1 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	Ta-Tb
Cold sensor resistance:	50 Ω - 1.5 kΩ
Upper level:	3.3 kΩ
Botton level:	1.8 kΩ
Sensor:	PTC temperature of motor winding
Sensor failure indication:	blinking red LED
Accuracy	
Accuracy in repetition:	< 5 %
Switching difference:	± 5 %
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C
Output	
Number of contacts:	2x changeover/DPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/2 HP|240 Vac; PD. B300
Breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 192 W/DC
Inrush current:	10 A/< 3 s
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (resistive):	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–20 .. 55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel/IP20 terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	solid wire max. 1x 2.5 or 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	71 g (2.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Note

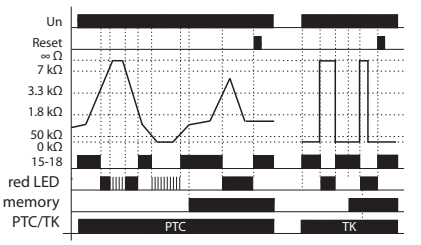
Sensors could be in series in abide with conditions in technical specification - switching limits.

Warning:
In case of supply from the main, neutral wire must be connected to terminal A2!

Description

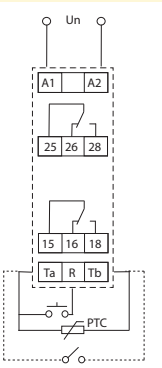


Function

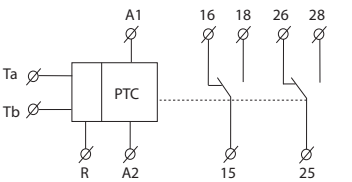


The device controls temperature of motor winding with PTC thermistor which is mostly placed in motor winding or very close to it. Resistance of PTC thermistor run to max 1.5 kΩ in cold stage. By temperature increase the resistance goes strongly up and by overrun the limit of 3.3 kΩ the contact of output relay switch off - mostly contactor controlling a motor. By temperature decrease and thereby decrease of thermistor resistance under 1.8 kΩ the output contact of relay again switches on. The relay has function "Control of sensor fault". This controls interruption or disconnection of sensor. When switch is in position "TK" monitoring of faulty sensor is not functional - it is possibel to connect bimetal sensor with only 2 states: ON or OFF. The device can work with bi-metal sensor in this position. Other safety unit is function "Memory". By temperature overrun (and output switches off) the output is hold in faulty stage until service hit. This bring the relay to normal stage (with RESET button) on front panel or by external contact (remote).

Connection

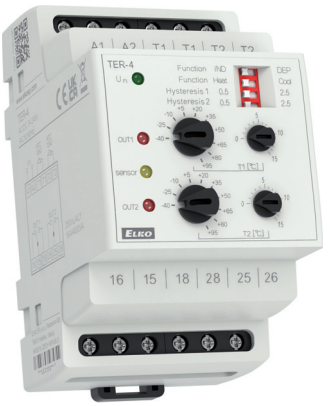


Symbol



TER-4 | Double thermostat with a range of –40 .. +110 °C

NEW

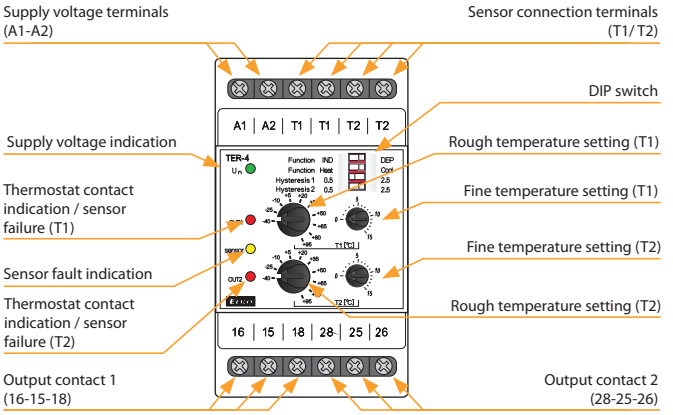


EAN code
TER-4/UNI: 8595188185332

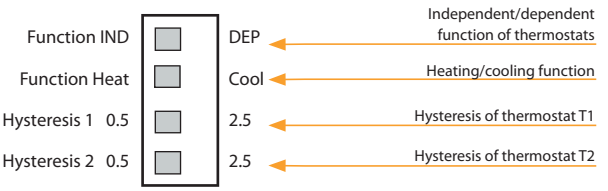
- Used for temperature monitoring in switchboards, heating or cooling systems, engines, liquids, open spaces, etc.
- Double thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation over a wide range.
- Rough and fine temperature setting for each thermostat.
- Galvanically isolated power supply AC/DC 24 – 240 V.
- 2× input for temperature sensor NTC 12 k/25 °C.
- Setting the independent or dependent function of thermostats.
- Selection of heating/cooling function.
- Selectable hysteresis (sensitivity) of switching.
- Two output contacts (separate for each thermostat).

Technical parameters	TER-4	
Number of functions:	4	
Supply terminals:	A1-A2	
Supply voltage:	AC/DC 24 – 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz) galvanically isolated	
Consumption (max.):	3 VA/1 W	
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T1-T1 & T2-T2	
Rough temperature ranges:	–40 .. –25 °C (–40 .. –13 °F)	+35 .. +50 °C (95 .. 122 °F)
(selectable by rotary switch)	–25 .. –10 °C (–13 .. 14 °F)	+50 .. +65 °C (122 .. 149 °F)
	–10 .. +5 °C (14 .. 41 °F)	+65 .. +80 °C (149 .. 176 °F)
	+5 .. +20 °C (41 .. 68 °F)	+80 .. +95 °C (176 .. 203 °F)
	+20 .. +35 °C (68 .. 95 °F)	+95 .. +110 °C (203 .. 230 °F)
Fine temperature setting:	0 – 15 °C, within the selected range	
Hysteresis (sensitivity) for T1:	optional, 0.5 or 2.5 °C (by DIP switch)	
Hysteresis (sensitivity) for T2:	optional, 0.5 or 2.5 °C (by DIP switch)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/25 °C (°F)	
Sensor fault indication:	yellow LED lights up + red LED flashing	
Accuracy		
Setting accuracy (mech.):	5 %	
Temperature dependence:	< 0.1 %/°C	
Output		
Contact type:	2× changeover/SPDT (AgNi)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC1	
Inrush current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC	
Power dissipation (max.):	2.4 W	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operating temperature:	–20 .. +55 °C (–4 .. 131 °F)	
Storage temperature:	–30 .. +70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)	
Dielectric strength:		
supply – output	AC 4 kV	
output 1 – output 2	AC 4 kV	
Operating position:	any	
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree:	IP40 front panel / IP20 terminals	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Pollution degree:	2	
Cross-wire section – solid/	max. 1× 2.5, 2× 1.5/	
stranded with ferrule (mm²):	max. 1× 2.5 (AWG 14)	
Dimensions:	90 × 52 × 66 mm (3.5˝ × 2.05˝ × 2.6˝)	
Weight:	147 g (5.2 oz)	
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, EN 60947-1	

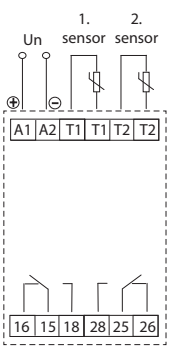
Description



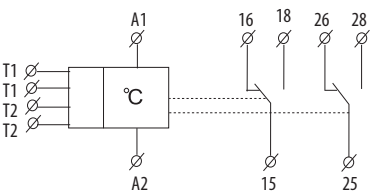
Description of DIP switch



Connection



Symbol



TER-4 | Double thermostat with a range of –40 .. +110 °C

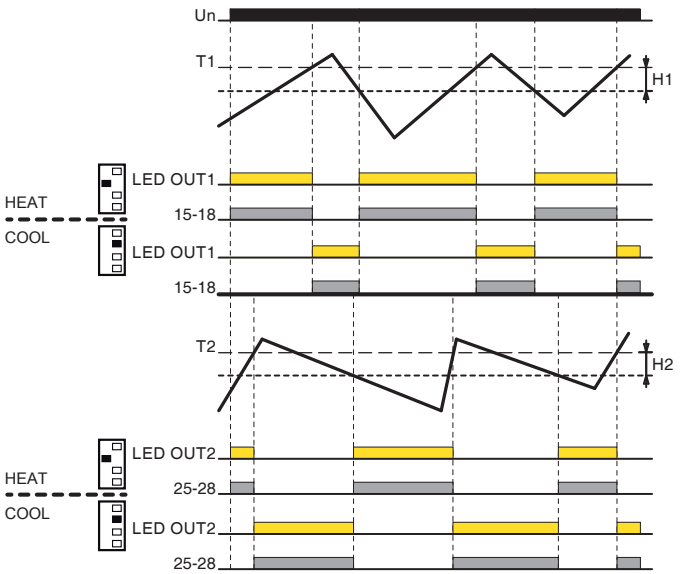
Function

Each thermostat has its own sensor, rough and fine temperature setting, selectable hysteresis and its separated output contact.
The desired temperature is set as the sum value of the selected rough and fine temperature setting.
Example: Required temperature ..... +25 °C (77 °F)
Rough setting ..... +20 °C (68 °F)
Fine setting ..... 5 °C (41 °F)

The device monitors the fault state of each sensor (short circuit or interruption) - if a sensor malfunction occurs, the yellow LED lights up and the corresponding red LED flashes. The respective output contact is opened in the event of a failure.

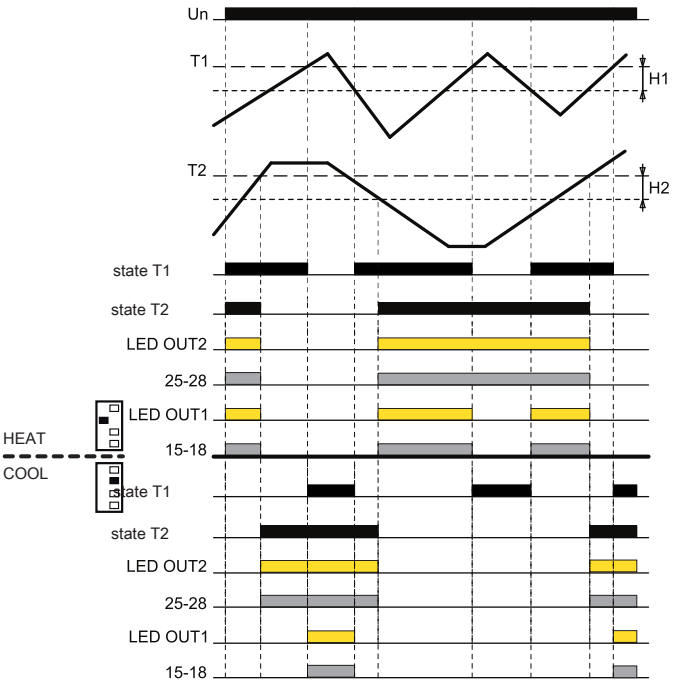
The device can also be operated as a simple thermostat (with one sensor). In this case, it is necessary to connect a 10 kΩ resistor instead of a sensor to the unused input (included in the product package).

Independent function of thermostats
The device acts as two separate simple thermostats.



Graphs legend:
T1(2) - set thermostats temperature
H1(2) - thermostats hysteresis

Dependent function of thermostats
Thermostats are connected "in series" - i.e. thermostat T1 is blocked by thermostat T2. This can be used e.g. so that thermostat T1 is operational and thermostat T2 is interlocking (emergency – e.g. when the device overheats).



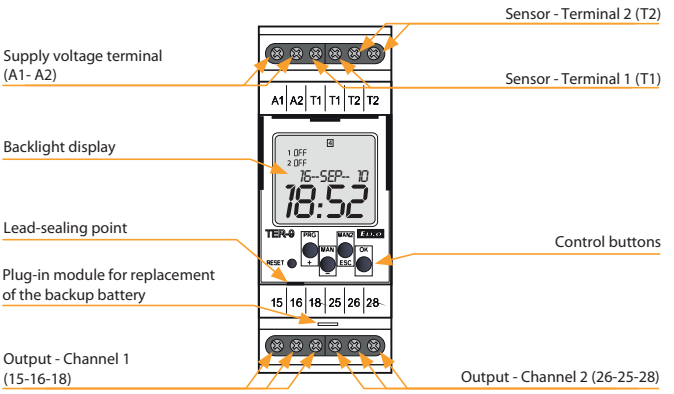
TER-9 | Digital thermostat with integrated time switch

EAN code
TER-9 /230V: 8595188124478
TER-9 /24V: 8595188129190

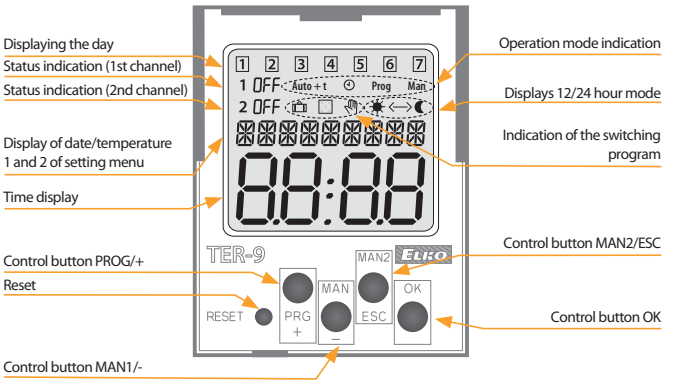
Technical parameters	TER-9
Supply	
Number of function:	6
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (AC 50-60 Hz) galvanically separated, AC/DC 24 V galvanically unseparated
Burden:	max. 4 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Supply voltage tolerance:	–15 %; +10 %
Type backup battery:	CR 2032 (3 V)
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	T1-T1 and T2-T2
Temperature range:	–40 .. +110 °C (–40 .. +230 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	in an adjustable range 0.5 to 5 °C (0.9 to 9 °F)
Diference temperature:	adjustable 1 to 50 °C (34 to 122 °F)
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)
Sensor failure indication:	displayed on the LCD
Accuracy	
Measuring accuracy:	5 %
Repeat accuracy:	< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)
Temperature dependance:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover for each output/SPDT, (AgNi)
Current rating:	8 A/AC1; 1/3 HP|240 Vac, 1/4 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Max. breaking capacity:	2000 VA/AC1, 240 W/DC
Switching voltage:	250 V AC/30 V DC
Output indication:	symbol ON/OFF
Mechanical life:	60.000.000 ops.
Electrical life (AC1):	150.000 ops.
Time circuit	
Power back-up:	up to 3 year
Accuracy:	max. ±1 s per day, at 23°C (73.4 °F)
Min. switching interval:	1 min
Data stored for:	min. 10 years
Program circuit	
Number of memory places:	100
Program:	daily, weekly, yearly
Data readout:	LCD display, with back light
Other information	
Operating temperature:	–10 .. 55 °C (14 .. 131 °F)
Storage temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strength:	4 kV (power supply - output)
Operating position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP20 terminals, IP40 from front panel
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire max.1x2.5 or 2x1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 35 x 64 mm (3.5 x 1.4 x 2.5")
Weight:	150 g/5.3 oz. (230 V) | 113 g/4 oz. (24 V)
Standards:	EN 61812-1; EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

- Digital thermostat with 6 functions and built-in time switch clock with day, week and year program. You can also limit temperature functions and courses this way in real time.
- Complex control of home and water heating, solar heating, etc.
- Two thermostats in one, two temperature inputs, two outputs with dry contact.
- Maximum universal and variable thermostat including all ordinary thermostat functions.
- Functions: two independent thermostats, dependent thermostat, differential thermostat, two level thermostat, zone-based thermostat, dead zone thermostat.
- Program setting of output functions, calibration of sensors according to reference temperature (offset).
- The thermostat is subject to the digital clock programs.
- Wide operating range of temperature settings, the possibility of measuring in °C and °F.
- Clear display of set and measured data on a backlit LCD.
- Power supply: AC 230 V or 24 V AC/DC (based on type of device).
- The time switch clock has a battery backup, which retains data in case of a power outage (backup time is up to 3 years).
- Easy replacement of the backup battery through the plug-in module, no disassembling is required.
- Output contact 1x changeover/SPDT 8 A/250 V AC1 for each output.
- 2-MODULE, DIN rail mounting.

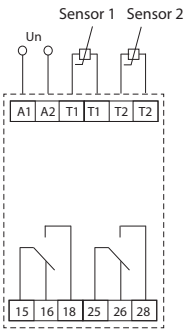
Device description



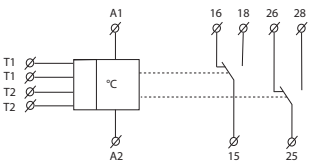
Description of visual elements on the display



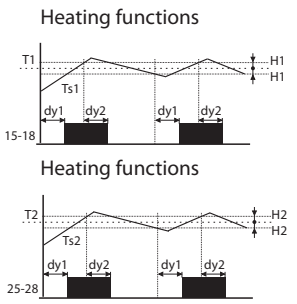
Connection



Symbol



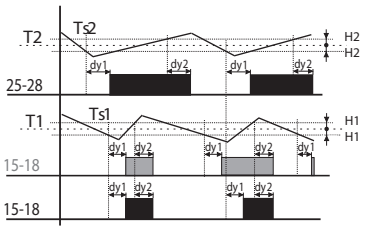
1. 2 independent single-stage thermostats



Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1 - set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Classic function of thermostat, output contact switched until adjusted temperature is reached. Hysteresis eliminates frequent switching - output oscillation.

2. Depending functions of 2 thermostats

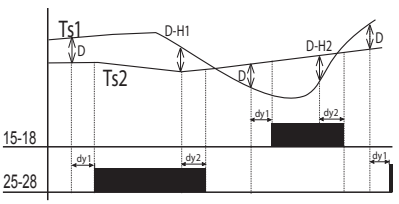


Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
25-28 output contact (for T2)
15-18 output contact (intersection T1 and T2)

Output 15 - 18 is closed, if temperature of both thermostats is bellow an adjusted level. When any thermostat reaches adjusted level, the contact 15 - 18 opens.

Serial inner connection of thermostats (logic function AND).

3. Differential thermostat

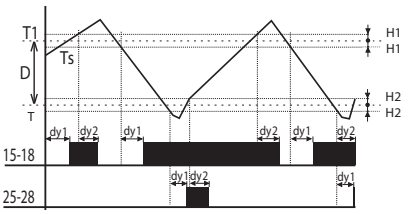


Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature T1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature T2
D - adjusted difference
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Switching of output corresponds with input, which has lower temperatures when diffference is exceeded.

Differencial thermostat is used for keeping two identical temperature e.g. in heating systems (boiler and reservoir), solar systems (collector - reservoir, exchanger), water heating (water heater, water distribution)etc.

4. 2-stage thermostat

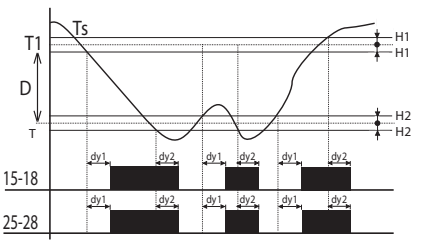


Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
D - adjusted difference
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Typical example of use for two-stage thermostat is e.g in boiler-room, where there are two biolers from which one is main and the other one is auxiliary. The main boiler is managed according to set temperature and auxiliary boiler is switched in case, temperature falls under set difference. Thus it helps to the main boiler in case, outside temperature dramatically falls.

In the range of set difference (D) output 15-18 functions as normal thermostat to input 1 (type 1). In case temperature falls under set difference, second output switches too.

5. Thermostat with "WINDOW"

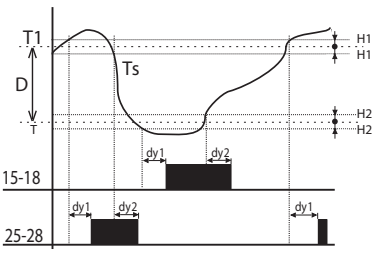


Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Output is closed (heating) only if temperature is within adjusted range. If temperature is out of range, the contact opens. T is set as T1-D.

The function is used for protection of gutters against freezing.

6. Thermostat with dead zone



Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
T=T1-D
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (heating)
25-28 output contact (cooling)

In case of thermostat with a „dead zone", it is possible to set temperature T1 and a difference (respectively a width of dead zone D). If temperature is higher than T1, output contact of cooling switches ON; if the temperature gets bellow T1, the contact switches OFF.

If the temperature gets bellow temperature T, the contact of heating switches ON and it switches OFF when temperature T is exceeded. This function can be used for example for automatic air warming and cooling in ventilation so the sit is always within the range T1 and T.

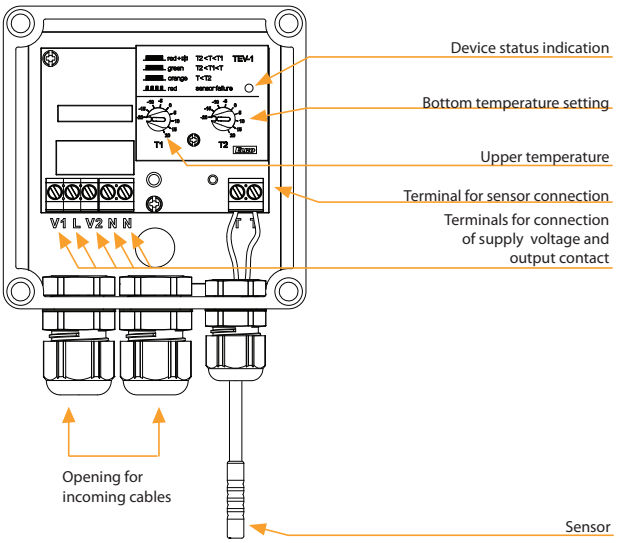
TEV-1 | Two-level thermostat with a range of –20 .. + 20° C in increased protection

- Two-level thermostat with function "WINDOW" meaning that output is switched in case, the measured temperature is within set range (adjustable in range -20 až +20 °C/-4 °F to +68 °F).
- Used as protection against freezing (water-shoots, pavements, drives, pipes, etc.) heating is on, when temperature falls under set upper level (e.g. +5 °C/+41 °F) and off in case it falls under lower level (e.g. -10 °C/-50 °F, when heating is not able effectively operate).
- Thermostat is placed in water-proof box with IP65, which allows installation outside, with in-built sensor TZ-0.
- Thermostat status is indicated by LED (3 colours) under transparent cover.
- Function monitoring short-circuit and sensor disconnection (break).

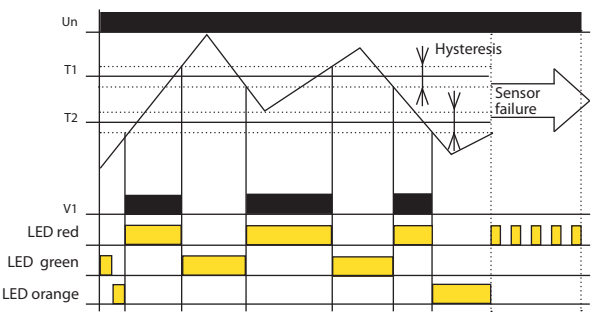
EAN code
TEV-1: 8595188129121

Technical parameters	TEV-1
Function:	two-level thermostat
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Input:	max. 2.5 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	3 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	±15 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals:	T - T
Temperature ranges	
thermostat 1:	–20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F)
thermostat 2:	–20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	3°C (± 1.5 °C)/37.4 °F (± 34.7 °F)
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ/25 °C (77 °F)
Faulty sensor indication:	red LED flashing
Accuracy	
Accuracy of settings (mech.):	5 %
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300
Max. breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC
Output indication:	LED
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operation temperature:	–30 .. 50 °C (–22 ..140 °F)
Operation position:	any
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution level:	2
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire 2.5/ with sleeve 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	110 x 135 x 66 mm (4.33 ˝x 5.3 ˝x 6.6 ˝)
Weight:	270 g (9.5 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Description



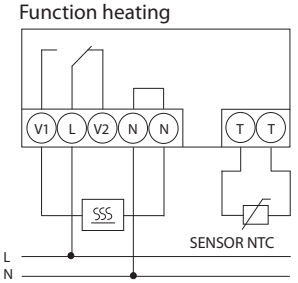
Function



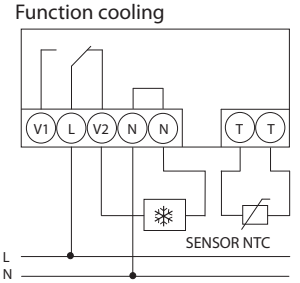
TEV-1 is a double thermostat designated for system of protection of roof water- shoots against freezing. The device is placed in a waterproof box (IP65), sensor with double insulation, which is a part of the device, senses ambientrature. The device operates as zonal thermostat with independent setting of upper and bottom operational temperature. In case the ambient temperature is higher than T1 (upper temperature), thermostat switches heating of watershoots off (icing melts down). In case the ambient temperature is lower than T2 (bottom temperature), thermostat also switches heating off (to big freezing-heating cannot manage to melt the ice).

Connection

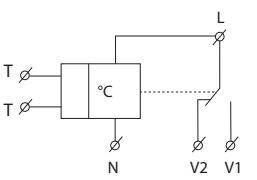
Function heating



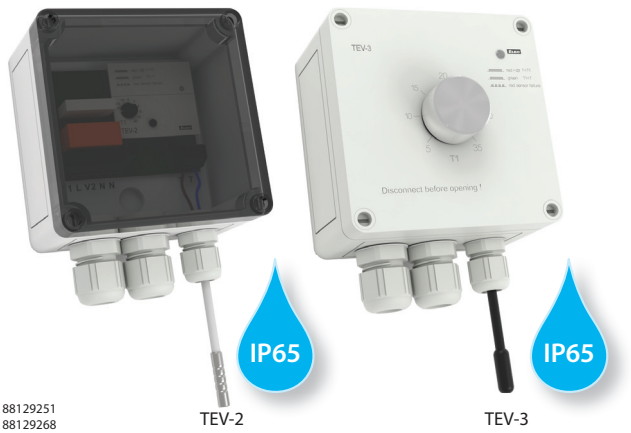
Function cooling



Symbol



TEV-2, TEV-3 | Single-level thermostats with ranges of –20 .. + 35° C in increased protection



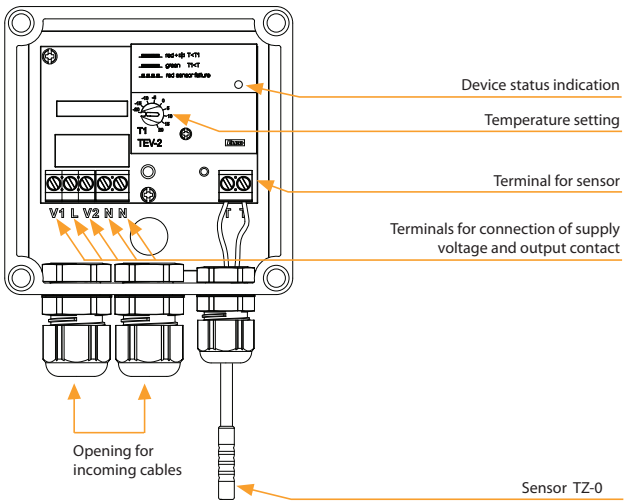
TEV-2 TEV-3

EAN code
TEV-2: 8595188129251
TEV-3: 8595188129268

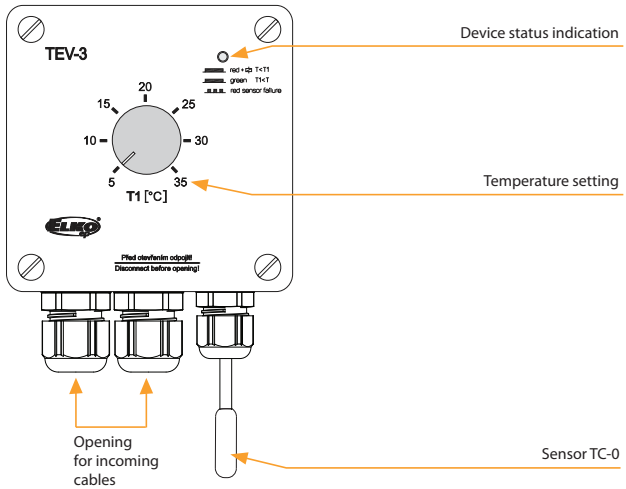
- Single thermostat with possibility of temperature management in adjustable range (it is possible to modify this range or make a special one on request).
- Used to regulate heating (or cooling) in demanding environments (outside, humidity, dustiness, etc.).
- Thermostat is placed in water-proof box with IP65 protection, which enables installation outside, with in-built sensor.
- **TEV-2:** control and indication elements are placed under transparent cover.
- **TEV-3:** control and indication elements are placed directly on the cover (for easy orientation and frequent change of temperature).
- Thermostat status is indicated by LED (2 colours).
- Function of monitoring sensor disconnection and short-circuit.

Technical parameters	TEV-2	TEV-3
Function:	one-level thermostat	
Supply terminals:	L - N	
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)	
Input:	max. 2.5 VA/0.5 W	
Max. dissipated power:	3 W (Un + terminals)	
Tolerance of voltage range:	± 15 %	
Measuring circuit		
Measuring terminals:	T - T	
Temperature ranges:	–20 .. 20 °C (–4 .. 68 °F)	5 .. 35 °C (41 .. 95 °F)
Hysteresis (sensitivity):	3 °C (± 1.5 °C)/37.4 °F (± 34.7 °F)	
Sensor:	thermistor NTC 12 kΩ	
Faulty sensor indication:	red LED flashing	
Accuracy		
Accuracy of settings (mech.):	5 %	
Dependance on temperature:	< 0.1 %/°C (°F)	
Output		
Number of contacts:	1x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/Silver Alloy)	
Current rating:	16 A/AC1; 1 HP|240 Vac, 1/2 HP|120 Vac; PD. B300	
Max. breaking capacity:	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC	
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s	
Switched voltage:	250 V AC	
Output indication:	red LED	
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.	
Electrical life (AC1):	100.000 ops.	
Other information		
Operation temperature:	–30 .. 50 °C (–22 .. 122°F)	
Operation position:	any	
Protection degree:	IP65	
Overvoltage category:	III.	
Polution level:	2	
Max. cable size (mm²):	solid wire 2.5/ with sleeve 1.5 (AWG 12)	
Dimensions:	110 x 135 x 66 mm (4.33˝x 5.3˝x 2.3˝)	
Weight:	270 g (9.5 oz.)	274 g (9.7 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9	

Description TEV-2 (without cover)

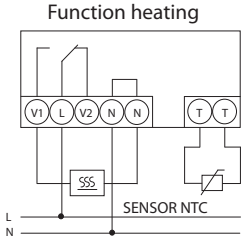


Description TEV-3 (cover)

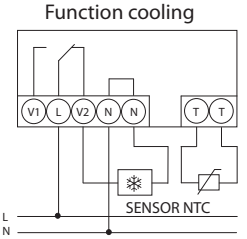


Connection

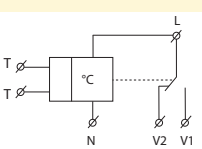
Function heating



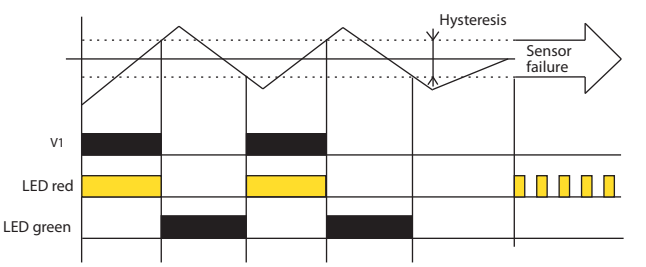
Function cooling



Symbol



Function TEV-2,TEV-3



TEV-2 and TEV-3 are universal single thermostats for universal use. In case ambient temperature is higher than set temperature relay is open (function HEATING), for cooling function (opposite function) is possible to use NC contact of relay (V2).

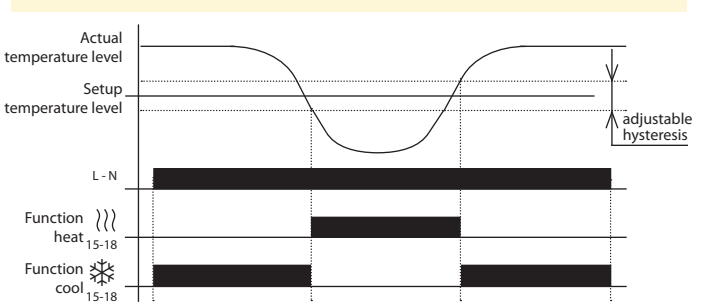
TEV-4 | Single-level thermostat with range of –30 .. + 60° C in increased protection

- Single point thermostat for monitoring and regulation of temperature in demanding enviroments (humid and contaminated, agressive and defective, industrial workshops, washing rooms, green-houses, cellars and cooling boxes,...).
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall.
- Built-in thermo-sensor is integrated in the device.
- Two fuctions adjustable by jumper: heating and cooling.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) ranges of temperature, and fine adjustment through potentiometer.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) levels of hysteresis.
- Potentialless NO-SPST contact 12 A AC1 switching.

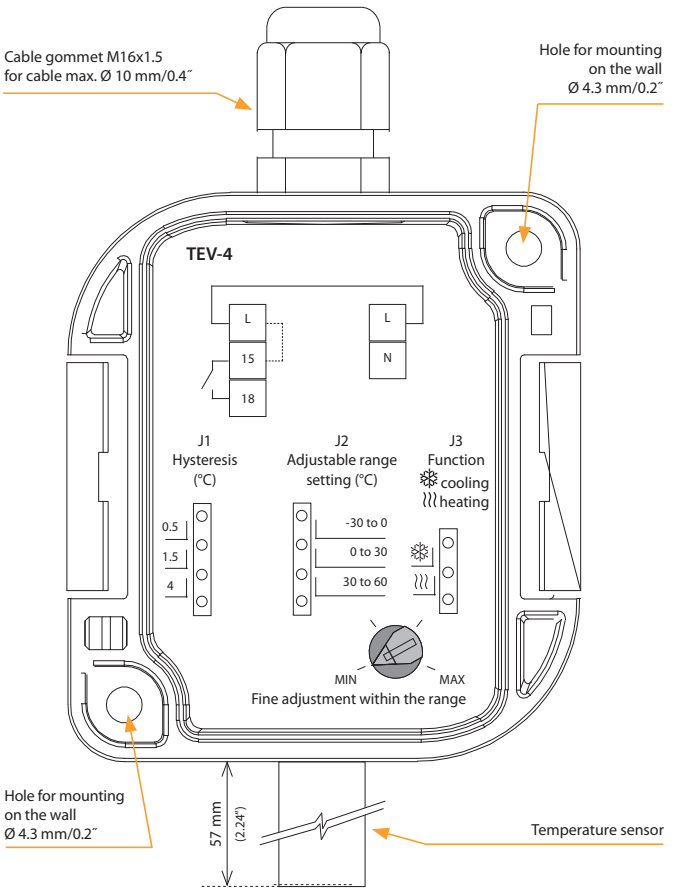
EAN code
TEV-4: 8595188140577

Technical parameters	TEV-4
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Input (apparent / loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Function	setting by jumper J3
Function - ❄:	cooling
Function - ≀≀≀:	heating
Temperature setting	by jumper J2
range 1:	–30 .. 0 °C (–22 .. 32 °F)
range 2:	0 .. 30 °C (32 .. 86 °F)
range 3:	30 .. 60 °C (86 .. 140 °F)
Slight temperature setting:	potentiometer
Hysteresis	0.5/1.5/4 °C (32.9/34.7/39.2 °F)
Hysteresis setting:	by jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1 x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Max. breaking capacity:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operation temperature:	–30 .. 65 °C (–22 .. 149 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max.1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max.1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x2.5 (CYKY 4x1.5)
Dimensions:	153 x 62 x 34 mm (6˝ x 2.4˝ x 1˝)
Weight:	123 g (4.3 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

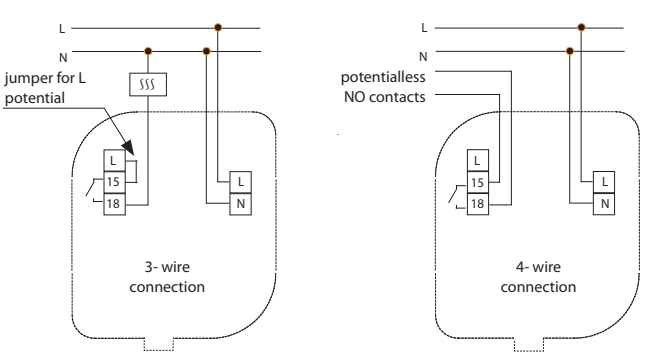
Function



Description



Connection



Description of function

Device is standardly supplied with jumper L-15 (3-wire connection).
For the correct function of device is neccesary sensor-side down device mounting.

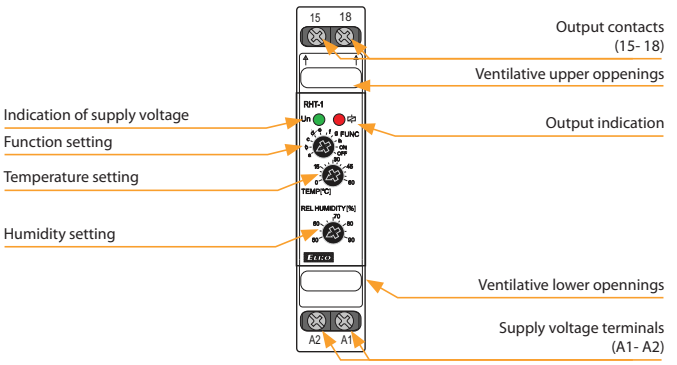
RHT-1 | Hygrothermostat with temperature range 0 .. + 60° C and humidity 50 - 90%

EAN code
RHT-1: 8595188137263

- Hygro-thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range 0 °C to 60 °C (32 °F to 140 °F) and relative humidity monitoring and regulation in range 50 to 90 %.
- Possibility of setting of up to 8 conditions for contact switching and function permanently ON/OFF.
- Sensor is a part of the device - designated for measuring in switchboards.
- Function of sensor control (damage, disturbances,...).
- Fixed setting of temperature hysteresis at 2.5 °C (4.5 °F) and humidity at 4 %.

Technical parameters	RHT-1
Function:	hygro-thermostat
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Voltage range:	AC/DC 24 - 240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Input:	max. 1 VA/0.5 W
Max. dissipated power (Un + terminals):	2.5 W
Tolerance of voltage range:	–15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Temperature range:	0 .. 60 °C (32 .. 140 °F)
Humidity range:	50 - 90 %
Temperature hysterisis:	2.5 °C (4.5 °F)
Humidity hysterisis:	4 %
Sensor:	internal
Indication of sensor´s fault:	red LED flashing
Accuracy	
Setting accuracy (mechanical):	5 %
Long-term stability of humidity:	typical < 0.8 %/year
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	16 A/AC1, 10 A/24 V DC
Switched output:	4000 VA/AC1, 300 W/DC
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Output indication:	red LED shines
Mechanical life:	10.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operational temperature:	–20 .. 60 °C (–4 .. 140 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 .. 158 °F)
Dielectrical strengh:	2.5 kV (supply-output)
Operational position:	vertical, with correct orientation
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP40 from front panel, IP10 on terminals
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max. 2x 2.5, max. 1x 4 with sleeve max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5˝ x 0.7˝ x 2.5˝)
Weight:	63 g (2.2 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

Device description



Functions

Choice of function	Relay switched under the following conditions		
A	T > Tset	or	RH > RHset
B	T < Tset	or	RH > RHset
C	T > Tset	or	RH < RHset
D	T < Tset	or	RH < RHset
E	T < Tset	and	RH < RHset
F	T > Tset	and	RH < RHset
G	T < Tset	and	RH > RHset
H	T > Tset	and	RH > RHset
ON	relay permanently ON		
OFF	relay permanently OFF		

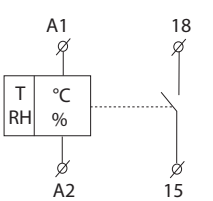
This device is designated for monitoring of parameters of environment (meaning temperature and relative humidity) in switchboards. It enables setting of eight conditions of constact closing and therefore it is usable for various types of load (e.g. fans, heating, air-conditioning, dehydrating units,...).

While installing it is neccessary to take into account the fact that hysterisis rises by persistence of measured values between sensor and ambient environment.

The device is equipped by sensor fault detection. In case of sensor fault, exceeding allowed limits (for temperature -30 °C/-22 °F and +80 °C/176 °F; for humidity 5 % and 95 %) or in case of faulty internal communcation higher than 50 % (due to e.g. high ambient disturbances) contact opens and sensor fault is indicated. Sensor fault doesn´t have influence on function permanently ON or pemanently OFF.

Note: In case the conditions for switching are not applied, relay is open.

Symbol



Connection

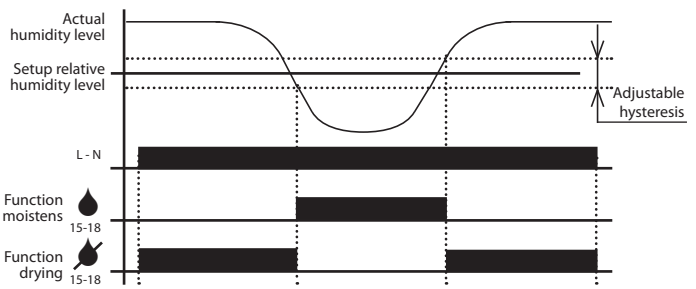
RHV-1 | Hygrostat with humidity range 0 - 90% in increased protection

- Single hygrostat is used for regulation of humidity in harsh environments (washdown, greenhouse, refrigeration).
- External version in IP65, box for mounting on the wall.
- Built-in hygro-sensor is integrated in the device.
- Two functions adjustable by jumper: moisting and drying.
- 3 adjustable (by jumper) levels of hysteresis.

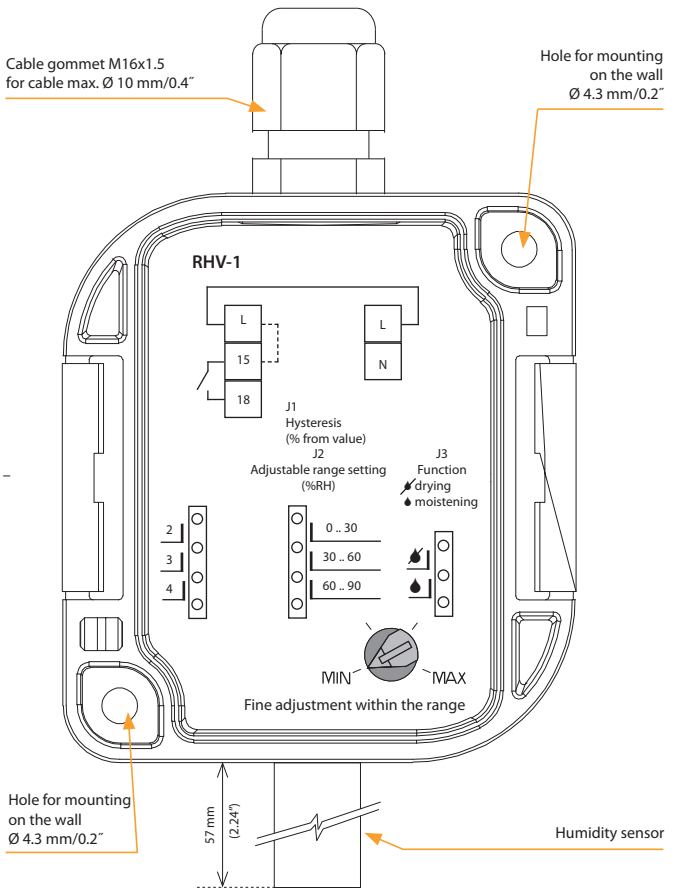
EAN code
RHV-1: 8595188140584

Technical parameters	RHV-1
Supply	
Supply terminals:	L - N
Voltage range:	AC 230 V (50-60 Hz)
Input (apparent/loss):	max. 6 VA/0.7 W
Max. dissipated power:	2.5 W (Un + terminals)
Input voltage range:	- 15 % to +10 %
Setting function	Setting function Jumper J3
Function - ♦:	moistening
Function - ✓:	drying
Set. the scale of relative humidity	Humidity setting Jumper J2
range 1:	0 to 30 % RH
range 2:	30 to 60 % RH
range 3:	60 to 90 % RH
Slight setting of relative humidity:	Relative Humidity Setting Potentiometer
Hysteresis	2, 3, 4 % from setup rate
Hysteresis setting:	Jumper J1
Output	
Output contact:	1x NO-SPST ($AgSnO_2$)
Current rating:	12 A/AC1
Switching output:	3000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Peak current:	30 A/< 3 s
Switched voltage:	250 V AC/24 V DC
Mechanical life:	30.000.000 ops.
Electrical life:	100.000 ops.
Other information	
Operation temperature:	–30 .. 60 °C (–22 ..140 °F)
Storing temperature:	–30 .. 70 °C (–22 ..158 °F)
Electrical strengh:	4 kV (supply-output)
Operation position:	sensor-side down
Protection degree:	IP65
Overvoltage cathegory:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Max. cable size (mm^2):	max. 1x 2.5, max. 2x 1.5/ with sleeve max. 1x 2.5 (AWG 12)
Suggested power-supply cable:	CYKY 3x2.5 (CYKY 4x1.5)
Dimensions:	153 x 62 x 34 mm (6˝ x 2.4˝ x 1.3˝)
Weight:	124 g (4.4 oz.)
Standards:	EN 60255-1, EN 60255-26, EN 60255-27, IEC 60730-2-9

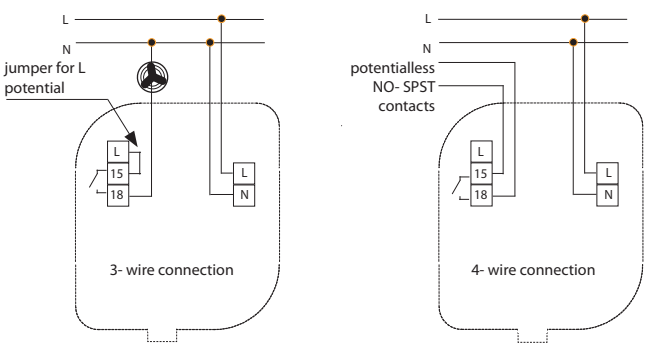
Function



Description



Connection



Description of function

Device is supplied with a standard jumper.
For the device to operate correctly, it must be mounted with the sensor side down.

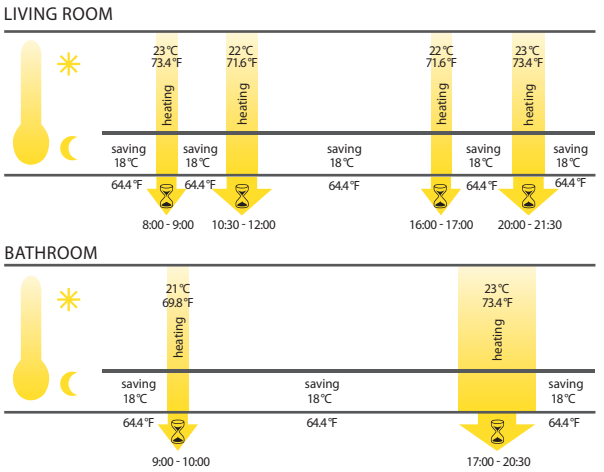
ATV-1 | Energy-saving digital thermo-valve

EAN code
ATV-1:8595188160889

- This energy-saving digital thermo-valve is a programmable regulation device for various heaters, but mainly radiators.
- It can be used to regulate temperature in closed rooms, thus helping to lower heat energy consumption.
- Functions:
  - manual mode - measuring and checking a manually set temperature
  - automatic mode - control between two temperatures based on a set time program:
    - Comfort temperature (factory settings 21 °C/70 °F)
    - Energy-saving temperature (factory settings 16 °C/61 °F).
- Intervals of heating and energy-saving operation can be set using a freely adjustable time program.
  - 8 individually programmable switching times per day:
    - 4 heating intervals
    - 4 energy-saving intervals.
- The device features very quiet operation and long battery life (up 5 years).
- Quick and easy installation.

Technical parameters	ATV-1
Operating voltage:	3 V/DC (2 AA batteries 1.5 V/DC AA)
Temperature range:	8 .. 28 °C (46 .. 82 °F)
Colour:	white
Dimensions (L x W x H):	76.5 x 53.5 x 63 mm (3" x 2.1" x 2.4")
Design:	thermostatic direction valves, electronic

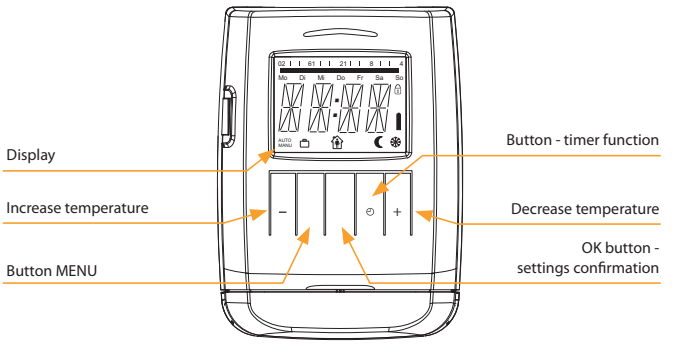
Examples of daily heating program



Adapters

Type of valve	Type of adapter
Heimeier, Junkers Landys+Gyr, MNG, Honeywell, Braukmann thread size M 30x1.5	No adapter necessary + enclosed pin; only for RAV
Danfoss RAV (the valve plunger must be fitted with the enclosed pin)	
Danfoss RA	
Danfoss RAVL	

Description of device



Other functions

1. Time function - the desired temperature can be set for a certain adjustable time interval.
2. Vacation function - while you're gone, you can set and maintain the desired temperature.
3. Open window function - when the temperature drops, the heating valve automatically closes in order to save energy.
4. Child safety block - blocking against undesired interference with the thermostat.
5. Freeze protection - if the temperature drops below 6 °C (43 °F), the valve opens until the temperature again exceeds 8 °C (46 °F). This keeps heaters from freezing.

EAN code
TELVA-2 230 V, NO: 8595188181969
TELVA-2 230V, NC: 8595188181976
TELVA-2 24 V, NO: 8595188181983
TELVA-2 24 V, NC: 8595188181990

Technical parameters	TELVA-2 230V NO	TELVA-2 230V NC	TELVA-2 24V NO	TELVA-2 24V NC
Operating voltage:	230 V (50-60 Hz)		24 V (50-60 Hz)	
Switching current max:	300 mA		500 mA	
Operating current:	13 mA		100 mA	
Closing/opening time:	3-5 min		3-5 min	
Power imput:	2.9 W		2.4 W	
Protection:	IP54		IP54	
Settings:	4 mm (0.16")		4 mm (0.16")	
Stopping force:	90-110 N		90-110 N	
Cable lenght:	800-1000 mm (31 - 39")		800-1000 mm (31 - 39")	
Connecting wire:	2 x 0.75 mm^2		2 x 0.75 mm^2	
Media temperature:	–5 .. 60 °C (23 .. 140 °F)		–5 .. 60 °C (23 .. 140 °F)	
Colour:	white RAL 9003		white RAL 9003	
Dimensions h/w/d:	63 x 42 x 45 mm (2.5 x 1.7 x 1.8 ")		63 x 42 x 45 mm (2.5 x 1.7 x 1.8 ")	
Connection size:	M30 x 1.5 mm (1.2" x 0.06")		M30 x 1.5 mm (1.2" x 0.06")	

- Thermodrive is intended for opening or closing valves in heating, cooling or air conditioning systems. It is also suitable for use in a floor heating or ceiling cooling manifolds.
- Available in NO (open without voltage), NC (closed without voltage) and for 230V and 24V.
- The internal principle of operation of the thermo drive mechanism = its movement so that the valve opens/closes is provided by an electric heating element with expansion material, which expands due to temperature changes in the supply voltage.
- The thermodrive is maintenance-free and works completely silently.
- The thermodrive is fitted with a metal nut M30 x 1.5, thanks to which it becomes a 100% fixed part of the valve with this corresponding thread size after installation.
- The stated nut size predetermines the use of a thermocouple with valves from manufacturers such as Herz, HoneyWell, Danfoss, Oventrop and others.

- Telva thermodrive:
  - is characterized by absolutely quiet and maintenance-free operation
  - is designed for installation - control of heating and cooling systems
  - method of mounting the actuator on the controlled valve using an M30 x 1.5 nut
  - any working position.

- Type of use:

  Underfloor heating - the RFTC-50/G wireless controller measures the room temperature and, based on the set program, sends a command to the RFSA-66M switching element to open/close the TELVA thermo drive on the distributor.

EAN code

TC-0:	8595188110075	TZ-0:	8595188140591	Pt100-3:	8595188136136
TC-3:	8595188110617	TZ-3:	8595188110600	Pt100-6:	8595188136143
TC-6:	8595188110082	TZ-6:	8595188110594	Pt100-12:	8595188136150
TC-12:	8595188110099	TZ-12:	8595188110587		

Technical parameters	TC	TZ	Pt100
Range:	–20.. +80 °C (–4 ..176 °F)	–40 .. +125°C (–40 .. 257°F)	–30 .. +200°C (–22 .. 392°F)
Scanning element:	NTC 12K	NTC 12K	Pt100
Tolerance:	±(0.15°C + 0.002|t|)	±(0.15°C + 0.002|t|)	±(0.3°C + 0.005|t|)
In air/in water:	(τ0.5) ≤ 18 s	(τ65) 62 s/8 s	(τ0.5) - /7 s
In air/in water:	(τ0.9) ≤ 48 s	(τ95) 216 s/23 s	(τ0.9) - /19 s
Cable material:	PVC unshielded, 2x 0.25 mm²	PVC unshielded, 2 x 0.34 mm²	shielded silicone 2 x 0.22 mm²
Terminal material:	polyamide	stainless steel	Copper
Protection degree:	IP67	IP67	IP67
Electrical strength:	2500 VAC	2500 VAC	2500 VAC
Insulation resistance:	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC	> 200 MΩ at 500 VDC
Types of temperature sensors			
	TC-0	**TZ-0**	-
Length:	100 mm	110 mm	-
Weight:	5 g	4.5 g	-
	TC-3	**TZ-3**	**Pt100-3**
Length:	3 m	3 m	3 m
Weight:	70 g	106 g	68 g
	TC-6	**TZ-6**	**Pt100-6**
Length:	6 m	6 m	6 m
Weight:	130 g	216 g	149 g
	TC-12	**TZ-12**	**Pt100-12**
Length:	12 m	12 m	12 m
Weight:	250 g	418 g	249 g

τ65 (95): time, which sensor needs to heat up on 65 (95) % of ambient temperature of environment, in which is located.

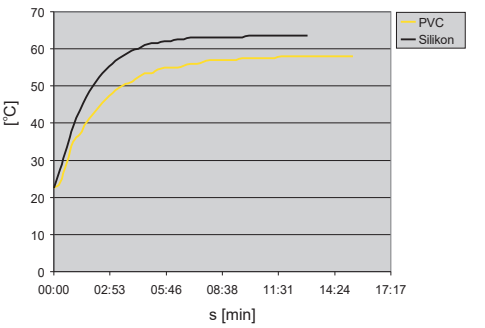
- Thermister temperature sensors are made of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) embedded in a PVC or metal sleeve with a thermally-conductive sealer.
- **Sensor TC**
  - lead-in cable to sensor TC is made of wire CYSY 2D x 0.5 mm/0.02".
- **Sensor TZ**
  - cable VO3SS-F 2D x 0.5 mm/0.02" with silicone insulation for use in high temperature applications
  - silicone insulation for use in high temperature applications.
- **Sensor Pt100**
  - shielded silicon 2x 0.22 mm² (AWG 21), shielding connected with a case.
- Temperature sensors can be connected directly to the terminal block.
- Cable lengths can not be changed, connected or modified.

Resistive values of sensors in dependance on temperature

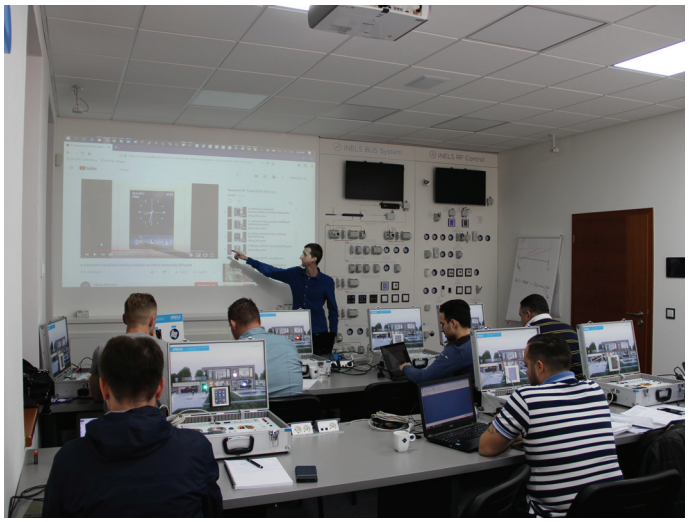
Temperature (°C/°F)	Sensor NTC (kΩ)	Sensor Pt100 (Ω)
20 /68	14.7	107.8
30 /86	9.8	111.7
40 /104	6.6	115.5
50 /122	4.6	119.4
60 /140	3.2	123.2
70 /158	2.3	127.1

Tolerance of sensor NTC 12 kΩ is ± 5 % by 25 °C/77 °F.
Long-term resistence stability by sensor Pt100 is 0.05 % (10 000 hours).

Diagramm of sensor warm up via air



PVC - reaction to air temperature from 22.5 °C .. 58 °C (from 72.5 ..136.4 °F).
Silicone - reaction to air temperature from 22.5 °C .. 63.5 °C (from 72.5 .. 144.5 °F).



If you are intersted in our products, visit one of our free professional trainings in the Czech Republic

All trainings at: www.elkoep.com/trainings-and-exhibitions

Technical support

In case of technical questions, contact our technical support by phone or email:

+420 770 177 028
balla@elkoep.com

+420 800 100 671
support@elkoep.com

Alternatively, you can contact us using the contact form on our website:
www.elkoep.com/tech-support

Product loadability

Problematic choice of suitable relay contact for a particular load switched with a product is described below. Mostly we experience problems with incorrect choice of load (meaning incorrect relay for a particular load) which results in permanent switching of contact (sealing) or damage on relay contact – which then results in malfunction.
What load can you use? Detailed types of load according to standard EN 60947 are described in charts below – categories of use.

Category of use	Typical use	EN
AC current, cosφ = P/S (-)		
AC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive load, resistance furnace Includes all appliances supplied by AC current with power factor (cos φ) ≥ 0.95 Examples of usage: resistance furnace, industrial loads	60947-4
AC-2	Motors with slip-ring armature, switching off	60947
AC-3	Motors with short-circuit armature, motor switching when in operation This category applies to switching off motors with short-circuit armature while in operation. While switching, contactor switches current which is 5 up to 7 times rated current of motor.	60947-4
AC-4	Electro-motors with short-circuit armature: start up, braking by backset, changeover	60947
AC-5a	Switching of electrical gas-filled lights, fluorescent lights	60947-4
AC-5b	El. bulb switching Enables low contact loading due to resistance of cold fiber is many times smaller that the one of hot fiber.	60947-4
AC-6a	Switching of transformers	60947-4
AC-6b	Switching of capacitors	60947-4
AC-7a	Switching low inductive loads of home appliances and similar applications	60947
AC-7b	Load of motors for home appliances	60947
AC-8a	Switching of hermetically sealed motors of cooling compressors with manual reset switches against overload Hermetically sealed cooling compressors have to be placed in one box without external shaft or shaft padding and motor must operate with cooling liquid	60947
AC-8b	Switching of hermetically sealed motors of cooling compressors with manual reset switches against overload Hermetically sealed cooling compressors have to be placed in one box without external shaft or shaft padding and motor must operate with cooling liquid	60947
AC-12	Switching of semiconductor loads with separation transformers	60947-5
AC-13	Switching of semiconductor loads with separation transformers	60947-5-1
AC-14	Switching of low electro-magnetic loads (max.72 VA)	60947-5-1
AC-15	Management of alternating electro-magnetic loads This category applies to switching inductive loads with input for closed electro-magnetic circuit higher than 72 VA Use: switching coils of contactors	60947-5
AC-20	Connecting and disconnecting in unloaded states	60947-3
AC-21	Switching resistive loads, including low loading	60947-3
AC-22	Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including low overloading	60947-3
AC-23	Switching of motor loads or other high inductive loads	60947-3
AC-53a	Switching of motors with short-circuit armature with semiconductor contactors	60947

Note: Category AC 15 replaces formerly used category AC 11

DC current, t = L/R (s)		
DC-1	Non-inductive or low inductive load, resistive furnaces	60947-4
DC-3	Shunt motors: start-up, braking by backset, reversion, resistive braking	60947-4-1
DC-5	Series motor: start-up, braking by backset, reversion, resistive braking	60947-4-1
DC-6	Non-inductive or low inductive loads, resistive furnaces – el. bulbs	60947-4-1
DC-12	Management of resistive loads and fixed loads with insulation by opto-electric element	60947-5-1
DC-13	Switching of electromagnets	60947-5-1
DC-14	Switching of electromagnetic loads in circuits with limiting resistor	60947-5-1
DC-20a(b)	Switching and breaking without load(a: frequent switching ,b: occasional switching)	60947-3
DC-21a(b)	Switching ohmic loads including limiting overloading (a: frequent switching ,b: occasional switching)	60947-3
DC-22a(b)	Switching of compound ohmic and inductive loads including limited overloads (e.g. shunt motors) (a: frequent switching, b: random switching)	60947-3
DC-23	Switching of highly inductive loads (e.g. series motors)	60947-3

How can you distinguish for which load is our product (relay) designated?
Our company record this information on a products and also in our catalogue, instruction manual and other promotional and technical material (website etc.).
It is important to realize that it is not always possible to point out load because of lack of information about the device (user cannot measure cos) or it is not possible because of inconstancy of parameters of switched device. Manufacturer of relays records always guaranteed parameters in ideal conditions which are done by a norm (temperature, pressure, humidity, etc.) and reality can be in a lot of cases different. Category of use (classification) of a particular relay is done by material of output contacts.
Basic types of materials which are used for production of contacts for high-performance relay are:

a) AgCd – suitable for switching ohmic loads. Before of harmfulness of Cd, this type of contact is remitted.
b) AgNi –designated for switching resistive loads, good quality switching and conducting (contact doesn't oxidate) small currents/voltages, it is not designated for surge currents and loads with inductive component.
c) AgSn or $AgSnO_2$ –suitable for switching loads with inductive component, not suitable for switching small currents/voltages, it is more resistive to surge currents, suitable for DC voltage switching, less suitable for switching loads of ohmic type.
d) Wf (wolfram)-special contact designated for switching surge currents with inductive component.
e) with gold (AgNi/Au)- Used for "improving" contacts for low currents/ voltages , prevents oxidation.

Product loadability

COS-2; CRM-2H; CRM-2HE; CRM-2T; CRM-181J; CRM-91H; CRM-111H; CRM-91HE; CRM-101; CRM-183J / CRM-93H / CRM-93H-SL / CRM-113H (1. kontakt); CRM-121H; CRM-131H; HRH-8; HRN-31; HRN-31/2; HRN-32/2; HRN-36; HRN-36/2; HRN-39; HRN-39/2; HRN-41; HRN-42; HRN-43; HRN-43N; HRN3-70; HRN3-80; HRN3-81; PMR1-31; PMR1-31/2; PMR1-36; PMR1-36/2; PMR1-39; PMR1-39/2; PMR3-70; PDR-2; PRI-34; PRI-35; PRI-41; PRI-42; PTRM-216K; PTRM-216T; PTRM-216KP; PTRM-216TP; PTRA-216K; PTRA-216T; SJR-2; TER-4; TEV-1; TEV-2; TEV-3

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	AC2	AC3	AC5a uncompensated	AC5a compensated	HAL.230V AC5b	AC6a	AC7b	AC12
Material of contact **AgNi, 16A**	250V/16A	250V/5A	250V/3A	230V/3A (690VA)	x	800W	x	250V/3A	250V/10A

type of load	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC1	DC3	DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **AgNi, 16A**	250V/6A	250V/6A	250V/6A	24V/16A	24V/6A	24V/4A	24V/16A	24V/2A	24V/2A

CRM-4; CRM-46; HRH-7; MR-41; MR-42; SHT-1; SHT-1/2; SHT-13; SHT-13/2; SMR-B; SOU-1; RHT-1; TER-3A; TER-3B; TER-3C; TER-3D; TER-3E; TER-3F; TER-3G; TER-3H ; VS116K; VS116U; VS316/24V; VS316/230V; VS116B / 230V

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	AC2	AC3	AC5a uncompensated	AC5a compensated	HAL.230V AC5b	AC6a	AC7b	AC12
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 16A**	250V/16A	250V/5A	250V/3A	230V/3A (690VA)	230V/3A (690VA) till max output C=14UF	1 000W	x	250V/3A	x

type of load	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC1	DC3	DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 16A**	x	250V/6A	250V/6A	24V/16A	24V/3A	24V/2A	24V/16A	24V/2A	x

CRM-82TO; CRM-183J / CRM-93H / CRM-93H-SL / CRM-113H (2. + 3. kontakt); TER-7; VS308K; VS308U; CRM-161; HRH-5; HRN-54; HRN-54N; HRN-55; HRN-55N; HRN-56; HRN-57; HRN-57N; PRI-32; PRI-51; PRI-52; PRI-53; HRF-10; TER-9

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	AC2	AC3	AC5a uncompensated	AC5a compensated	HAL.230V AC5b	AC6a	AC7b	AC12
Material of contact **AgNi, 8A**	250V/8A	250V/3A	250V/2A	230V/1.5A (345VA)	x	300W	x	250V/1A	250V/1A

type of load	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC1	DC3	DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **AgNi, 8A**	x	250V/3A	250V/3A	24V/8A	24V/3A	24V/2A	24V/8A	24V/2A	x

RHV-1; SOU-3; TEV-4

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	AC2	AC3	AC5a uncompensated	AC5a compensated	HAL.230V AC5b	AC6a	AC7b	AC12
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 12A**	250V/12A	250V/3.7A	250V/2.2A	230V/2.2 (510VA)	230V/2.2A (510VA) till max output C=14UF	1 120W	x	250V/2.2A	250V/7.5A

type of load	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC1	DC3	DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 12A**	250V/4.5A	250V/4.5A	250V/4.5A	24V/12A	24V/4.5A	24V/3A	24V/12A	24V/1.5A	24V/1.5A

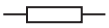
HRH-6

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	AC2	AC3	AC5a uncompensated	AC5a compensated	HAL.230V AC5b	AC6a	AC7b	AC12
Material of contact **AgNi, 10A**	250V/10A	250V/3A	250V/2A	230V/2A (460VA)	x	500W	x	250V/2A	250V/6A

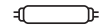
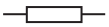
type of load	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC1	DC3	DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **AgNi, 10A**	250V/3.8A	250V/3.8A	250V/3.8A	24V/10A	24V/3.8A	24V/2.5A	24V/10A	24V/1.3A	24V/1.3A

Product loadability

SOU-2

type of load	cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	 AC2	 AC3	 AC5a uncompensated	 AC5a compensated	 AC5b	 AC6a	AC7b	 AC12
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 8A**	250V/8A	250V/5A	250V/4A	x	x	250W	250V/4A	250V/1A	250V/1A
type of load	 AC13	AC14	 AC15	DC1	 DC3	 DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 8A**	x	250V/4A	250V/3A	30V/8A	30V/3A	30V/2A	30V/8A	30V/2A	x

HRH-9

type of load	 cos φ ≥ 0.95 AC1	 AC2	 AC3	 AC5a uncompensated	 AC5a compensated	 AC5b	 AC6a	AC7b	 AC12
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 10A**	250V/10A	250V/5A	250V/4A	x	x	250W	250V/4A	250V/1A	250V/1A
type of load	 AC13	AC14	 AC15	DC1	 DC3	 DC5	DC12	DC13	DC14
Material of contact **$AgSnO_2$, 10A**	x	250V/4A	250V/3A	24V/10A	24V/3A	24V/2A	24V/10A	24V/2A	x

VS120; VS220; VSM220

type of load	AC-1, AC-7a, AC-21	AC-2	AC-3, AC-3e, AC-7b, AC23	AC-5a (230V)	AC-5b (230V)	AC-6a (230V)	AC-15 (230V)	DC-1 (24V, 48V)	DC-3 (24V, 48V)	DC-5 (24V, 48V)	DC-13 (24V, 48V)	LED	AC-6b, AC-7c (230V)
rated current	20A	12A	NO:9A NC:6A	8,8A	8,8A	4A	6A	20A, 15A	10A, 5A	10A, 4A	6A	2,4A per contact	switching capacity 30 uF

VS420

type of load	AC-1, AC-7a, AC-21	AC-2	AC-3, AC-3e, AC-7b, AC23	AC-5a (230V)	AC-5b (230V)	AC-6a (230V)	AC-15 (230V)	DC-1 (24V, 48V)	DC-3 (24V, 48V)	DC-5 (24V, 48V)	DC-13 (24V, 48V)	LED	AC-6b, AC-7c (230V)
rated current	20A	10A	5A	8,8A	8,8A	4A	6A	20A, 12A	10A, 5A	10A, 4A	6A	2,4A per contact	switching capacity 30 uF

VS425; VSM425

type of load	AC-1, AC-7a, AC-21	AC-2	AC-3, AC-3e, AC-7b, AC23	AC-5a (230V)	AC-5b (230V)	AC-6a (230V)	AC-15 (230V)	DC-1 (24V, 48V)	DC-3 (24V, 48V)	DC-5 (24V, 48V)	DC-13 (24V, 48V)	LED	AC-6b, AC-7c (230V)
rated current	25A	14A	8,5A	11,2A	8,8A	2,8A	6A	25A, 20A	15A, 8A	15A, 5A	6A	3,8A per contact	switching capacity 36 uF

VS440

type of load	AC-1, AC-7a, AC-21	AC-2	AC-3, AC-3e, AC-7b, AC23	AC-5a (230V)	AC-5b (230V)	AC-6a (230V)	AC-15 (230V)	DC-1 (24V, 48V)	DC-3 (24V, 48V)	DC-5 (24V, 48V)	DC-13 (24V, 48V)	LED	AC-6b, AC-7c (230V)
rated current	40A	25A	22A	20A	17,6A	10,8A	6A	40A, 25A	22A, 10A	20A, 8A	6A, 4A	11A per contact	switching capacity 220 uF

VS463

type of load	AC-1, AC-7a, AC-21	AC-2	AC-3, AC-3e, AC-7b, AC23	AC-5a (230V)	AC-5b (230V)	AC-6a (230V)	AC-15 (230V)	DC-1 (24V, 48V)	DC-3 (24V, 48V)	DC-5 (24V, 48V)	DC-13 (24V, 48V)	LED	AC-6b, AC-7c (230V)
rated current	63A	32A	30A	32A	22A	17,2A	6A	63A, 26A	25A, 11A	25A, 10A	6A, 4A	18A per contact	switching capacity 330 uF

Products packing

Packing of 1-MODULE relay - 1 pc



Packing of 1-MODULE relay - 10 pcs




Packing of 1-MODULE relay with accessories


+

or

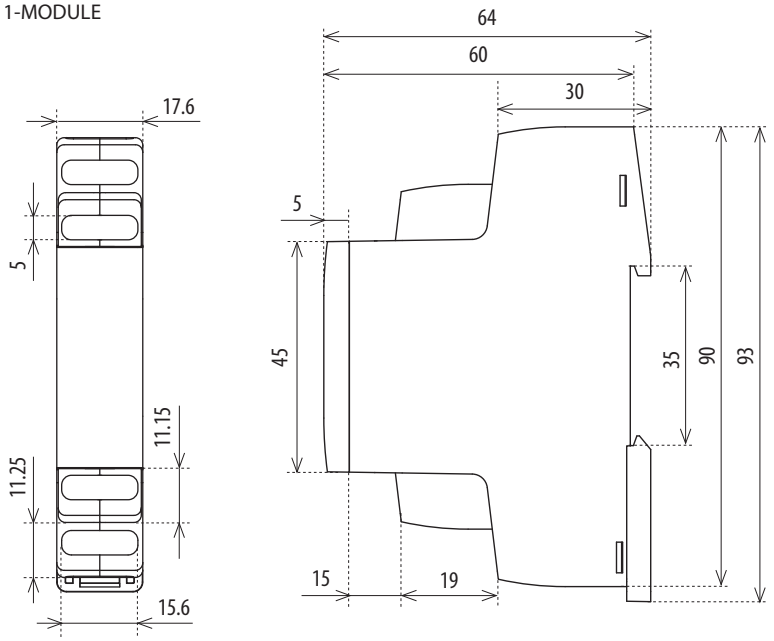

Packing of 2-MODULE relay - 1 pc



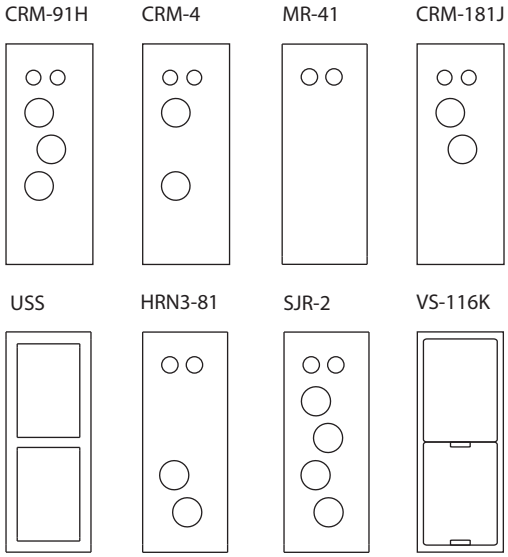
Packing of 3-MODULE relay - 1 pc



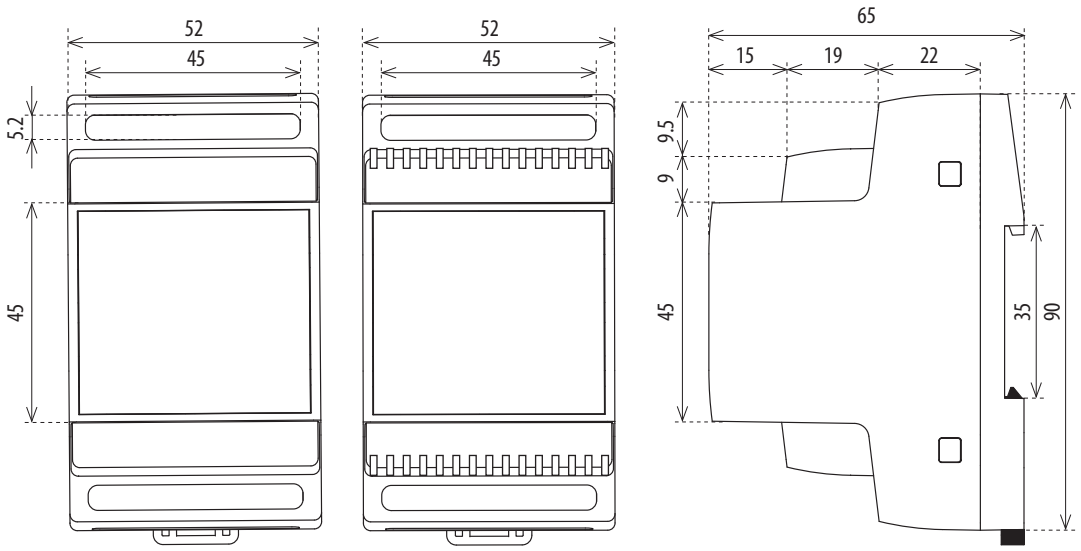
1-MODULE



Front panels for 1-MODULE, examples of use:

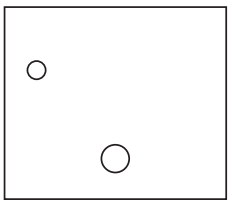


3-MODULE

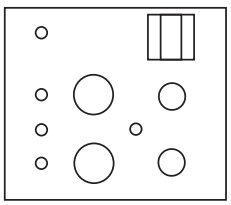


Front panels for 3-MODULE, examples of use:

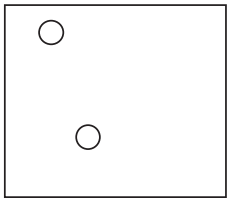
PS-30-R



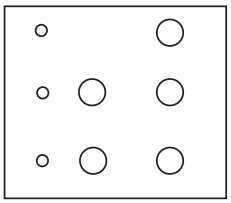
HRN-41



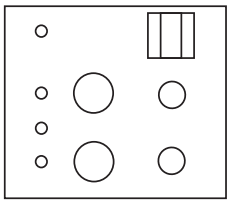
ZSR-30



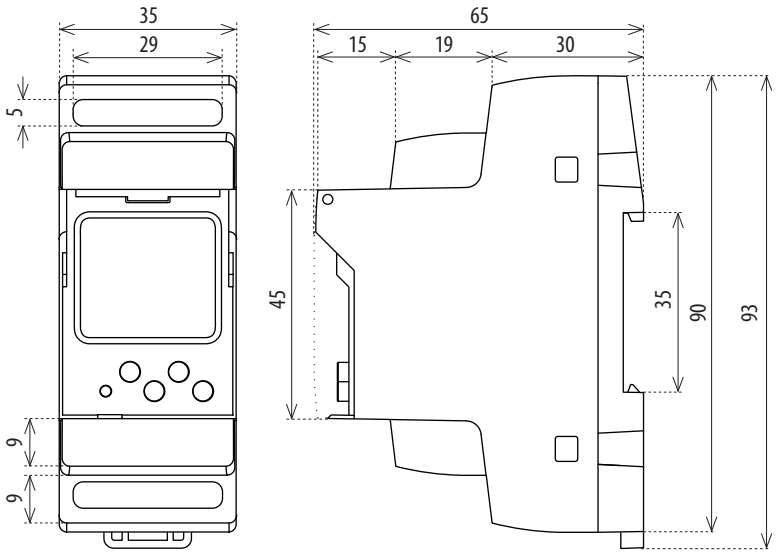
HRF-10



HRH-8

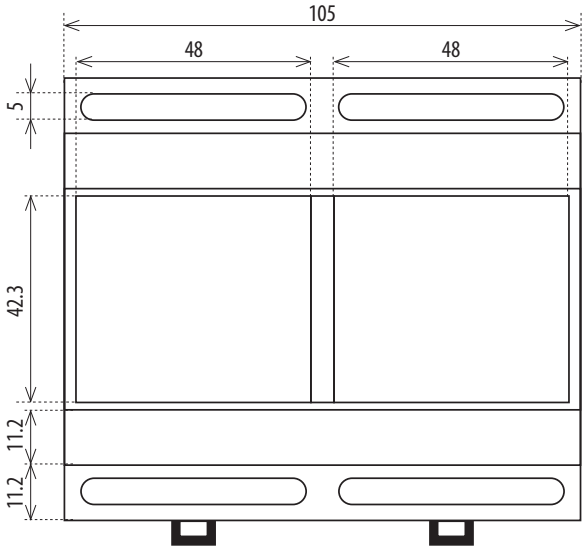


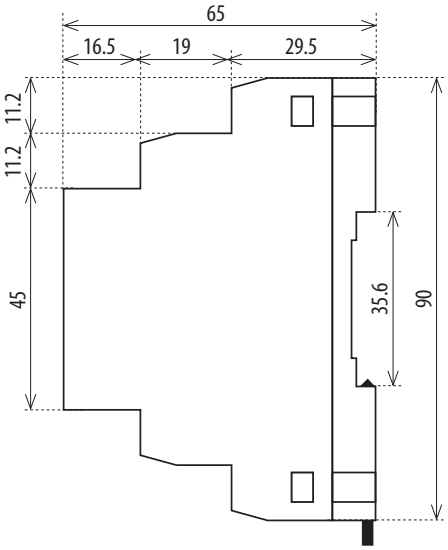
2-MODULE



Dimensions

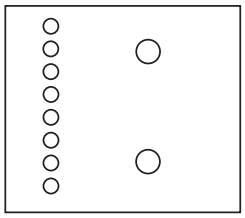
6-MODULE



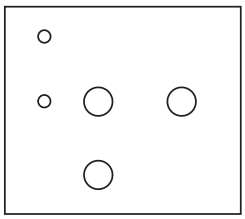


Front panels for 6-MODULE, examples of use:

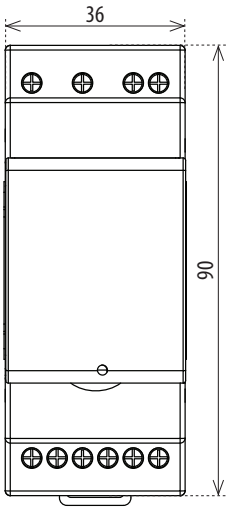
DIM-6

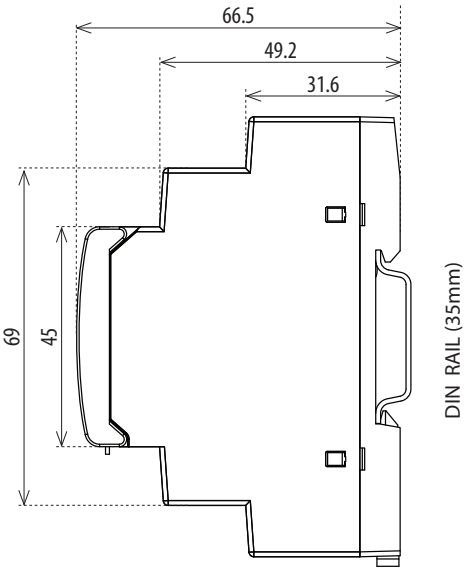


PRI-53

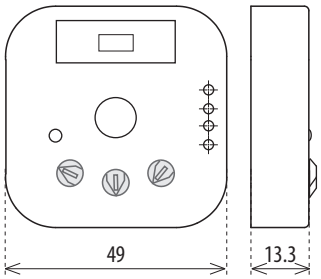


HRN-100

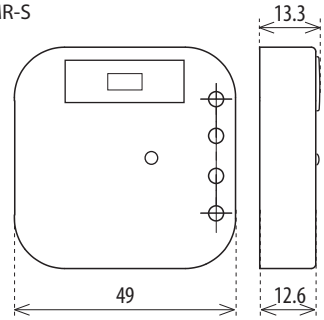




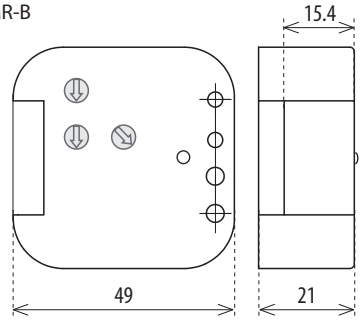
SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-K



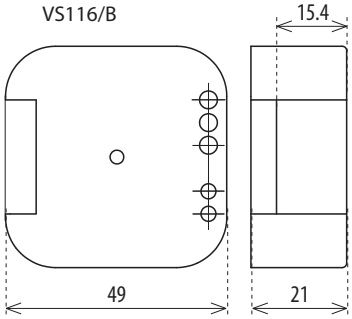
SMR-S



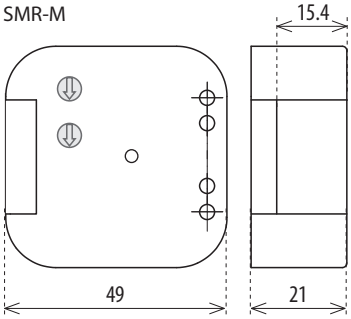
SMR-B



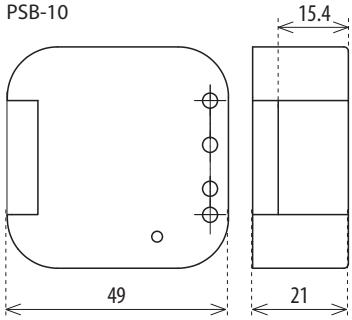
VS116/B



SMR-M

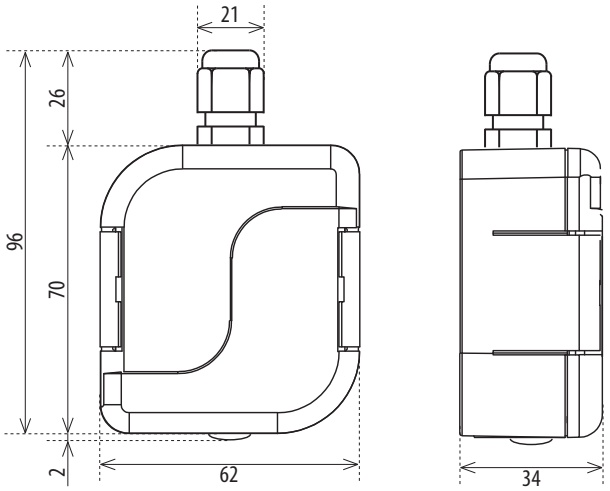


PSB-10

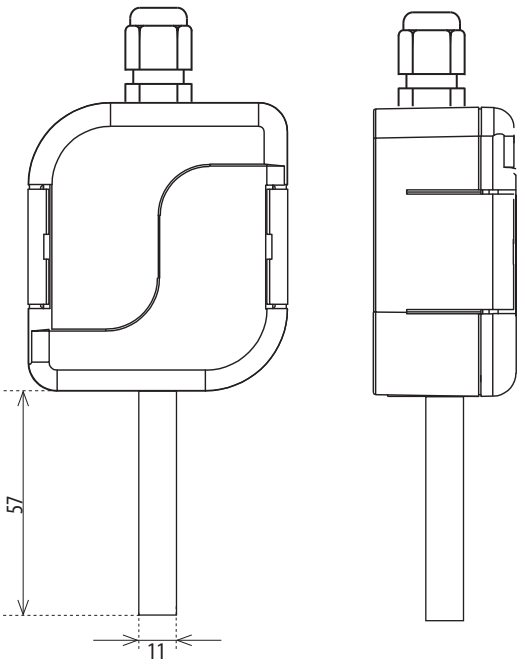


Dimensions

SOU-3

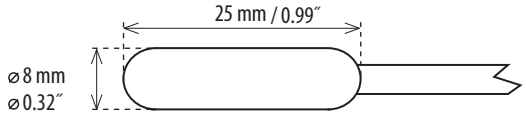


RHV-1, TEV-4

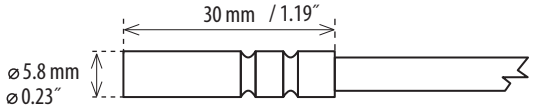


Temperature sensors

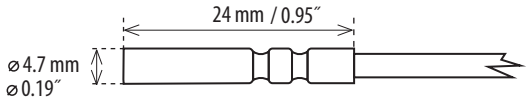
TC



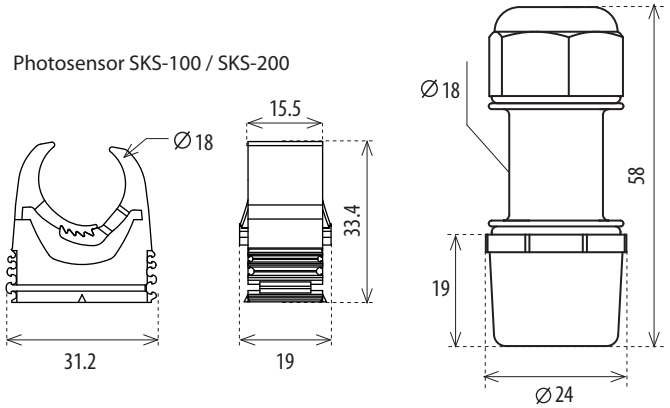
TZ



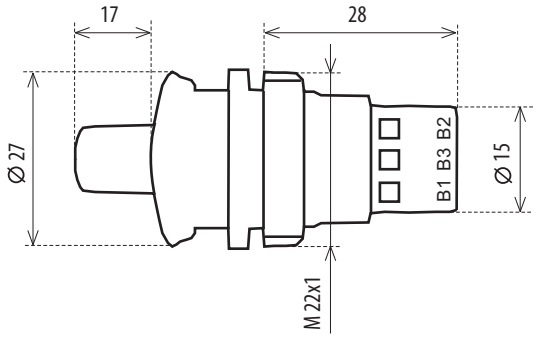
Pt100



Photosensor SKS-100 / SKS-200

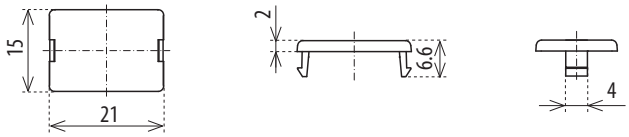


External potentiometer
for CRM-2HE, CRM-91HE

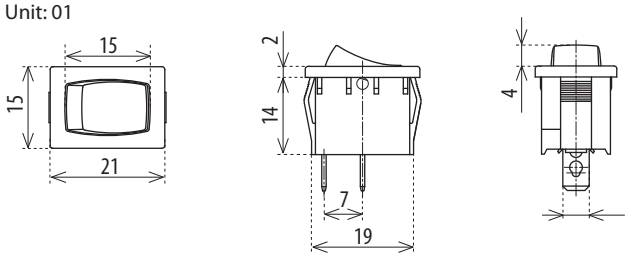


USS

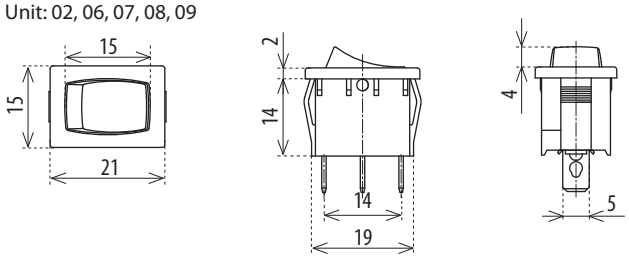
Unit: 00



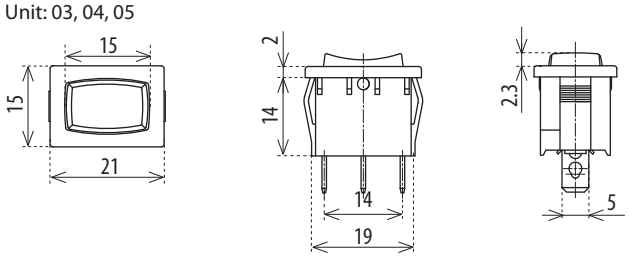
Unit: 01



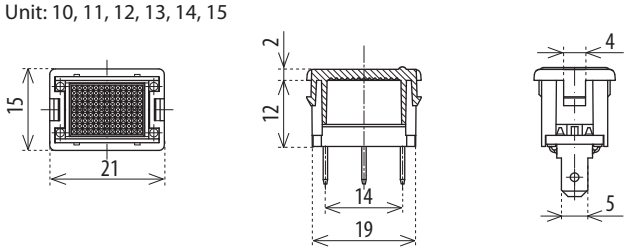
Unit: 02, 06, 07, 08, 09



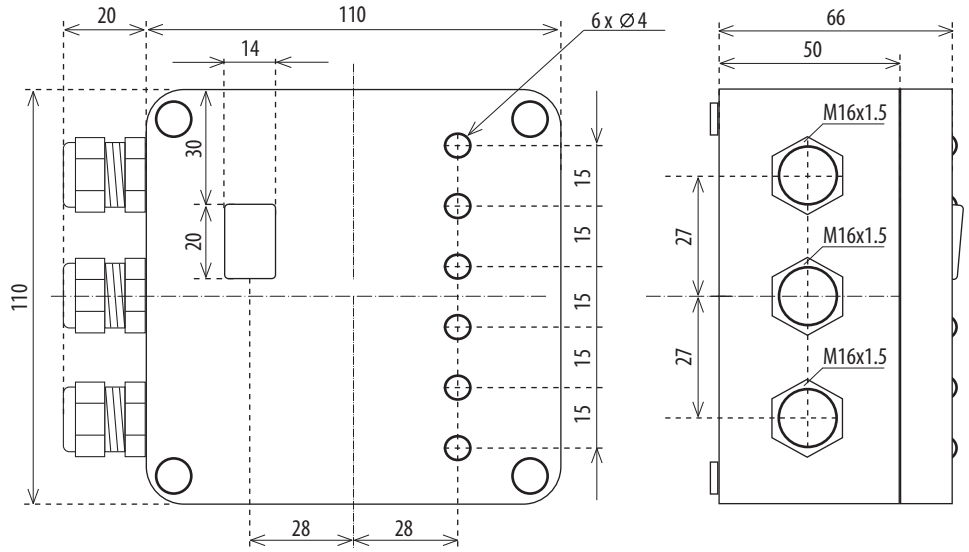
Unit: 03, 04, 05



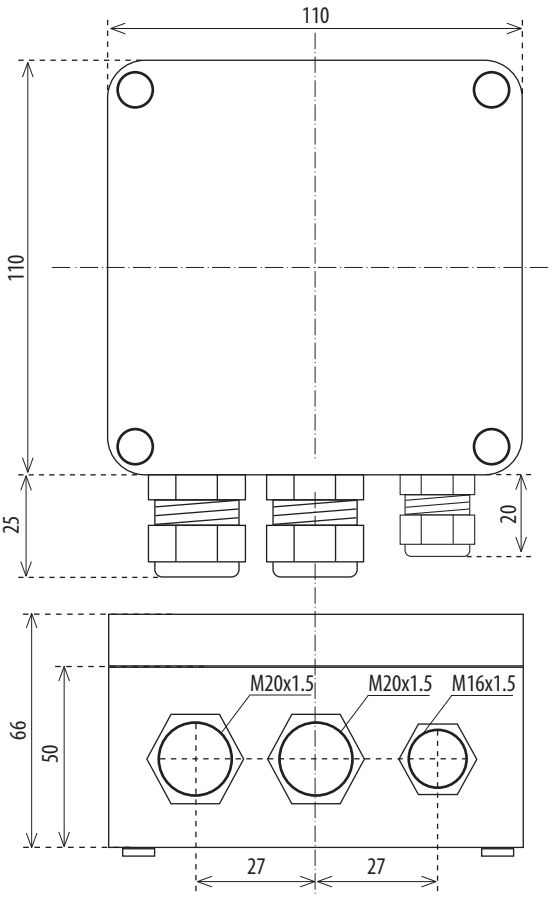
Unit: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15



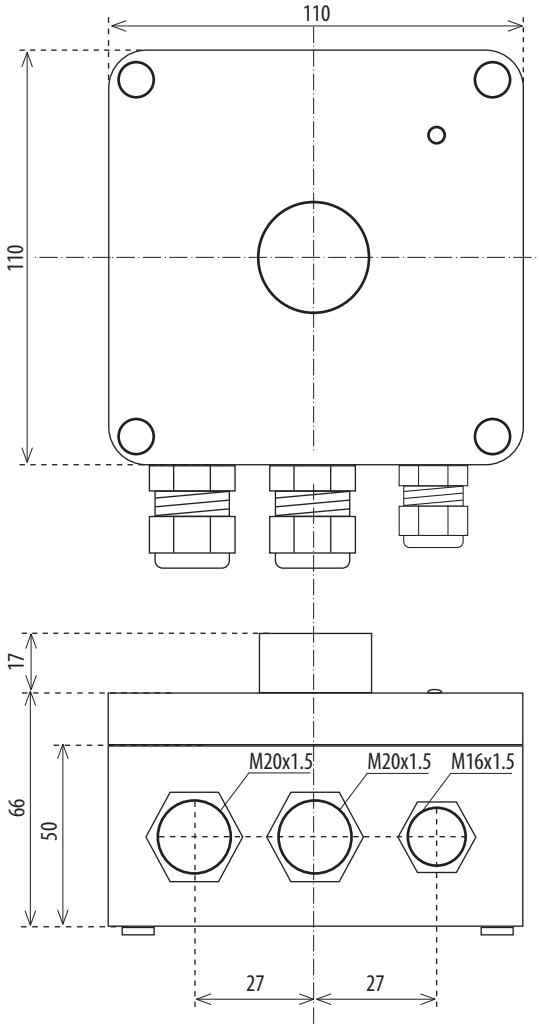
HRH-6



TEV-1, TEV-2

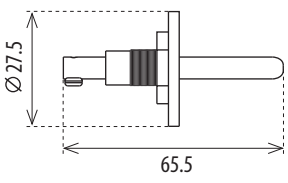


TEV-3

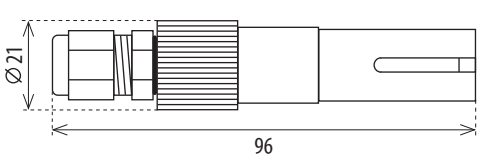


Level sensor

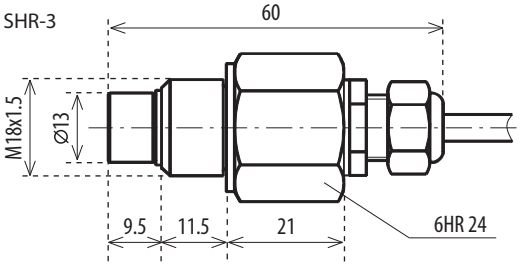
SHR-1



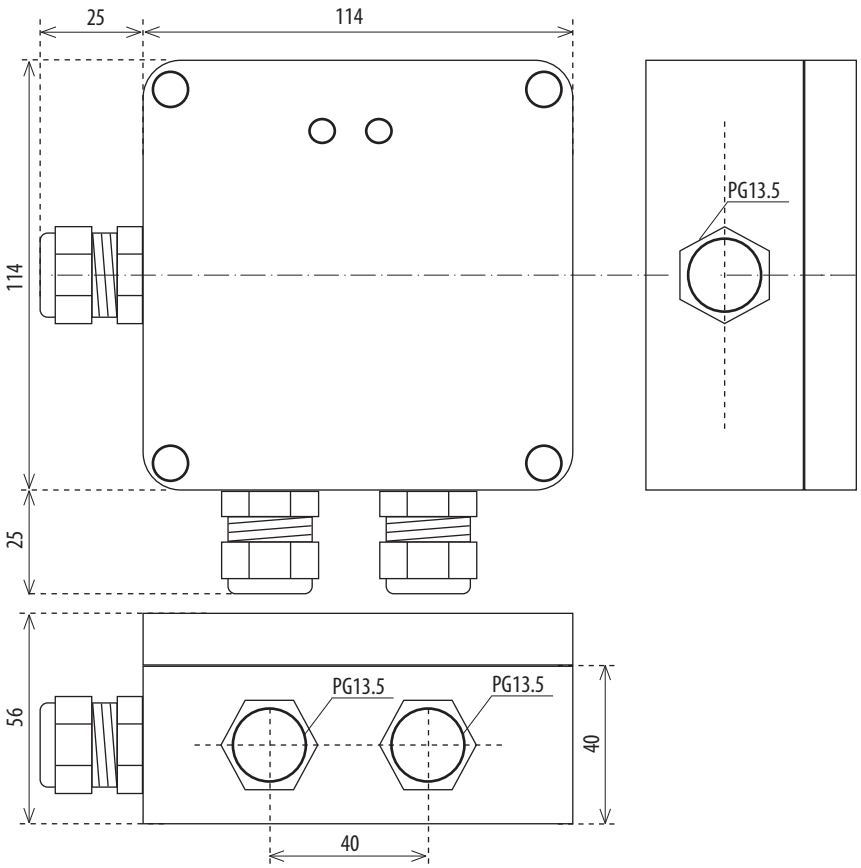
SHR-2



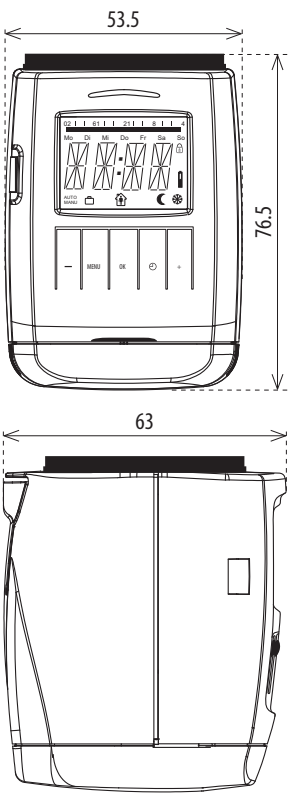
SHR-3



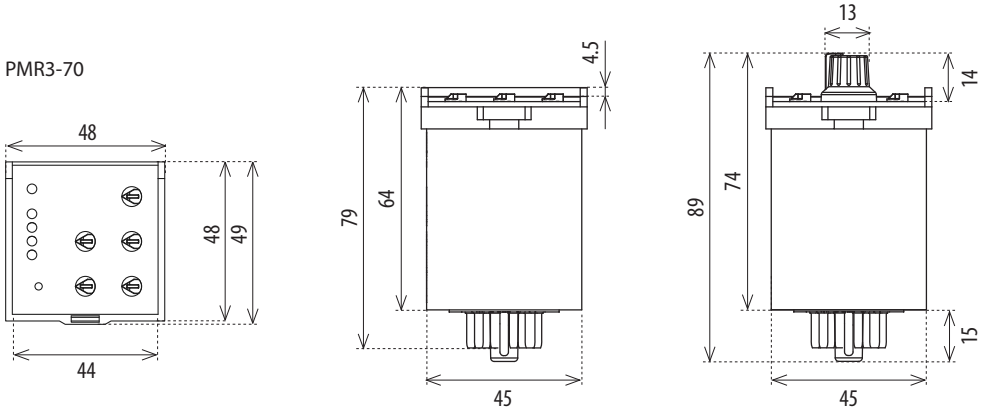
HRH-7



ATV-1

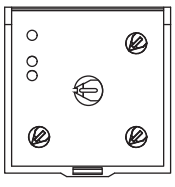


PMR3-70

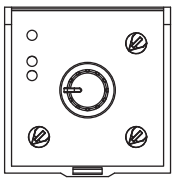


front panels PLUG-IN, examples of use:

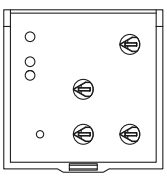
PTRx-216T



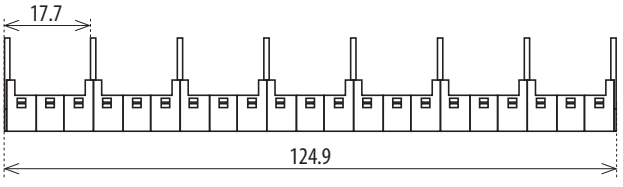
PTRx-216K



PMR1-3x

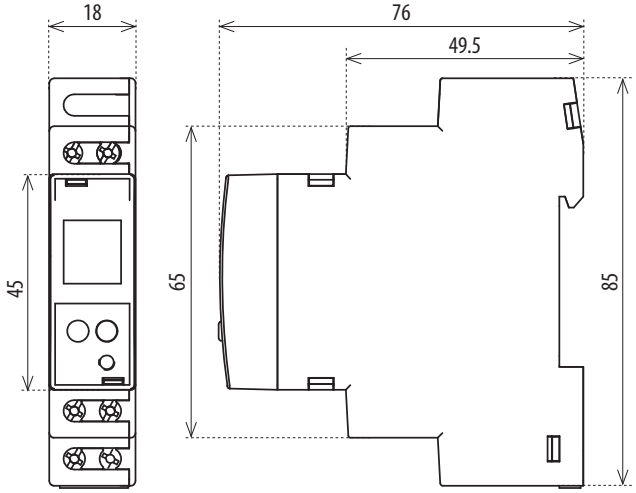


Comb busbar CB-17-8



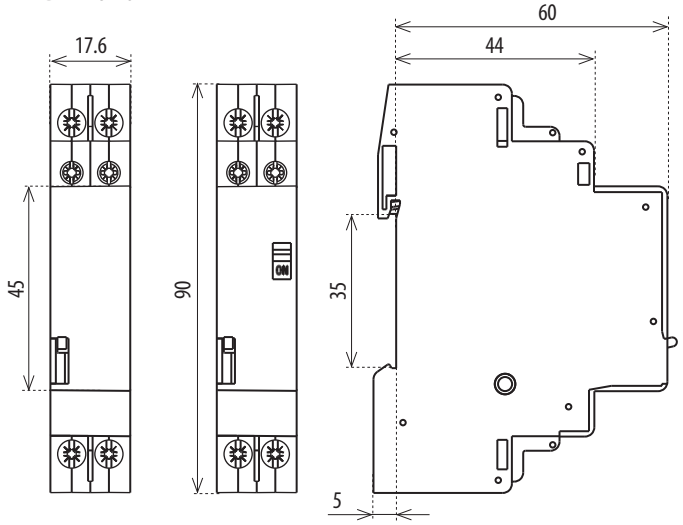
Dimensions

CRM-100



BR-216-10
BR-216-11
BR-216-20

BR-220-20
BR-232-20

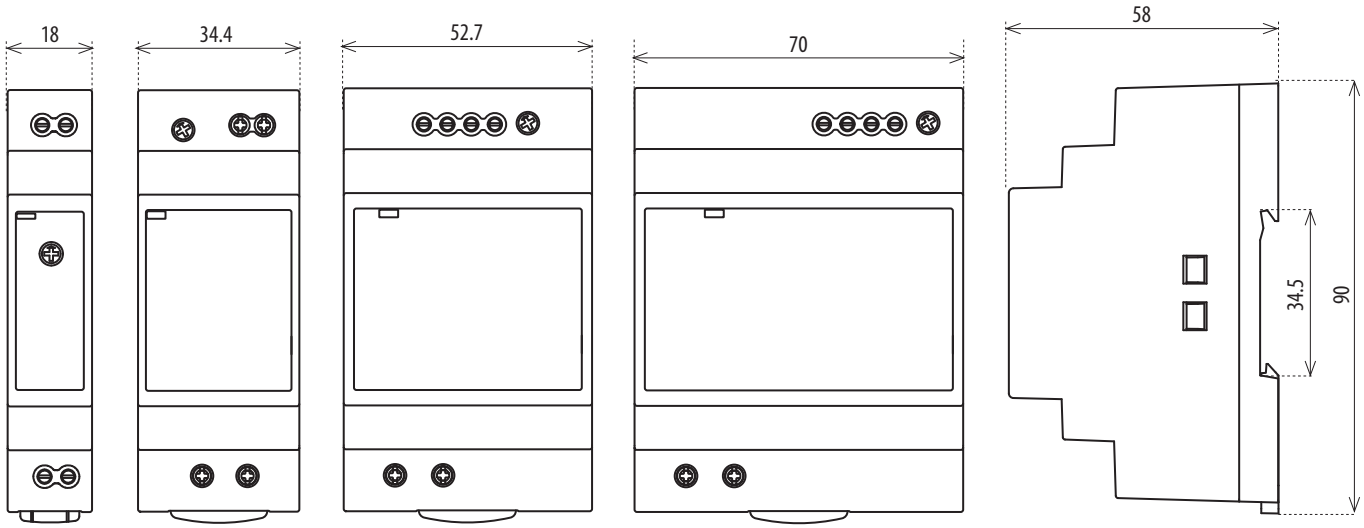


PS1M-15/12V
PS1M-15/24V

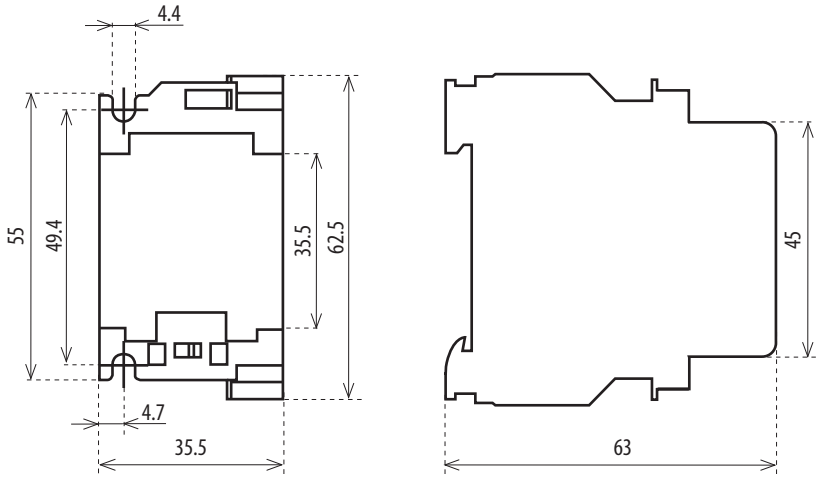
PS2M-24/12V
PS2M-30/24V

PS3M-54/12V
PS3M-60/24V

PS4M-85/12V
PS4M-92/24V

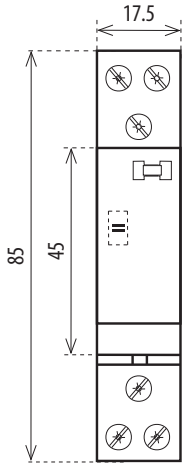


VS420

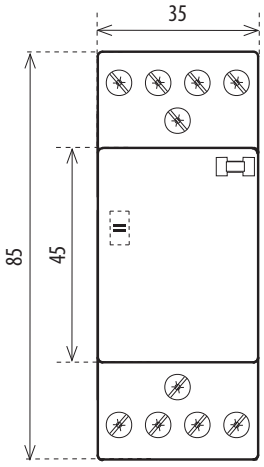


Dimensions

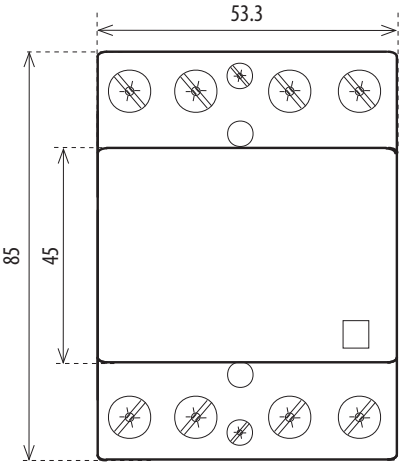
VS120
VS220
VSM220

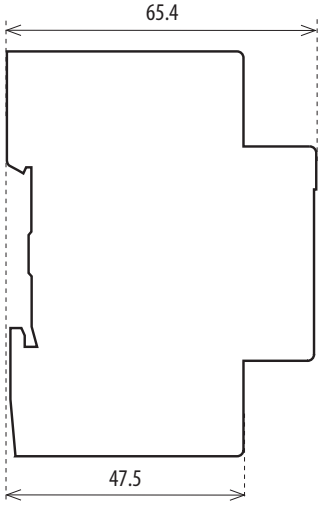


VS425
VSM425

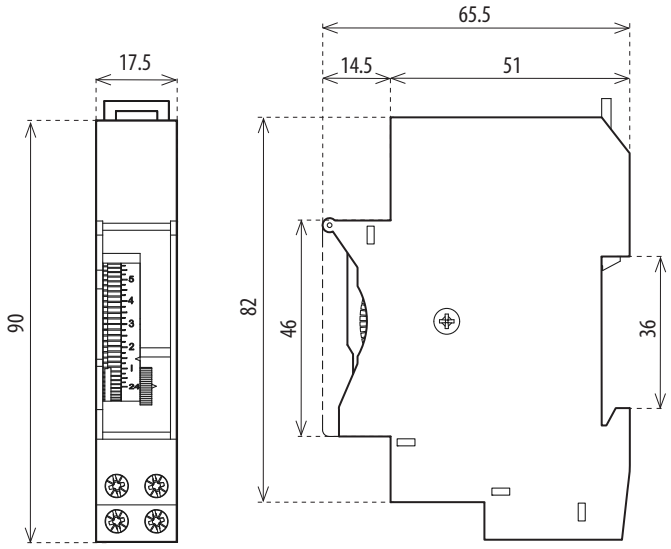


VS440
VS463

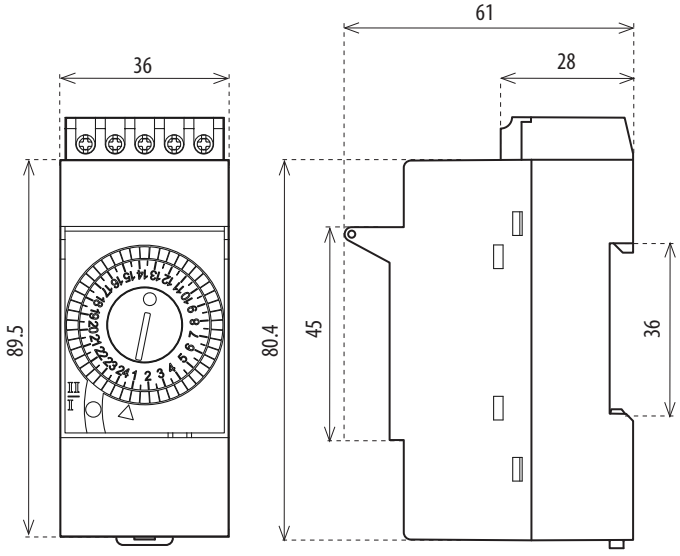




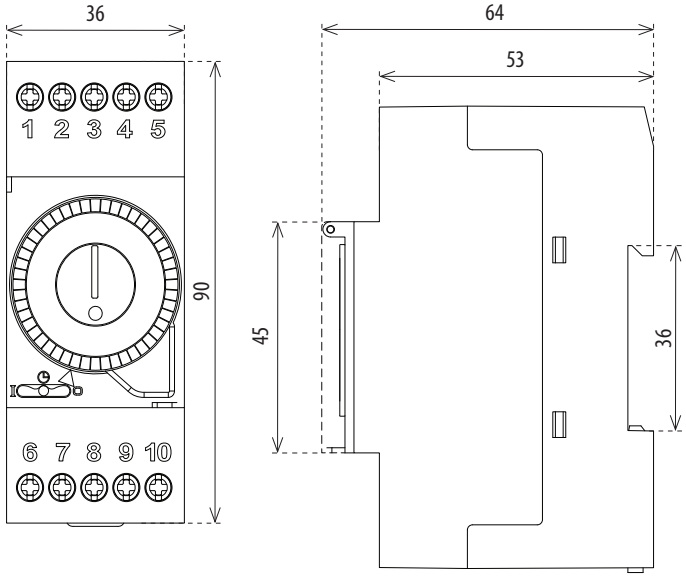
ATS-1DR



ATS-2DR



ATS-2WR, ATS-2D

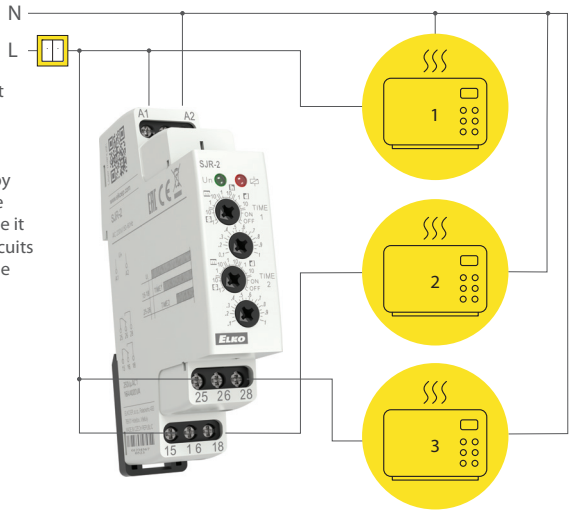


Multifunction time relay CRM-91H, CRM-93H, CRM-91-SL, CRM-93H-SL
- for electric appliances, where is necessary to change the exact timing - controlling of the illumination, heating, motors, machines, ventilators, contactors

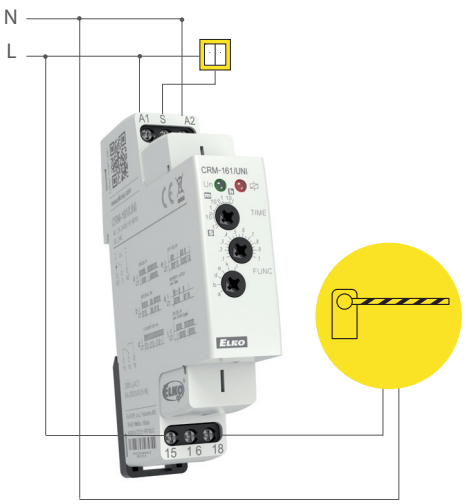
Multifunction time relay with external potentiometer CRM-91HE
- time adjusting via external operating unit, operating on panel, switchboard doors

Doublestage delay unit SJR-2
- for sequential load switching, electric furnaces, heaters

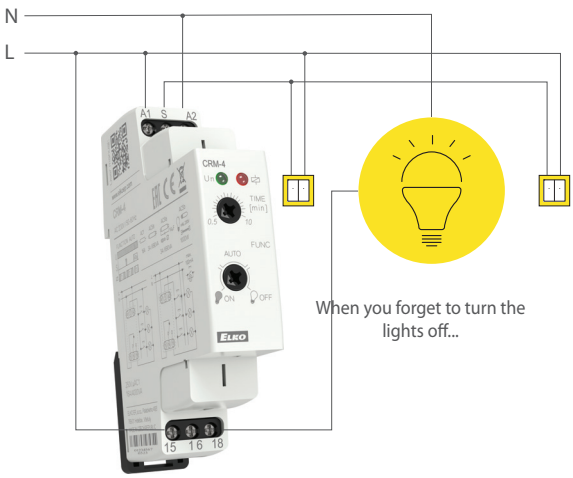
You don´t want to turn on the circuit breaker after a power surge caused by switching large loads? So divide it into several circuits and turn on one by one.



Multifunction time relay CRM-161
- for electronic appliances, light control, heating, motors, fans

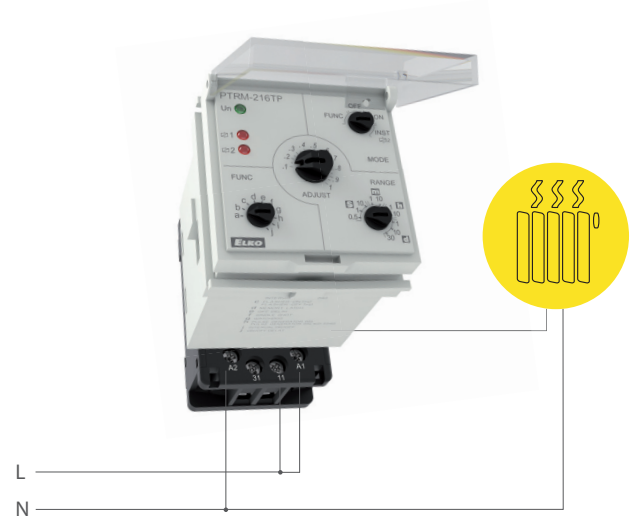


Staircase switch CRM-4
- staircase automatic systems, ventilators switching, for multiplace operating illumination on the staircases and halls

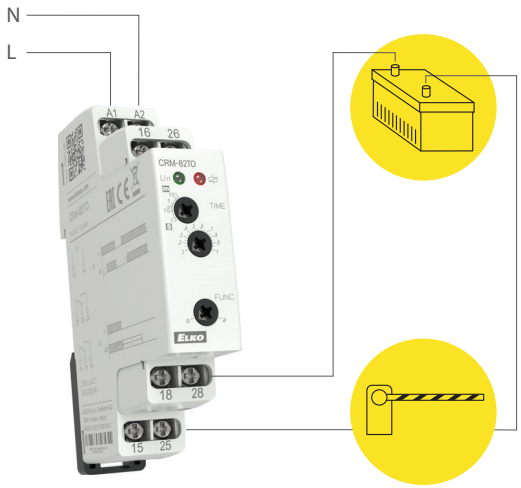


Examples of usage

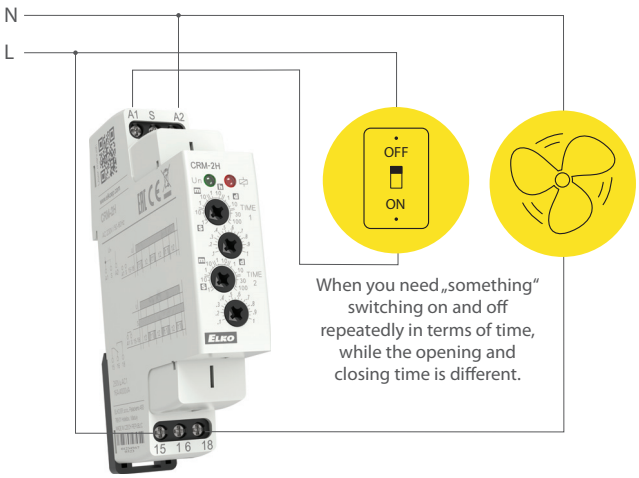
Time relay PLUG-IN type PTRM-216TP
- serves to control light signallization, heating, motor and fan control etc.



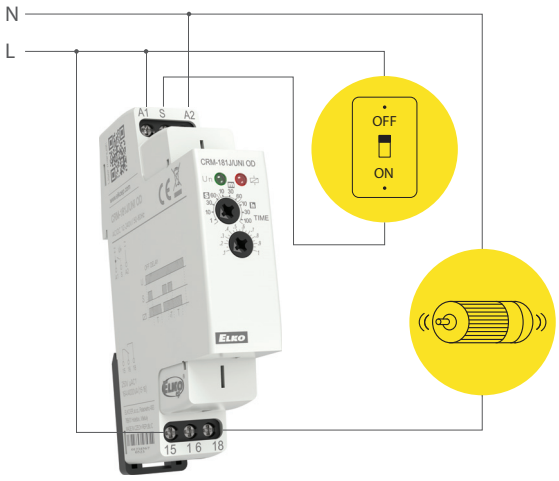
Delay OFF without supply voltage CRM-82TO
- delayed back-up switch off at current failure (emergency illumination, emergency respirator)



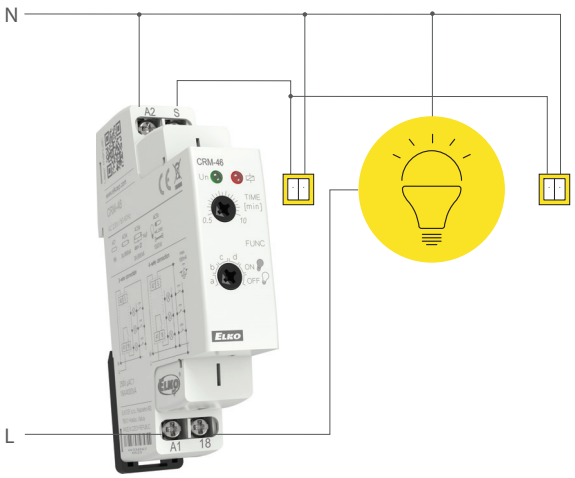
Asymmetric flasher CRM-2H
- regular rooms ventilation, cyclic humidity exhaustion, illumination controlling, circulation pump, flash, warning appliances, regular pump down, regular irrigation via electromagnetic valve



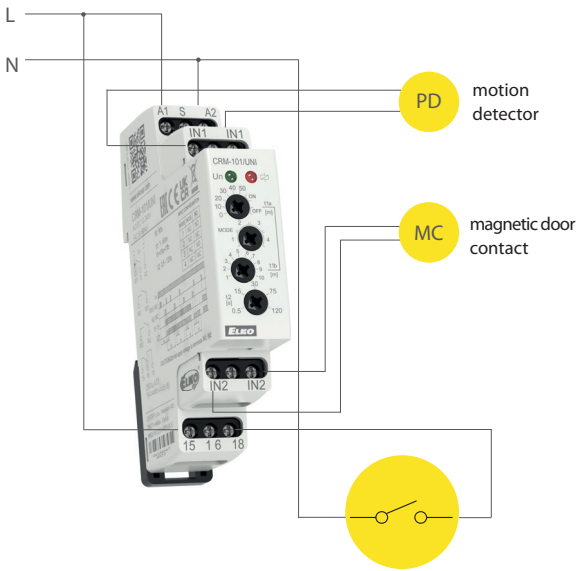
Singlefunction time relay CRM-181J
- time switch, using for run down the pump after switch off the heating, switching of ventilators



Intelligent staircase automat with possible signalling before switch off CRM-46
- starcaise illumination operation
- on-coming switch off signalling (flash = comfort + safety together)
- prodloužení zpoždění počtem stisků tlačítka

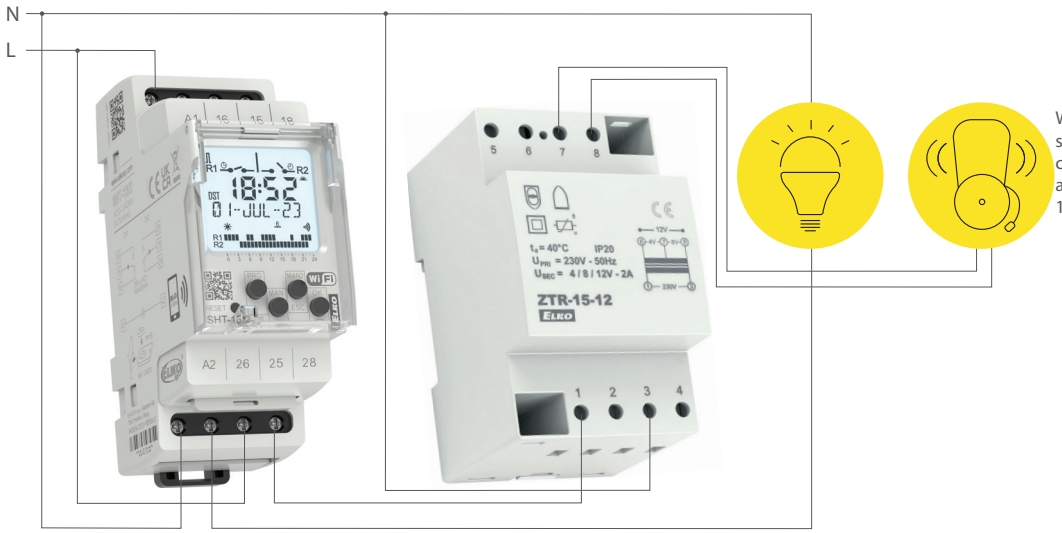


Room energy saving relay CRM-101
- replacement of the card switch (energy saving in the absence of guests)
- the relay controls e.g. the hotel room contactor by means of a magnetic door contact and a motion detector



Digital time switch SHT-13, SHT-13/2

- for controlling of all appliances that depend on real time, appliances could be controlled in regular cycles, or according to adjusted program (blocking of main door out of working hours or night)
- in combination with other devices, controlling could be combinated (rooms ventilation, irrigation controlling, bell at school or in church...)



When you need to switch heating in your cottage before you arrive... e.g. on Friday 13th at 1:13 p.m.

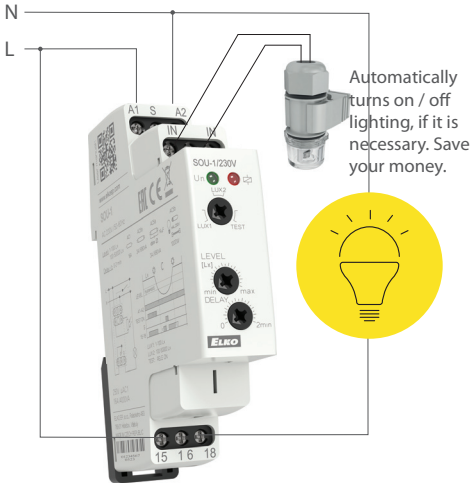
Programmable digital relay PDR-2

- illumination, ventilators, contactors controlling, controlling of interlocking plans, system of time abate and blocking (billiards, pin-balls....), away control via external buttons

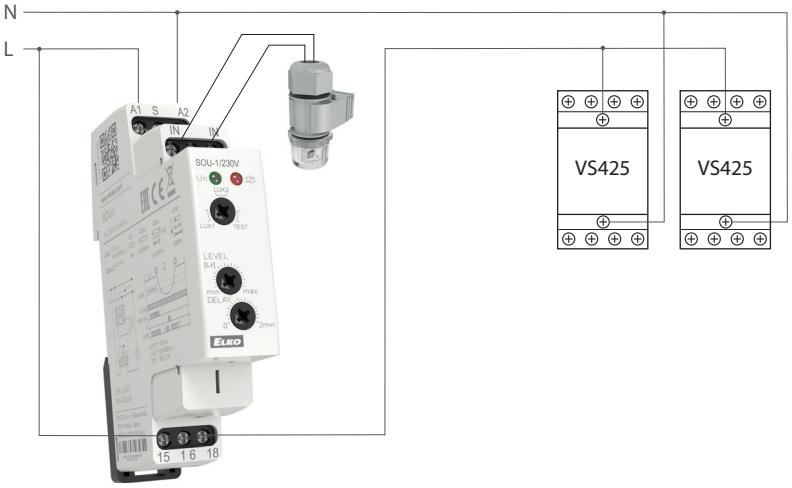
When you need maximum and accurate information about time.... then you need a display....

Twilight switch SOU-1

- outdoor illumination switching (garden illumination), flash, shop-window, hall and office illumination (switch off in desired light level, controlling of intensity)

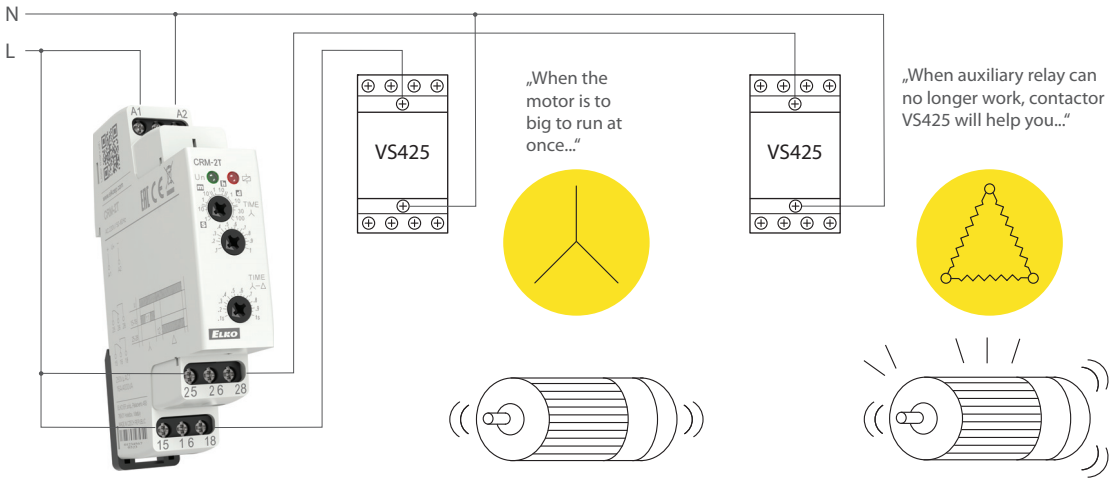


Automatically turns on / off lighting, if it is necessary. Save your money.



Examples of usage

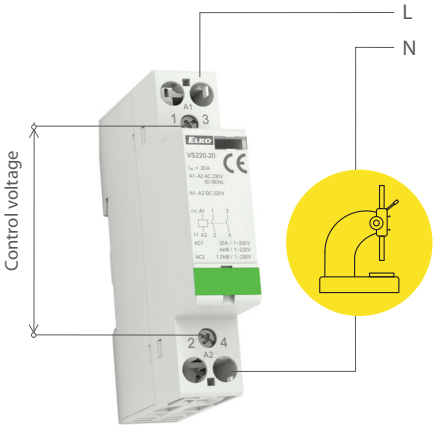
Delay on star/delta CRM-2T
- motor starting more than 3 kW, electronic switchover from mode start to mode operation with device CRM-2T, what assures exact timing



Mini contactor VS425
- switching of the higher loads, especially in other categories than AC1

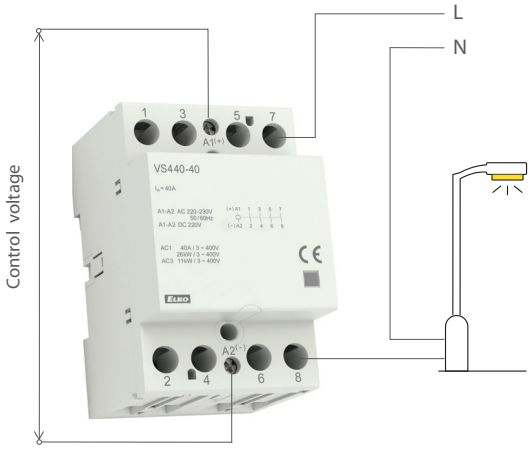
Modular contactor VS120, VS220, VS420, VS425
- to switch circuits for supply and control of heating, lights, air-conditioning and other el. devices.

Switches loads AC-1, AC-3, AC-7a, AC-7b, AC-15.



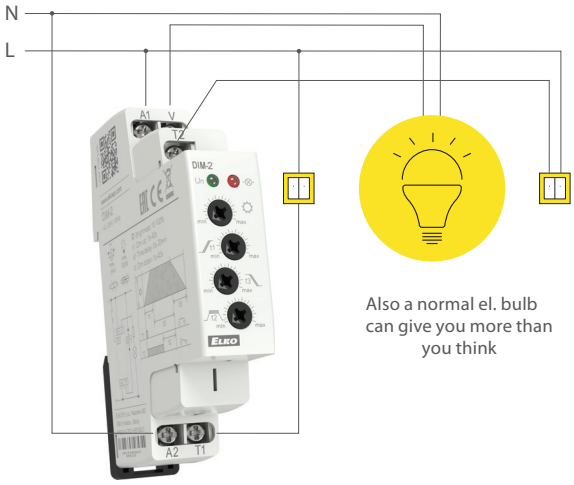
Modular contactors VS440, VS463
- to switch supply and control circuits for heating, air-conditioning and other el. devices, switching 3-phase motors

Switches loads A-1, AC-3, AC-7a, AC-7b, and AC-15



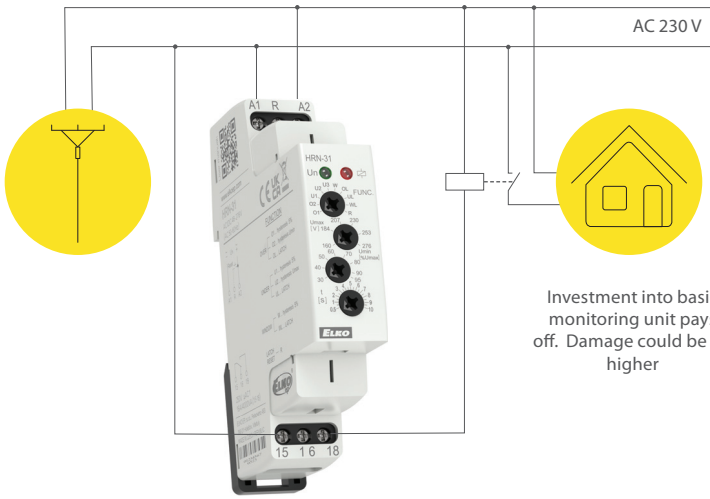
Digital time switch SHT-1, SHT-1/2
- for controlling of all appliances that depend on real time, in daily or weekly mode

Staircase automat with dimming DIM-2
- step by step (fluent) dim up, adjusted time is ON and fluent dim down (e.g. possible to adjust permanent shine to min. brightness everlasting light)
- block of flats (entry, halls, staircases), garden lighting

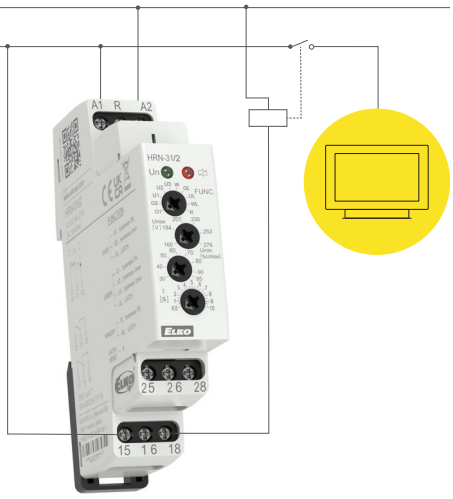


Also a normal el. bulb can give you more than you think

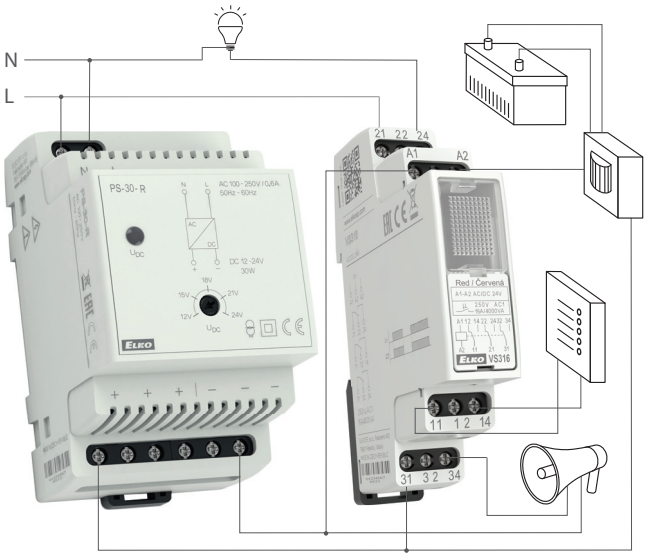
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-31 (HRN-31/2)
- monitoring of mains voltage for appliances inclinable to supply tolerance



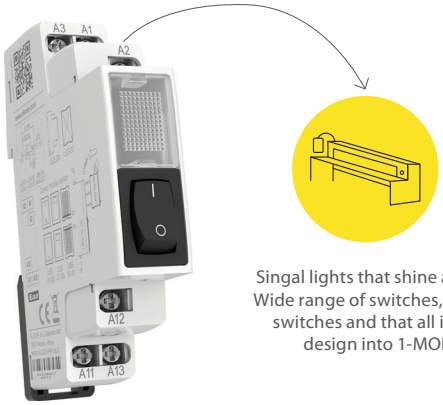
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-31 (HRN-31/2)
- protection of appliances against under-/overvoltage



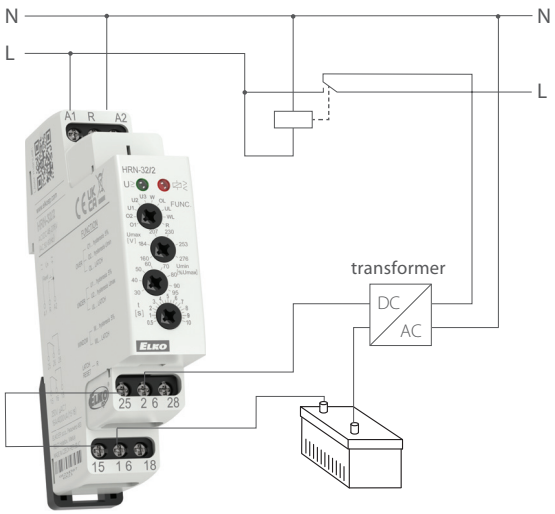
Switching power supply PS-30-R
- power supply of any devices and appliances via safe voltage with full galvanically separated from mains
- power supply of driving systems, interlocking plants and use in measurement and control



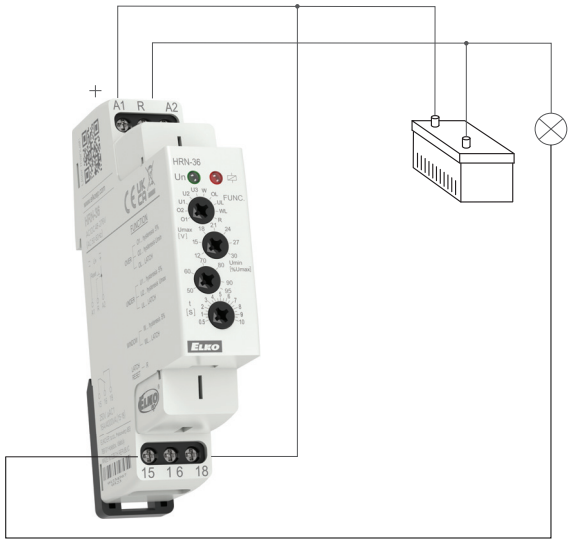
Controlling and signalling units USS
- compact dimensions, elegant design, wide range of use, configuration for request
- switching and signalling in switchboard, controlling centre, automation...



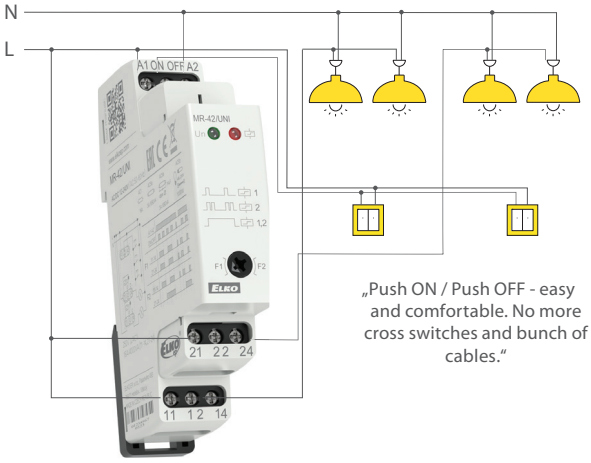
Monitoring voltage relay HRN-32/2
- start of back-up supply in case of failure



Monitoring voltage relay HRN-36
- load disconnected when voltage declines or battery is discharged



Memory relay MR-41, MR-42
- because of 2-wire parallel buttons connection save money, place and time during the installation
- light switching, hall, staircase, big rooms, controlling systems, automation

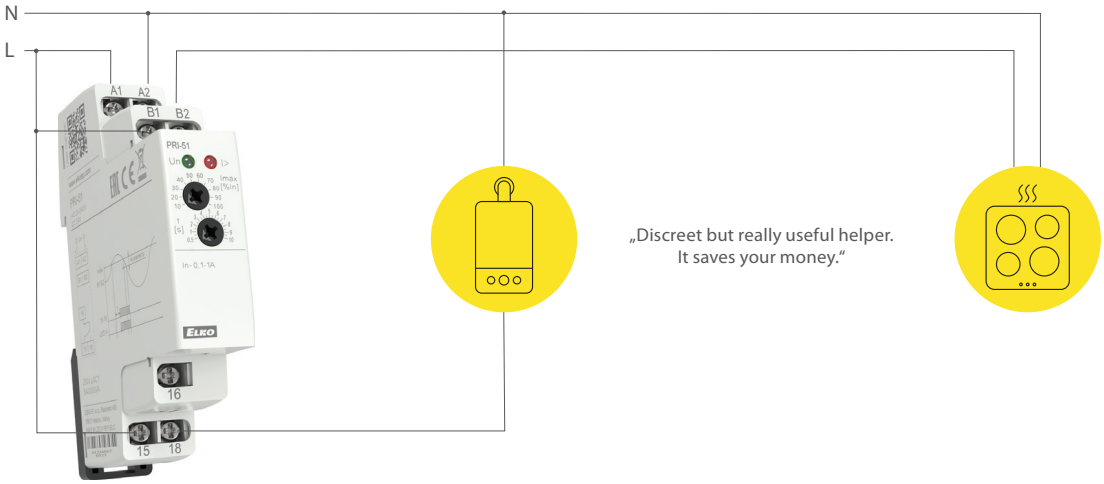


„Push ON / Push OFF - easy and comfortable. No more cross switches and bunch of cables."

Power relays VS
- switching of higher load than is capacity of switched unit = repeater
- assistant light controlling, signalling, boilers, ...

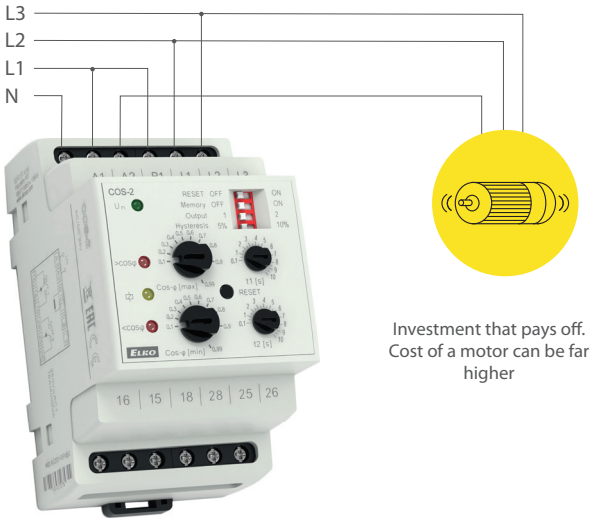
„They will help you, they will intensify and extend..."

Monitoring current relay PRI-51, PRI-32
- current-limiting relay (on one branch two appliances, which never work together), controlling systems, motors, heating, current indication, controlling of 1-phase motor run down, during the installation of main housing switchboard could be controlled via eye, if the cooker is not switched
- in connection with current transformers, it is possible to extend current ranges up to 600A, which makes more things possible



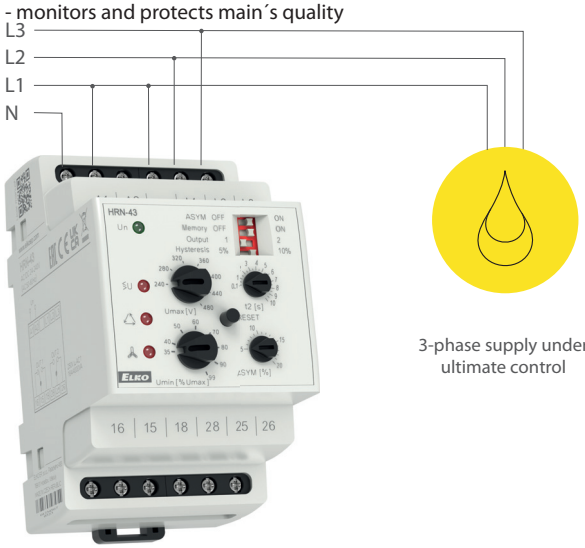
„Discreet but really useful helper. It saves your money."

Relay monitoring power factor COS-2
- monitors power-factor in 3-phase mains / unloading of motors, pumps, lift systems



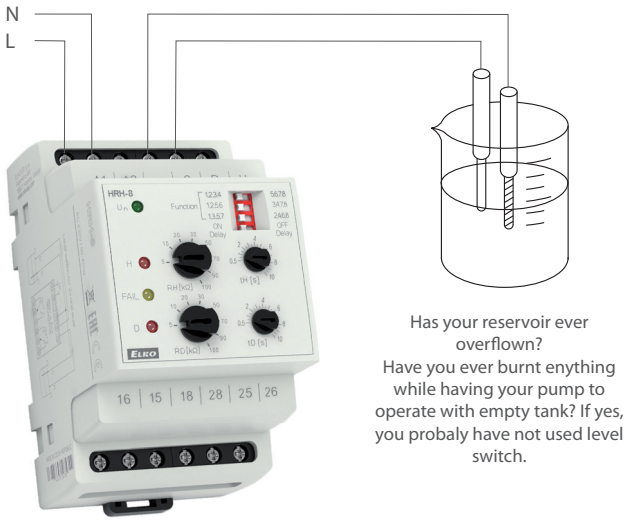
Investment that pays off. Cost of a motor can be far higher

Monitoring voltage relay HRN-43
- regulation of voltage from generator, water el. plants, 3-phase control in the main
- monitors and protects main´s quality



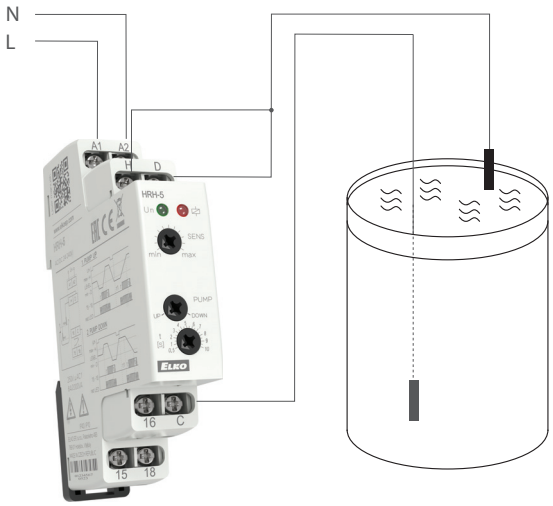
3-phase supply under ultimate control

Level switch HRH-8
- monitoring level in wells, tanks, pools, etc.

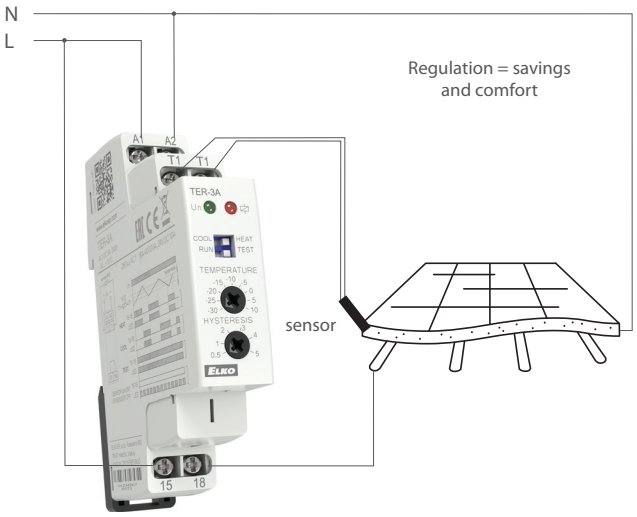


Has your reservoir ever overflown?
Have you ever burnt enything while having your pump to operate with empty tank? If yes, you probaly have not used level switch.

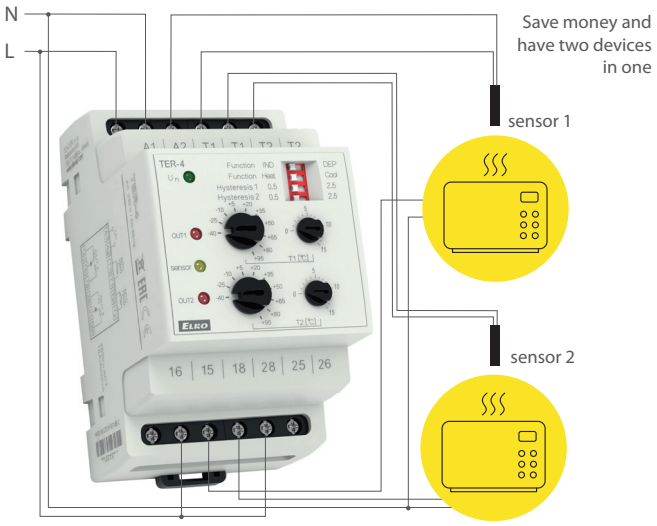
Level switch HRH-5
- monitoring level in well, sump, tanks, silo...



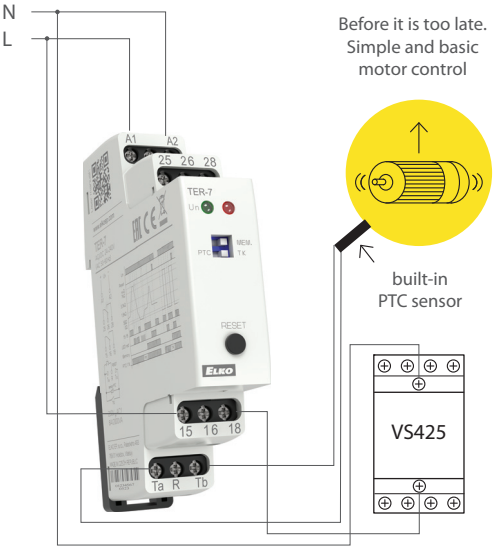
Thermostat TER-3 with external sensor
- control of temperature of floor heating



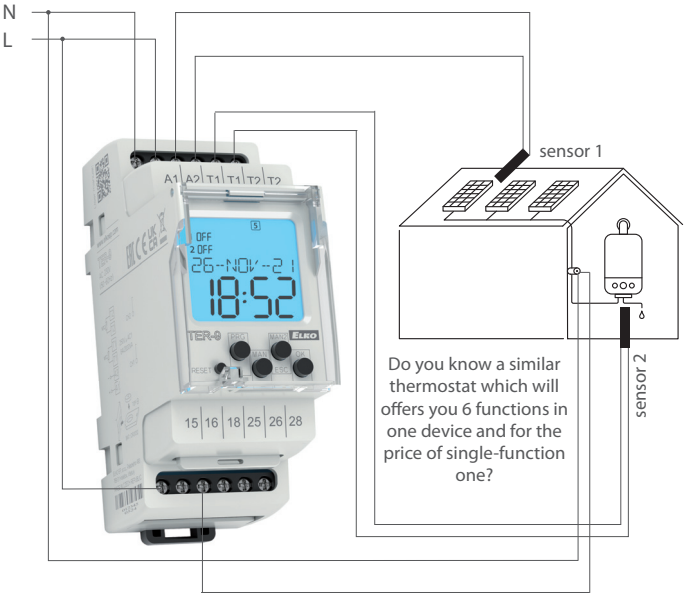
2 stage thermostat TER-4 with 2 external sensors
- control of temperature of e.g. gas/electric boiler



Thermostat for thermal protection of motors TER-7
- protection of motors against thermal overload

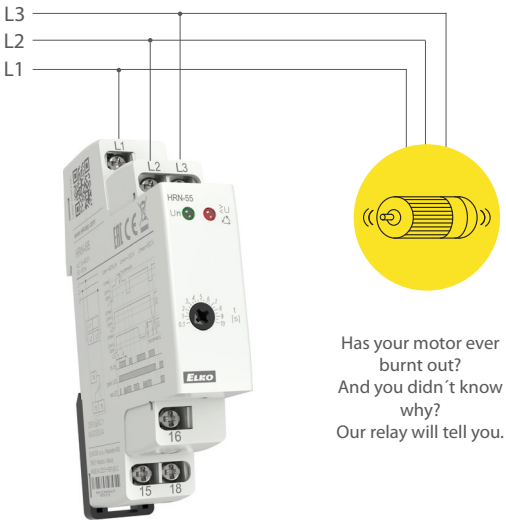


Multifunction digital thermostat TER-9
- complex control of heating and water heating in a house



Examples of usage

Relay monitoring sequence and failure of phases HRN-55, HRN-55N
- monitoring of proper motor rotation, electric drive, etc.

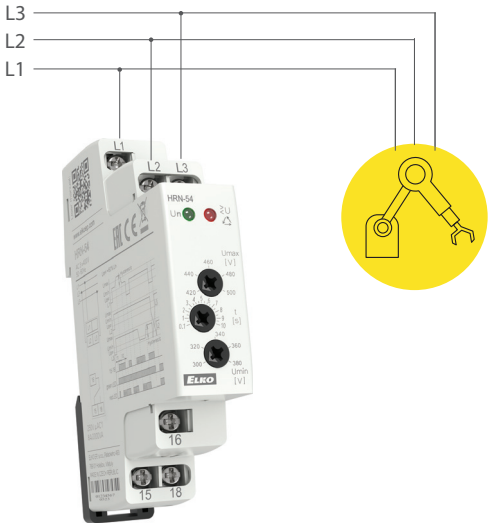


Has your motor ever burnt out?
And you didn´t know why?
Our relay will tell you.

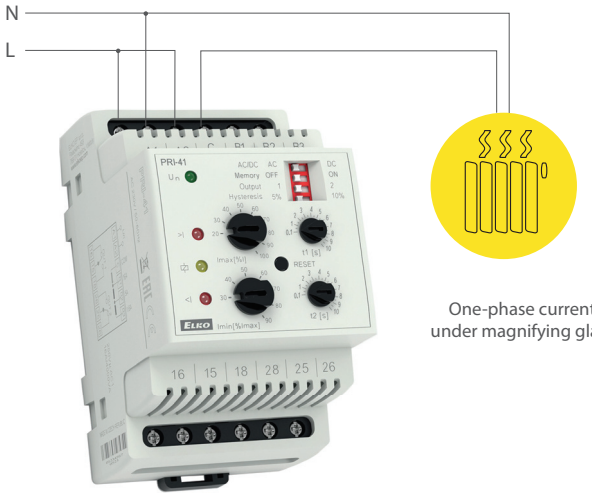
Relay monitoring over-/undervoltage in 3-phase mains HRN-54N
- monitoring voltage in switchboard, protection of appliances

Easy and compact solution for monitoring „sensitive" devices in 3-phase mains. Prevent problems.

Monitoring voltage relay for under/vervoltage for 3-phase mains HRN-54
- confortable monitoring of 3-phase mains



Monitoring current relay PRI-41
- monitoring over-/-underload (machine, motor ...)
- monitoring consumption, diagnostics of distant appliance (short circuit, increased consump. ...)



One-phase current under magnifying glass

Multifunction time relay with solid state output CRM-9S
- used for road warning lights, flashers, cyclers, often switched systems

Others just resell

HOWEVER, WE DEVELOP AND MANUFACTURE PRODUCTS OURSELVES!

30 years
on the market

16 years
ISO certification

40
developers

330
employees

2 000 m²
manufacturing space

200
proprietary plastic mods

3
SMD lines

1 mil.
components per day

600 000
products per year

2 000 m²
finalization and dispatch

2000
warehousing spaces

3
printing lasers

Notes

R&D overall view

Manufacturing hall

Testing lab

Finalization and dispatch

Headquarters

ELKO EP Holding SE, Czech Republic

Europe

ELKO EP Balkan d.o.o
ELKO EP Bulgaria OOD
ELKO EP Germany GmbH
ELKO EP Hungary Kft.
ELKO EP POLAND Sp. z o.o.
ELKO EP SLOVAKIA, s.r.o.
ELKO EP UK Ltd.
ELKO EP UKRAINE LLC

Africa & Middle East

ELKO EP Egypt LLC
ELKO EP Kuwait Ltd.
ELKO EP MEA LLC
ELKO EP Saudi Arabia Ltd.
ELKO EP South Africa PTY Ltd.

America

ELKO EP North America LLC

ELKO EP, s.r.o. | Palackeho 493 | 769 01 Holesov, Vsetuly | Czech Republic
phone: +420 573 514 221 | fax: +420 573 514 227 | elko@elkoep.com | www.elkoep.com

Published: 09/2023 | Modifications or amendments reserved | © Copyright ELKO EP, s.r.o. | 1st edition